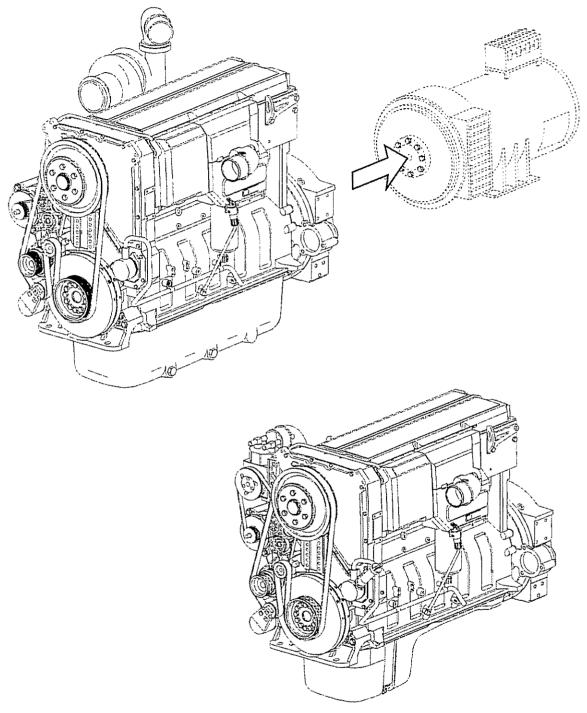


Operation and Maintenance Manual Industrial and Power Generation QSX15 Engines



Foreword

This manual contains information for the correct operation and maintenance of your Cummins engine. It also includes important safety information, engine and systems specifications, troubleshooting guidelines, and listings of Cummins Authorized Repair Locations and component manufacturers.

Read and follow all safety instructions. Refer to the WARNING in the General Safety Instructions in Section i - Introduction.

Keep this manual with the equipment. If the equipment is traded or sold, give the manual to the new owner.

The information, specifications, and recommended maintenance guidelines in this manual are based on information in effect at the time of printing. Cummins Engine Company, Inc. reserves the right to make changes at any time without obligation. If you find differences between your engine and the information in this manual, contact your local Cummins Authorized Repair Location or call 1-800-DIESELS (1-800-343-7357) toll free in the U.S. and Canada.

The latest technology and the highest quality components were used to produce this engine. When replacement parts are needed, we recommend using only genuine Cummins or ReCon[®] exchange parts. These parts can be identified by the following trademarks:













Note: Warranty information is located in Section W. Make sure you are familiar with the warranty or warranties applicable to your engine.

Table of Contents

	Section
Introduction	i
Engine Identification	E
Operating Instructions	1
Maintenance Guidelines	2
Maintenance Procedures at Daily Interval	3
Maintenance Procedures at 625 Hours or 6 Months	4
Maintenance Procedures at 1500 Hours or 1 Year	5
Maintenance Procedures at 3000 Hours or 2 Years	6
Maintenance Procedures at 10,000 Hours or 5 Years	7
Adjustment, Repair, and Replacement	Α
System Diagrams	D
Service Literature	L
Component Manufacturers	М
Service Assistance	S
Troubleshooting Symptoms	TS
Maintenance Specifications	V
Warranty	W
Index	X

Important Reference Numbers

Fill in the part name and number in the blank spaces provided below. This will give you a reference whenever service or maintenance is required.

Part Name	Part Number	Part Number
Engine Model		
Engine Serial Number (ESN)		
Control Parts List (CPL)		
Fuel Pump Part Number		
Electronic Control Module (ECM)		
Electronic Control Module Serial Numbers (ECM)		
Filter Part Numbers:		
Air Cleaner Element		
Lubricating Oil Filter		
• Fuel		
Fuel-Water Separator		
Coolant		
Remote Gas		
Governor Control Module (GCM) (if applicable)		
Belt Part Numbers:		
•		
•		
•		
Clutch or Marine Gear (if applicable):		
Model		
Serial Number		
Part Number		
Oil Type		
Sea Water Pump		
– Model		
Part Number		

Section i - Introduction

Section Contents

P	age?
About the Manual	. i-
Acronyms and Abbreviations	. i-6
General Repair Instructions General Information Welding on a Vehicle with an Electronic Controlled Fuel System	. i-8 . i-8
General Safety Instructions Important Safety Notice	. i-4 . i-4
low to Use the Manual	
Ilustrations	. i-3
Symbols	. i-2
o the Owner and Operator	

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

To the Owner and Operator

Preventative maintenance is the easiest and least expensive type of maintenance. Follow the maintenance schedule recommendations outlined in Maintenance Guidelines (Section 2).

Keep records of regularly scheduled maintenance.

Use the correct fuel, oil, and coolant in your engine as specified in Maintenance Specifications (Section V).

Cummins Engine Company, Inc. uses the latest technology and the highest quality components to produce its engines. Cummins recommends using **only** genuine Cummins parts and ReCon® exchange parts.

Personnel at Cummins Authorized Repair Locations have been trained to provide expert service and parts support. If you have a problem that can **not** be resolved by a Cummins Authorized Repair Location, follow the steps outlined in Service Assistance (Section S).

About the Manual

This manual contains information needed to correctly operate and maintain your engine as recommended by Cummins Engine Company, Inc. Additional service literature can be ordered from your Cummins distributor. For problems with literature orders, contact 1-800-DIESELS (1-800-343-7357) (for U.S.A. and Canada).

This manual does **not** cover vehicle or equipment maintenance procedures. Consult the vehicle or equipment manufacturer for specific maintenance recommendations.

Both metric and U.S. customary values are listed in this manual. The metric value is listed first, followed by the U.S. customary in brackets.

Numerous illustrations and symbols are used to aid in understanding the meaning of the text. Refer to the complete listing of symbols and their definitions in this section.

Each section is preceded by a Section Contents to aid in locating information.

How to Use the Manual

This manual is organized according to intervals at which maintenance on your engine is to be performed. A table that states the required intervals and the checks to be made is located in Section 2. Locate the interval at which you are performing maintenance. Then, follow the steps given in that section for all the procedures to be performed. In addition, all of the procedures done under previous maintenance intervals **must** be performed.

Keep a record of all the checks and inspections made. A record form for recording date, miles/kilometers or hours, and which maintenance checks were performed is located in Section 2.

Refer to Section TS for a guide to troubleshooting your engine. Follow the directions given in Section TS to locate and correct the cause of the symptom.

Refer to Section V for specifications recommended by Cummins Engine Company, Inc., for your engine. Specifications and torque values for each engine system are given in that section.

Symbols

General Information

The following symbols have been used in this manual to help communicate the intent of the instructions. When one of the symbols appears, it conveys the meaning defined below:



WARNING - Serious personal injury or extensive property damage can result if the warning instructions are **not** followed.



CAUTION - Minor personal injury can result or a part, an assembly, or the engine can be damaged if the caution instructions are **not** followed.



Indicates a REMOVAL or DISASSEMBLY step.



Indicates an INSTALLATION or ASSEMBLY step.



INSPECTION is required.



CLEAN the part or assembly.



PERFORM a mechanical or time MEASUREMENT.



LUBRICATE the part or assembly.



Indicates that a WRENCH or TOOL SIZE will be given.



TIGHTEN to a specific torque.



PERFORM an electrical MEASUREMENT.



Refer to another location in this manual or another publication for additional information.



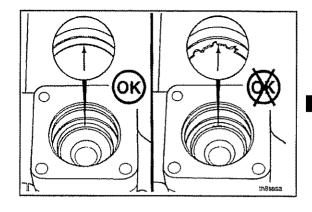
The component weighs 23 kg [50 lb] or more. To avoid personal injury, use a hoist or get assistance to lift the component.

17800005

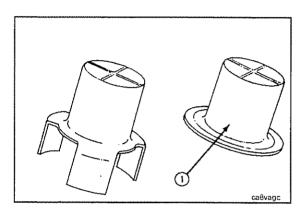
Illustrations

General Information

Some of the illustrations throughout this manual are generic and will **not** look exactly like the engine or parts used in your application. The illustrations can contain symbols to indicate an action required and an acceptable or **not** acceptable condition.



The illustrations are intended to show repair or replacement procedures. The procedure will be the same for all applications, although the illustration can differ.



General Safety Instructions

Important Safety Notice

🛕 Warning 🛕

Improper practices or carelessness can cause burns, cuts, mutilation, asphyxiation or other bodily injury or death.

Read and understand all of the safety precautions and warnings before performing any repair. This list contains the general safety precautions that **must** be followed to provide personal safety. Special safety precautions are included in the procedures when they apply.

- Make sure the work area surrounding the product is dry, well lit, ventilated, free from clutter, loose tools, parts, ignition sources and hazardous substances. Be aware of hazardous conditions that can exist.
- · Always wear protective glasses and protective shoes when working.
- Rotating parts can cause cuts, mutilation or strangulation.
- . Do not wear loose-fitting or torn clothing. Remove all jewelry when working.
- Disconnect the battery (negative [-] cable first) and discharge any capacitors before beginning any repair work.
 Disconnect the air starting motor if equipped to prevent accidental engine starting. Put a "Do Not Operate" tag in the operator's compartment or on the controls.
- Use ONLY the proper engine barring techniques for manually rotating the engine. Do **not** attempt to rotate the crankshaft by pulling or prying on the fan. This practice can cause serious personal injury, property damage, or damage to the fan blade(s) causing premature fan failure.
- If an engine has been operating and the coolant is hot, allow the engine to cool before you slowly loosen the filler cap and relieve the pressure from the cooling system.
- Do **not** work on anything that is supported ONLY by lifting jacks or a hoist. **Always** use blocks or proper stands to support the product before performing any service work.
- Relieve all pressure in the air, oil, fuel and the cooling systems before any lines, fittings, or related items are removed or disconnected. Be alert for possible pressure when disconnecting any device from a system that utilizes pressure. Do not check for pressure leaks with your hand. High pressure oil or fuel can cause personal injury.
- To prevent suffocation and frostbite, wear protective clothing and ONLY disconnect fuel and liquid refrigerant (freon) lines in a well ventilated area. To protect the environment, liquid refrigerant systems must be properly emptied and filled using equipment that prevents the release of refrigerant gas (fluorocarbons) into the atmosphere. Federal law requires capturing and recycling refrigerant.
- To avoid personal injury, use a hoist or get assistance when lifting components that weigh 23 kg [50 lb] or more.
 Make sure all lifting devices such as chains, hooks, or slings are in good condition and are of the correct capacity.
 Make sure hooks are positioned correctly. Always use a spreader bar when necessary. The lifting hooks must not be side-loaded.
- Corrosion inhibitor, a component of SCA and lubricating oil, contains alkali. Do not get the substance in your
 eyes. Avoid prolonged or repeated contact with skin. Do not swallow internally. In case of contact, immediately
 wash skin with soap and water. In case of contact, immediately flood eyes with large amounts of water for a
 minimum of 15 minutes. IMMEDIATELY CALL A PHYSICIAN. KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN.
- Naptha and Methyl Ethyl Ketone (MEK) are flammable materials and must be used with caution. Follow the manufacturer's instructions to provide complete safety when using these materials. KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN.
- To avoid burns, be alert for hot parts on products that have just been turned off, and hot fluids in lines, tubes, and compartments.
- Always use tools that are in good condition. Make sure you understand how to use them before performing any service work. Use ONLY genuine Cummins or Cummins ReCon® replacement parts.
- Always use the same fastener part number (or equivalent) when replacing fasteners. Do not use a fastener of lesser quality if replacements are necessary.
- Do not perform any repair when fatigued or after consuming alcohol or drugs that can impair your functioning.
- Some state and federal agencies in the United States of America have determined that used engine oil can be carcinogenic and can cause reproductive toxicity. Avoid inhalation of vapors, ingestion, and prolonged contact with used engine oil.
- Coolant is toxic. If not reused, dispose of in accordance with local environmental regulations.

General Repair Instructions

General Information

This engine incorporates the latest technology at the time it was manufactured; yet, it is designed to be repaired using normal repair practices performed to quality standards.

Cummins Engine Company, Inc. does not recommend or authorize any modifications or repairs to engines
or components except for those detailed in Cummins Service Information. In particular, unauthorized
repair to safety-related components can cause personal injury or death. Below is a partial listing of
components classified as safety-related:

Air Compressor
Air Controls
Air Shutoff Assemblies
Balance Weights
Cooling Fan
Fan Hub Assembly
Fan Mounting Bracket(s)
Fan Mounting Capscrews
Fan Hub Spindle
Flywheel
Flywheel Crankshaft Adapter

Flywheel Mounting Capscrews
Fuel Shutoff Assemblies
Fuel Supply Tubes
Lifting Brackets
Throttle Controls
Turbocharger Compressor Casing
Turbocharger Oil Drain Line(s)
Turbocharger Oil Supply Line(s)
Turbocharger Turbine Casing
Vibration Damper Mounting Capscrews

- · Follow all safety instructions noted in the procedures
 - Follow the manufacturer's recommendations for cleaning solvents and other substances used during the repair of the engine. Some solvents and used engine oil have been identified by government agencies as toxic or carcinogenic. Avoid excessive breathing, ingestion and contact with such substances. Always use good safety practices with tools and equipment.
- · Provide a clean environment and follow the cleaning instructions specified in the procedures
 - The engine and its components must be kept clean during any repair. Contamination of the engine or components will cause premature wear.
- · Perform the inspections specified in the procedures
- · Replace all components or assemblies which are damaged or worn beyond the specifications
- Use genuine Cummins new or ReCon® service parts and assemblies
 - The assembly instructions have been written to use again as many components and assemblies as possible. When it is necessary to replace a component or assembly, the procedure is based on the use of new Cummins or Cummins ReCon® components. All of the repair services described in this manual are available from all Cummins Distributors and most Dealer locations.
- · Follow the specified disassembly and assembly procedures to avoid damage to the components

Complete rebuild instructions are available in the shop manual which can be ordered or purchased from a Cummins Authorized Repair Location. Refer to Section L — Service Literature for ordering instructions.

Welding on a Vehicle with an Electronic Controlled Fuel System

△ CAUTION △

Disconnect both the positive (+) and negative (-) battery cables from the battery before welding on the vehicle. Attach the welder ground cable no more than 0.61 meters [2 feet] from the part being welded. Do not connect the ground cable of the welder to the ECM cooling plate or ECM. Welding on the engine or engine mounted components is not recommended.

Acronyms and Abbreviations

General Information

AFC	Air Fuel Control	kPa	Kilopascal
API	American Petroleum Institute	LNG	Liquid Natural Gas
ASA	Air Signal Attenuator	LTA	Low Temperature Aftercooling
ASTM	American Society of Testing and Materials	MIP	Mixer Inlet Pressure
°C	Celsius	MPa	Megapascal
CARB	California Air Resources Board	mph	Miles Per Hour
C.I.D.	Cubic Inch Displacement	mpq	Miles Per Quart
CNG	Compressed Natural Gas	N•m	Newton-meter
CPL	Control Parts List	NG	Natural Gas
cSt	Centistokes	OEM	Original Equipment Manufacturer
ECM	Electronic Control Module	ppm	Parts Per Million
ECS	Emission Control System	psi	Pounds Per Square Inch
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency	PTO	Power Takeoff
EPS	Engine Position Sensor	rpm	Revolutions Per Minute
٥F	Fahrenheit	SAE	Society of Automotive Engineers
GVW	Gross Vehicle Weight	SCA	Supplemental Coolant Additive
Hg	Mercury	STC	Step Timing Control
hp	Horsepower	VS	Variable Speed
H ₂ O	Water	VSS	Vehicle Speed Sensor
ICM	Ignition Control Module		•
km/l	Kilometers per Liter		

Section E - Engine Identification

Section Contents

P	age
Engine Diagrams Engine Views	
Engine Identification	E-
SpecificationsAir Intake System	E-3
Batteries (Specific Gravity) Cooling System	E-4 E-3
Air Intake System Batteries (Specific Gravity) Cooling System Electrical System Exhaust System Fuel System	E-4
General Specifications	E-2
Lubricating Oil System	F-5

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

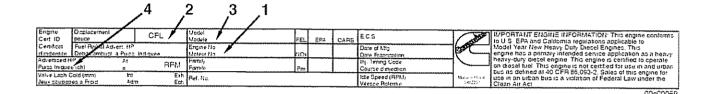
Engine Identification

Engine Dataplate

The engine dataplate, located on top of the rocker lever cover, provides the model identification and other important data about the engine.

Have the following engine data available when communicating with a Cummins Authorized Repair Location. The data on the dataplate are **mandatory** when sourcing service parts:

- 1. Engine serial number (ESN)
- 2. Control parts list
- 3. Model
- 4. Advertised horsepower and rpm.



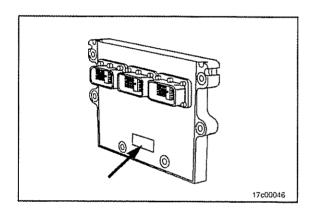
ECM Dataplate

Industrial

The electronic control module (ECM) dataplate is located on the front of the ECM.

The abbreviations on the dataplate are explained as follows:

- P/N = Part number
- S/N = Serial number
- D/C = Date code.

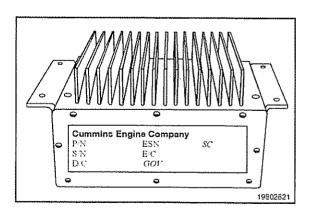


Power Generation

The electronic control module (ECM) dataplate is located on the front of the ECM.

The abbreviations on the dataplate are explained as follows:

- P/N = Part number
- S/N = Serial number
- D/C = Date code.



Specifications

General Specifications

Listed below are general specifications for this engine.	
Horsepower	Refer to the engine dataplate
Engine Speed	Refer to the engine dataplate
Displacement	15 liters [912 C.I.D.]
Bore and Stroke	37 mm [5.40 in] x 169 mm [6.65 in]
Dry Engine Weight: Power Generation Industrial	
Wet Engine Weight: Power Generation Industrial	
Firing Order	1-5-3-6-2-4
Crankshaft Rotation (viewed from front of engine)	Clockwise
Overhead Adjustment: Intake Valve Adjustment Exhaust Valve Adjustment Injector Lash Adjustment Torque Engine Brake Adjustment	0.69 mm [0.027 in] 8 N•m [70 in-lb]
Fuel System	
Maximum Allowable Restriction to Pump with or without Fuel Cooler: With Clean Filter With Dirty Filter	
Maximum Allowable Fuel Return Line Restriction	229 mm Hg [9.0 in Hg]
Minimum Allowable Fuel Tank Vent Capability	2.0 m ³ /hr [70 ft ³ /hr]
Maximum Allowable Fuel Inlet Temperature	71°C [160°F]
Fuel Shutoff Solenoids' Resistance	7 to 8 ohms
Lubricating Oil System	
Oil Pressure at Idle (minimum allowable at 93°C [200°F] oil temperature)	103 kPa [15 psi]
Oil Pressure at No-Load Governed Speed (industrial only)	241 to 276 kPa [35 to 40 psi]
Oil Capacity of Standard Engine: Combination Full-Flow/Bypass Filter Capacity Oil Pan Capacity: Oil Pan Capacity: On 1403)	3.78 liters [1 gal]
Power Generation (OP 1493) High Low Oil Change Capacity (oil pan and filter filled to capacity) Oil Pan Capacity:	83.3 liters [22 gal]
Industrial High Low Oil Change Capacity (oil pan and filter filled to capacity)	34.1 liters [9 gal]
Total Lubricating Oil System Capacity Including Filter: Power Generation (OP 1493) Industrial	
Oil Pressure Range: Cold Engine Warm Engine	

Cooling System

Coolant Capacity (engine only)
Standard Modulating Thermostat Range
Maximum Coolant Pressure (exclusive of pressure cap - closed thermostat at the maximum no-load governed speed) 227 kPa [33 psi]
Coolant Alarm Activation Temperature (industrial only)
Maximum Allowable Top Tank Temperature: Industrial
Minimum Recommended Top Tank Temperature
Minimum Allowable Drawdown or 11 Percent of System Capacity (whichever is greater) 2.6 liters [2.75 qt]
Minimum Recommended Pressure Cap Industrial
Minimum Fill Rate (without low-level alarm)
Maximum Deaeration Time
Fan-on Coolant Temperature (industrial only)
Fan-on Intake Air Temperature (industrial only)
Shutter Opening Temperature (industrial only): Coolant
Air Intake System
△ CAUTION △
Engine intake air must be filtered to prevent dirt and debrie from entering the engine. If air intake minimum is

Engine intake air must be filtered to prevent dirt and debris from entering the engine. If air intake piping is damaged or loose, unfiltered air will enter the engine and cause premature wear.

Maximum Temperature Rise between Ambient Air and Engine Air Inlet (ambient above 0°C [32°F]): Industrial -1°C [30°F] Power Generation 6°C [43°F].
Maximum Inlet Restriction (clean filter) Normal-Duty Element:
Maximum Inlet Restriction (dirty filter)
Maximum Allowable Pressure Drop across Charge Air Cooler: Industrial psi
Maximum Allowable Pressure Drop from Turbo Outlet to Intake Manifold: Power Generation psi
Hg (mercury) 102 mm Hg [4 in Hg]
Four-Step Wastegate Controller Solenoid Resistance (industrial only)

Exhaust System

Maximum Allowable Exhaust Back Pressure Created by Piping and Silencer:

industrial - Hg (mercury)		Hg [3 in Hg]
- H ₂ O (water)	1016 mm H ₂ C	
Power Generation	•	
	51 mm	
-H ₂ O (water)	682 mm H ₂ C) [27 in H ₂ O]
	normally acceptable inside diameter):	
Industrial		27 mm [5 in]
Power Generation	1	52 mm [6 in]

Electrical System

Minimum Recommended Battery Capacity:

System Voltage		Ambient Te	mperatures
voitage		-18°C	[0°F]
		Cold Cranking Amperes	Reserve Capacity* Amperes
12 VDC	Industrial	2700	360
	Power Generation	1800	540
24 VDC**	Industrial	1350	360
	Power Generation	900	270

^{*} The number of plates within a given battery size determines reserve capacity. Reserve capacity determines the length of time that sustained cranking can occur.

A minimum of 6 VDC at the OEM connector is required to power up the ECM.

Batteries (Specific Gravity)

Specific Gravity at 27°C [80°F]	State of Charge
1.26 to 1.28	100%
1.23 to 1.25	75%
1.20 to 1.22	50%
1.17 to 1.19	25%
1.11 to 1.13	Discharged

^{**}CCA ratings are based on two 12-VDC batteries in series.

Maximum resistance of starting motor circuit:

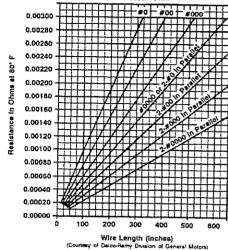
12-VDC Starting Motor (ohms) 0.00075 24-VDC Starting Motor (ohms) 0.002

Cable resistances can be obtained in the accompanying Battery Cable Resistance Chart. If the frame is in ground circuit, the frame length must be considered to be a cable of the same size as that used in the balance of the system.

> Item Connection Additional Contacter (Series-Parallel Switch, Relays, etc.)

Deduct the Following from the Total Circuit Resistance Recommended Before Determining Wire Sizes for a Given Length:

- 1 Each Connection = 0.00001 Ohm 2 Each Contactor = 0.00002 Ohm



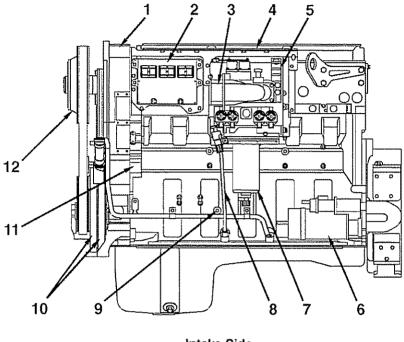
oi800v07

Resistance Ohms 0.00001 0.00020

Engine Diagrams

Engine Views

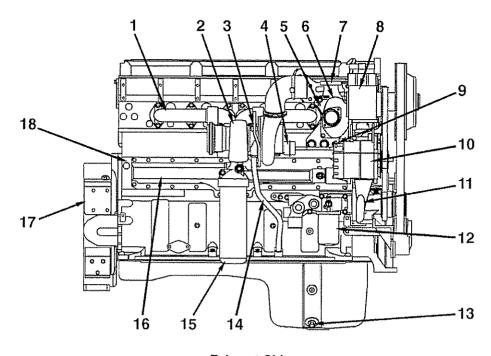
The following illustrations show the locations of the major external engine components, filters, and other service and maintenance points. Some external components will be at different locations for different engine models.



Intake Side Industrial

- 1. Gear Housing
- 2. Electronic Control Module (ECM)
- 3. Air Intake
- 4. Engine Dataplate
- 5. Fuel Pump
- 6. Starter

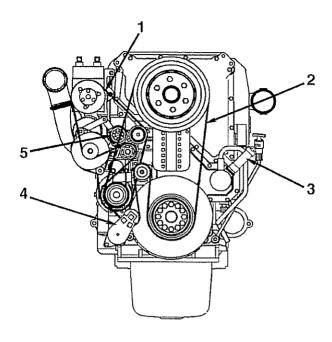
- 7. Fuel Filter
- 8. Lubricating Oil Dipstick
- 9. Crankshaft Timing Pin Port
- 10. Vibration Dampers
- 11. Barring Device/Air Compressor
- 12. Fan Hub.



Exhaust Side Industrial

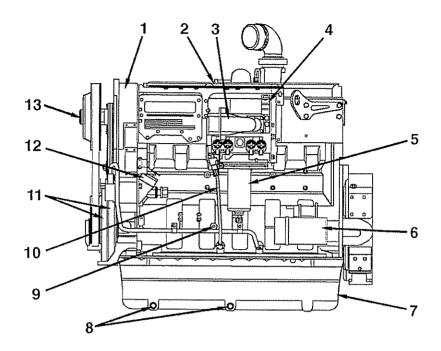
- 1. Exhaust Manifold
- 2. Turbocharger
- 3. Oil Inlet to Turbocharger
- 4. Wastegate Actuator
- 5. Thermostat Housing Vent
- 6. Thermostat Housing
- 7. Engine Coolant Outlet (to Radiator)
- 8. Freon Compressor
- 9. Coolant Temperature Sensor

- 10. Alternator
- 11. Water Pump
- 12. Coolant Filter
- 13. Lubricating Oil Drain
- 14. Turbocharger Oil Drain
- 15. Combination Full Flow/Bypass Lubricating Oil Filter
- 16. Lubricating Oil Cooler Assembly
- 17. Flywheel Housing
- 18. Engine Serial Number.



Front Industrial

- 1. Accessory Drive Belt
- 2. Water Pump/Fan Drive Belt
- 3. Lubricating Oil Fill
- 4. Water Pump/Fan Drive Belt Tensioner
- 5. Accessory Drive Belt Tensioner.



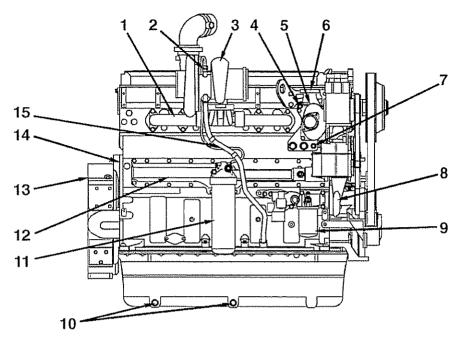
00000057

Intake Side Power Generation

- 1. Gear Cover
- 2. Engine Dataplate
- 3. Air Intake
- 4. Fuel Pump
- 5. Fuel Filter
- 6. Starter

- 7. Lubricating Oil Pan
- 8. Lubricating Oil Drains
- 9. Crankshaft Timing Pin Port
- 10. Lubricating Oil Dipstick
- 11. Vibration Dampers
- 12. Lubricating Oil Fill/Barring Device
- 13. Fan Hub.

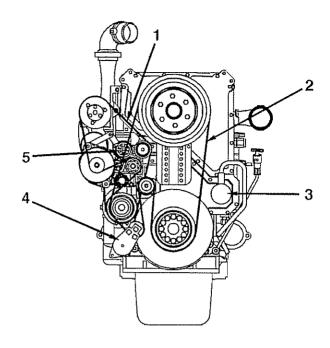
00:00058



Exhaust Side Power Generation

- 1. Exhaust Manifold
- 2. Lubricating Oil Inlet to Turbocharger
- 3. Turbocharger
- 4. Thermostat Housing Vent
- 5. Thermostat Housing
- 6. Engine Coolant Outlet (to Radiator)
- 7. Coolant Temperature Sensor
- 8. Water Pump

- 9. Coolant Filter
- 10. Lubricating Oil Drains
- 11. Combination Full Flow/Bypass Lubricating Oil Filter
- 12. Lubricating Oil Cooler Assembly
- 13. Flywheel Housing
- 14. Engine Serial Number
- 15. Turbocharger Lubricating Oil Drain.



Front Power Generation

- 1. Accessory Drive Belt
- 2. Water Pump/Fan Drive Belt
- 3. Crankcase Breather
- 4. Water Pump/Fan Drive Belt Tensioner
- 5. Accessory Drive Belt Tensioner.

N	0	T	E	S

Section 1 - Operating Instructions

Section Contents

P	-age
Cold Weather Operation	1-8 1-8
Cold Weather Starting Using Starting Fluid. With Mechanical or Electrical Metering Equipment (Ether)	1-4 1-4
Electromagnetic Interference (EMI) General Information System EMI Radiation Levels System EMI Susceptibility	1-36 1-36
Electronic Controlled Fuel System Diagnostic Fault Codes Industrial Power Generation Engine Protection System Fuel System Description Electronic Control Module (ECM) Dataplate Electronic Control Module Inputs Engine Diagrams General Information Industrial Power Generation Programmable Features Industrial	1-11 1-29 1-29 1-33 1-35 1-15 1-15 1-15 1-11 1-11 1-12 1-18
Power Generation Engine Braking System	1-9
Engine Operating Range	1-7
Engine ShutdownGeneral Information	1-9 1-9
Fuel Shutoff Valve	1-4 1-4
Normal Starting Procedure	1-2 1-2
Operating Instructions - General Information	1-1
Operating the Engine	1-6

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Operating Instructions - General Information

Correct care of your engine will result in longer life, better performance, and more economical operation.

Follow the daily maintenance checks listed in Maintenance Guidelines, Section 2.

The **new** Cummins engine associated with this manual does **not** require a break-in procedure. Section 1 of this manual provides all of the necessary information required for correct engine operation.

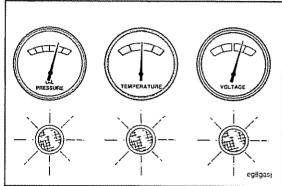
Check the oil pressure indicators, temperature indicators, warning lights, and other gauges daily to make sure they are operational.

Avoid exposure of your engine to corrosive chemicals.



tery of Rahating	Every 10,000 a.n. (12,000 a.1,000 Hauss or 8 bearing Fi m. et	LAND OF 1 THE IS OF	Floory 200,000 bus (125,000 m), 1 mm Hours or 2 mars ²⁸	DATE OF 2 WHITE THE	2003 0000m1 70'00 2003 0000m1 70'00
221 - Carrier Carrier	Charles San Services	2-4	Library	Charles Service	
- Traine to ever - County town - County town formation - Start Saturday - Start Saturday - Start Saturday - Start Saturday	Regulate elements for a compression in compression in visually march and compression in com	of two max - cubridations at a - cubridating of 7 per - Could's Pay - Could's Pay	Order as now con- section in re- dead or section in re- dead or section; in re- dead or con- con- con- con- con- con- con- con-		Charles and Charle
2 Follow the menus engine brake, not seepn are manage 3 Festions asserting chapt which are	ence at anomalie means one for screening these terminant less being 4 h or productions	rantonança prosequiad Alem em romonasso, Em Excoso fino i Azason Az Mandir	Prime stores esemblic kin compressor and fen hert des mantenance in	enen beutum at bien Sierri Bestel in gelein Gesekkert derfin er e	nen manesmanca n Mina economica acu nen manesmanca





▲ WARNING ▲

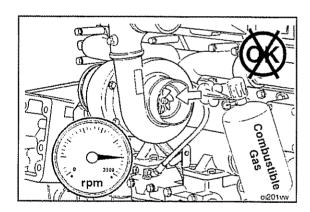
Do not operate a diesel engine where there are or can be combustible vapors. These vapors can be sucked through the air intake system and cause engine acceleration and overspeeding, which can result in a fire, an explosion, and extensive property damage.

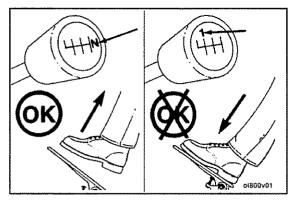
▲ WARNING ▲

Numerous safety devices are available, such as air intake shutoff devices, to minimize the risk of overspeeding in which an engine, because of application, might operate in a combustible environment (from a fuel spill or gas leak, for example).

MARNING A

Cummins Engine Company, Inc., does not know how you will use your engine. The equipment owner and operator, therefore, is responsible for safe operation in a hostile environment. Consult your Cummins Authorized Repair Location for further information.







Normal Starting Procedure

General Information

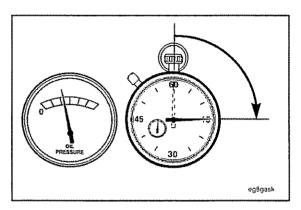
▲ CAUTION **▲**

To prevent damage to the starter, do not engage the starting motor for more than 30 seconds. Wait 2 minutes between each attempt to start (electrical starting motors only).

Disengage the driven unit, or, if equipped, put the transmission in neutral. On generator sets, open the main circuit breaker.

Start the engine with the throttle in the idle position.

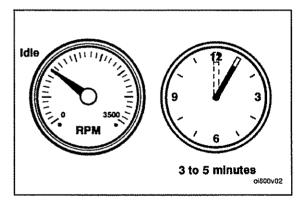
NOTE: Engines equipped with air starting motors require a minimum of 480 kPa [70 psi].





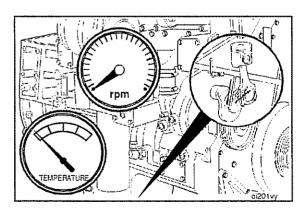
△ CAUTION **△**

The engine must have adequate oil pressure within 15 seconds after starting. If the warning light indicating low oil pressure has not gone out or there is no oil pressure indicated on a gauge within 15 seconds, shut off the engine immediately to avoid engine damage. Confirm the correct oil level in the oil pan.





Idle the engine 3 to 5 minutes before operating with a load.

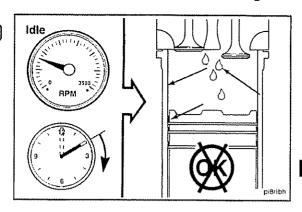


Increase the engine speed (rpm) slowly to provide adequate lubrication to the bearings and to allow the oil pressure to stabilize. Allowing the oil pressure to stabilize before applying a load can greatly increase the service life of the engine.

▲ CAUTION ▲

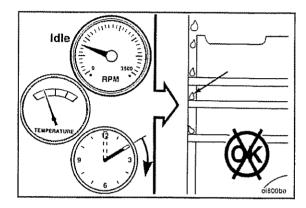
Do not keep the engine at low idle for long periods. Long periods (more than 10 minutes) at low idle can damage an engine because combustion chamber temperatures drop so low the fuel will not burn completely. This will cause carbon to build up around the injector spray holes and piston rings and can cause the valves to stick.





△ CAUTION **△**

If the engine coolant temperature becomes too low, 60°C [140°F], raw fuel will wash the lubricating oil off the cylinder walls and dilute the crankcase oil. Fuel dilution weakens lubricating oil properties and can shorten engine life. Operating the engine at rated speed reduces the possibility of these undesirable effects.



A WARNING **A**

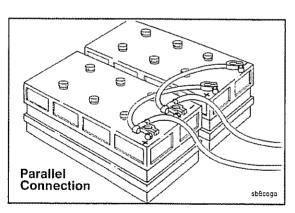
Batteries can emit explosive gases. To avoid personal injury, always ventilate the compartment before servicing the batteries. To avoid arcing, remove the negative (-) battery cable first and attach the negative (-) battery cable last.

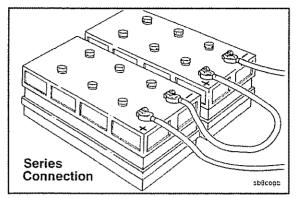


When using jumper cables to start the engine, make sure to connect the cables in parallel: Positive (+) to positive (+) and negative (-) to negative (-). When using an external electrical source to start the engine, turn the keyswitch to the OFF position. Remove the key before attaching the jumper cables.

The accompanying illustration shows a typical parallel battery connection. This arrangement doubles the cranking amperage.



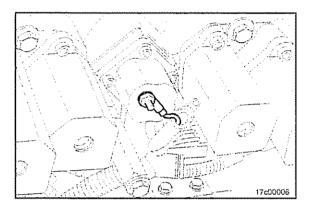






This illustration shows a typical series battery connection. This arrangement, positive (+) to negative (-), doubles the

NOTE: Power Generation uses a 24-VDC electrical system.



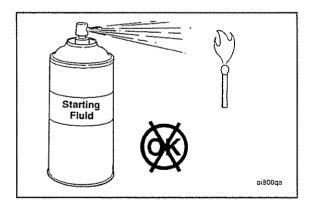


General Information

▲ CAUTION ▲

The QSX15 ECM provides a voltage output in the harness to control the fuel shutoff valve solenoid. The output voltage is equal to the battery voltage (system voltage). This must be the only wire connected to the fuel shutoff valve solenoid. Excessive current draw will cause possible engine shutdowns and fault codes to be logged.

NOTE: Power Generation engines have two wires connected to the fuel shutoff valve solenoid. The output voltage is 12 VDC. These must be the only wires attached to the solenoid.



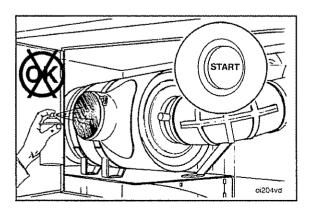
Cold Weather Starting Using Starting Fluid

With Mechanical or Electrical Metering Equipment (Ether)

▲ WARNING



Because of the potential for an explosion, do not use volatile cold starting aids in underground mine or tunnel operations. Ask the local U.S. Bureau of Mines inspector for instructions.



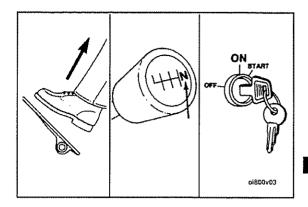
WARNING



Starting fluid is highly flammable and explosive. Do not smoke anywhere near the vicinity. Keep flames, sparks, and arcing equipment and switches away from starting

Because of increased safety hazards and potential for engine damage, do not use starting fluid without metering equipment.

- 1. Set the throttle at idle.
- 2. Disengage any driven accessories and, if equipped, put the transmission in NEUTRAL.
- 3. Turn on the keyswitch to power up the electronic control module (ECM).

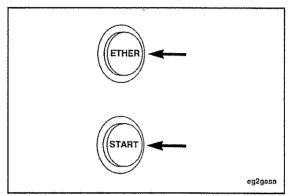


▲ CAUTION ▲

Do not use excessive amounts of starting fluid when starting an engine. The use of too much starting fluid will cause engine damage.

4. While cranking the engine, inject a metered amount of starting fluid.





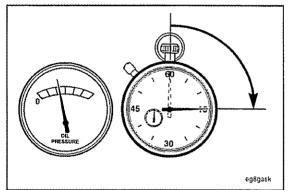
▲ CAUTION ▲

The engine must have adequate oil pressure within 15 seconds after starting. If the warning light indicating low oil pressure has not gone out or there is no oil pressure indicated on a gauge within 15 seconds, shut off the engine immediately to avoid engine damage.

Confirm the correct oil level in the oil pan.







Do **not** increase the engine speed above low idle until the coolant temperature gauge needle starts to move or 10 minutes have elapsed. This will provide adequate lubrication to the bearings.

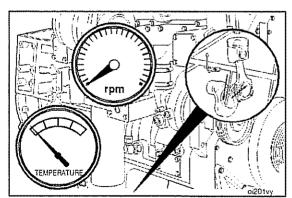
Monitor the oil pressure after normal operation is initiated.

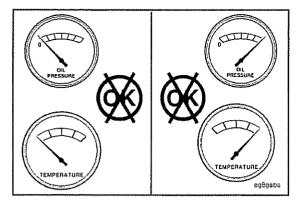
For the first start after a significant maintenance action, running the engine initially at low idle can reduce leaks due to improperly seated gaskets.

NOTE: For Generator Set Engines, operating the engine at low-idle speed is **not** necessary.











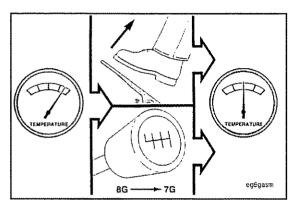
Operating the Engine

General Information



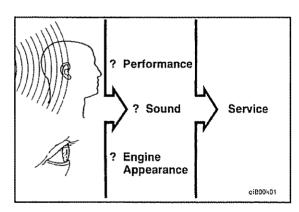
Monitor the oil pressure and coolant temperature gauges frequently. Refer to Lubricating Oil System Specifications and Cooling System Specifications in Section V for recommended operating pressures and temperatures. Shut off the engine if any pressure or temperature does **not** meet the specifications.

NOTE: Continuous operation with a low coolant temperature, below 60°C [140°F], or a high coolant temperature, above 110°C [230°F], can damage the engine.





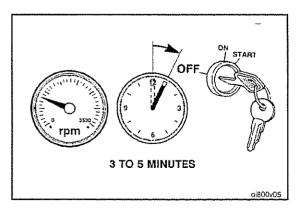
If an overheating condition starts to occur, reduce the load on the engine by releasing the throttle pedal pressure or shifting the transmission to a lower gear, or both, until the temperature returns to the normal operating range. If the engine temperature does **not** return to normal, shut off the engine and refer to Section TS, or contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Location.





Most failures give an early warning. Look and listen for changes in performance, sound, or engine appearance that can indicate service or engine repair is needed. Some changes to look for are as follows:

- Engine misfires
- Vibration
- Unusual engine noises
- Sudden changes in engine operating temperatures or pressures
- Excessive smoke
- Loss of power
- · An increase in oil consumption
- An increase in fuel consumption
- · Fuel, oil, or coolant leaks.





Allow the engine to idle 3 to 5 minutes before shutting it off after a full-load operation. This allows adequate cooldown of pistons, cylinder liners, bearings, and turbocharger components.

Engine Operating Range

General Information

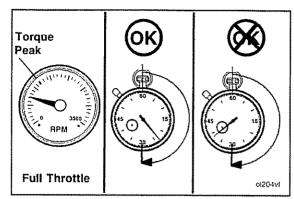
△ CAUTION **△**

Do not operate the engine at full throttle below peak torque rpm (refer to engine dataplate for peak torque rpm) for more than 30 seconds. This condition will shorten engine life to overhaul, can cause serious engine damage, and is considered driver abuse.

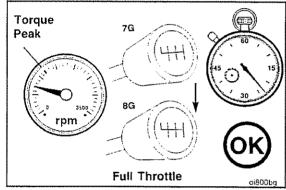
Cummins engines are designed to operate successfully at full throttle under transient conditions down to peak torque engine speed. This is consistent with recommended operating practices.

Operation of the engine below peak torque rpm can occur during gear shifting because of the difference in ratios between transmission gears, but engine operation **must not** be sustained for more than 30 seconds at full throttle below peak torque rpm.









▲ CAUTION ▲

Do not operate the engine beyond high-idle speed. Operating the engine beyond high-idle speed can cause severe engine damage. The engine speed must not exceed 2300 rpm under any circumstances. When descending a steep grade, use a combination of transmission gears and engine or service brakes to control the vehicle and engine speed.

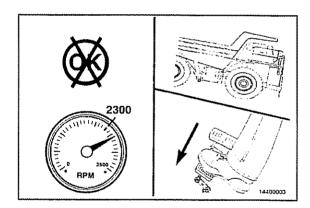
▲ CAUTION ▲

To prevent damage to the camshaft and the valve train when using an engine compression brake, do not exceed governed speed.

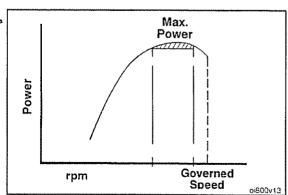
QSX15 engines produce maximum power at an rpm less than governed engine speed. Placement of maximum power has been changed on QSX15 engines to encourage operation in the most fuel efficient engine speed range.

To obtain optimum engine performance under load, allow the engine speed to load down to near torque peak. This will result in an engine operating speed in the maximum power zone.

Refer to the engine dataplate for torque peak rpm and governed speed rpm.







Cold Weather Operation

General Information

It is possible to operate diesel engines in extremely cold environments if they are properly prepared and maintained. The correct lubricants, fuels, and coolants **must** be used for the cold weather range for which the vehicle is being operated. Refer to the chart below for recommendations for different operating ranges.

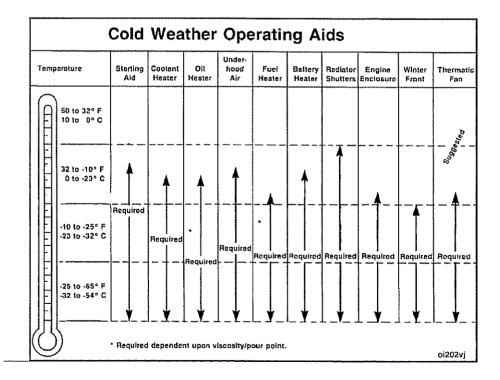
Winterize	Arctic Specifications		
0 to -32°C	-32 to -54°C		
[32 to -25°F]	[-25 to -65°F]		
Use 50-percent ethylene or propylene glycol anti-	Use 60-percent ethylene or propylene glycol anti-		
freeze and 50-percent water mixture.	freeze and 40-percent water mixture.		
Use multiviscosity oil meeting CES 20,076*.	Use arctic oil meeting CES 20,076*.		
Fuel to have maximum cloud and pour points 6°C [10°F] lower than ambient temperatures in which engine operates.	Fuel to have maximum cloud and pour points 6°C [10°F] lower than ambient temperature in which engine operates.		

^{*} For information on CES (Cummins Engineering Standard) 20,076, write or call toll free:

Cummins Customer Assistance Center - 41403 Cummins Engine Company, Inc. Box 3005 Columbus, IN 47202-3005

> 1-800-DIESELS (1-800-343-7357)

The following cold weather operating aids are often required for cold weather situations, depending on engine application:

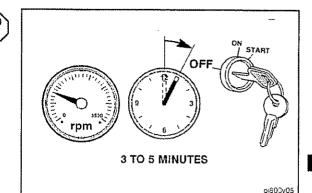


NOTE: Generator Sets do not require underhood air, radiator shutters, winterfronts, or thermatic fan.

Engine Shutdown

General Information

- Allow the engine to idle 3 to 5 minutes before shutting it off after a full-load operation. This allows adequate cooldown of pistons, cylinders, bearings, and turbocharger components.
- 2. Turn the ignition keyswitch to the OFF position.



Engine Braking System

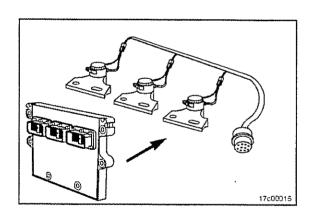
General Information

△ CAUTION **△**

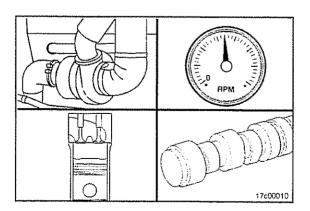
Do not exceed governed engine speed when operating engine brakes. Engine damage can occur. The engine brakes are designed to assist the vehicle's service brakes to slow down the vehicle.

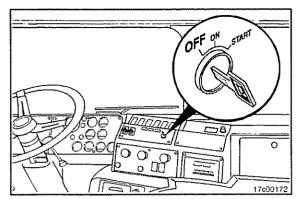
The Intebrake™ system (engine brakes) are optional on QSX15 engines.

Engine brakes use the energy of engine compression to provide vehicle retardation by converting the engine to an energy-absorbing device to reduce vehicle speed. This is accomplished by a hydraulic circuit that opens the exhaust valves near the end of the compression stroke.



The amount of braking power available on QSX15 engines is up to 600 hp. Braking power is managed by the Intebrake™ system (engine brakes).







△ CAUTION **△**

Do not operate the engine if the engine brakes will not deactivate. To do so will cause severe engine damage.

If the engine brakes will **not** shut off, shut off the engine immediately, and contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.

17c00027

17c00061

Electronic Controlled Fuel System

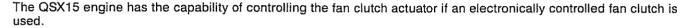
General Information

Industrial

The QSX15 fuel system is an electronically controlled system designed to optimize engine contol and reduce exhaust emissions. The QSX15 fuel system controls engine speed and fuel pressure based on input from the electric throttle and other equipment-specific and/or model-specific features.

QSX15 Fuel System

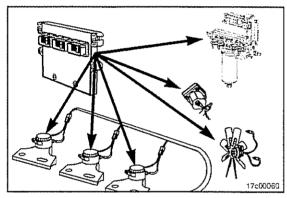
- Optimized Engine Control
- · Reduced Exhaust Emissions.



The QSX15 engine also allows the engine brakes to be activated by controlling the engine brake solenoids, if applicable,

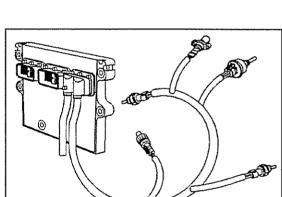
The ECM sends signals to the following components to control the vehicle:

- · Fuel shutoff valve solenoid
- · Integrated fuel system module
- · Fan clutch
- · Engine brake solenoid valves, if applicable.

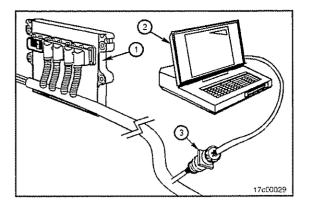


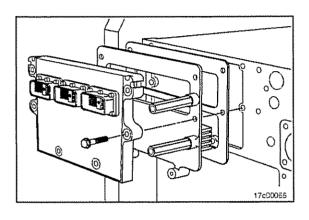
The following sensors are connected to the ECM with the engine wiring harness:

- Intake air pressure/temperature sensor
- · Oil pressure/temperature sensor
- · Coolant temperature
- · Ambient air pressure sensor
- · Fuel pressure sensor
- · Water-in-fuel sensor
- · Crankshaft position sensor
- · Camshaft position sensor
- · Wet tank pressure sensor.



Electronic Controlled Fuel System Page 1-12





QSX15 Section 1 - Operating Instructions

The ECM (1) has a datalink (2) for electronic service tools (3). Electronic service tools can be used to read and program owner-specified information into the ECM by a Cummins Authorized Repair Location. The electronic service tools can also be used to aid in troubleshooting the engine in the event of a failure, by reading and displaying fault codes.

The datalink connector is located on the OEM harness and can be one of several designs:

- · 2-pin Weather-Pack
- · 6-pin Deutsch
- 8-pin AMP
- · 9-pin Deutsch.

The engine has a cooling plate that is mounted to the cylinder head within the air intake port. The ECM is mounted to the cooling plate. The intake air flows over the cooling plate and cools the electronics in the ECM.

Power Generation

The QSX15 fuel system is an electronic control system designed to optimize engine control and reduce exhaust emissions. This system is based on the PT fuel system design, yet it is specific to the QSX15 products. It controls engine speed and fuel pressure utilizing electronic sensors within the Quantum™ system.

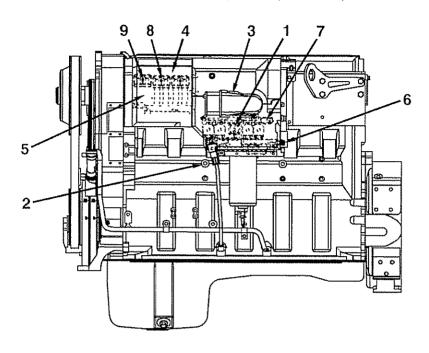
QSX15 Fuel System

- · Optimized Engine Control
- · Reduced Exhaust Emissions.

Fuel System Description

Engine Diagrams

The illustrations that follow show the locations of the major fuel system components.

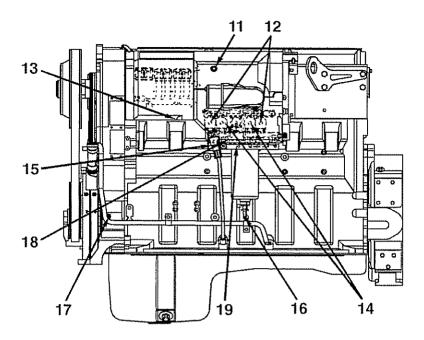


19c00515

The QSX15 electronically controlled fuel system consists of:

- 1. Fuel Shutoff Valve
- 2. Oil Pressure/Temperature Sensor
- 3. Intake Manifold Pressure/Temperature Sensor
- 4. Cooling Plate (behind ECM)
- 5. Electronic Control Module

- 6. Fuel In
- 7. Fuel Out
- 8. ECM Actuator Harness Port (Industrial only)
- 9. ECM OEM Harness Port (Industrial only).



19c00617

The QSX15 electronically controlled fuel system consists of:

- 11. Camshaft Position Sensor
- 12. Fueling Actuators
- 13. Ambient Air Pressure Sensor
- 14. Timing Actuators
- 15. Fuel Pressure Sensor

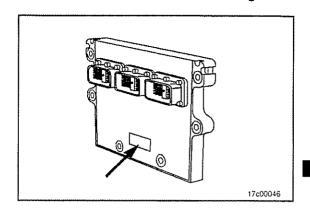
- 16. Water-in-Fuel Separator
- 17. Crankshaft Position Sensor
- 18. Front and Rear Rail Pressure Sensor
- 19. Fuel Inlet Restriction Sensor
- 20. Coolant Level Sensor (In Radiator) Optional*.

^{*} Not in this view.

Electronic Control Module (ECM) Dataplate

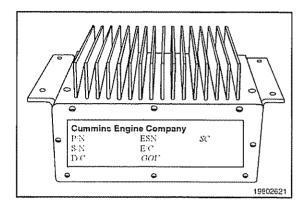
Industrial

The data tag for the ECM is located on the front of the module housing.



Power Generation

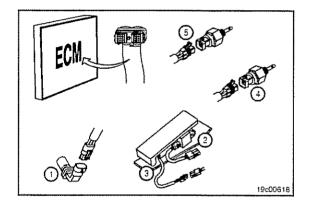
The data tag for the ECM is located on the side of the ECM opposite the ECM connectors.



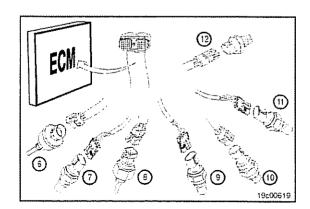
Electronic Control Module Inputs

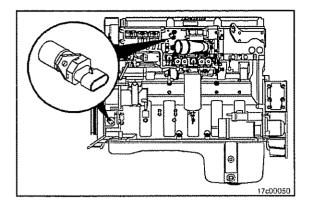
Electronic Control Module (ECM) Inputs:

- 1. Engine Camshaft or Crankshaft Position Sensor
- 2. Throttle Position Sensor (industrial only)*
- 3. Idle Validation Switch*
- 4. Intake Air Pressure/Temperature Sensor
- 5. Coolant Temperature Sensor



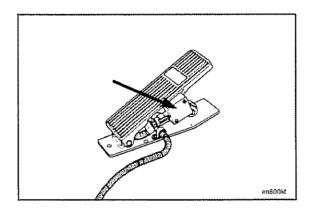
- 6. Coolant Level Sensor*
- 7. Ambient Air Pressure Sensor
- 8. Oil Pressure/Temperature Sensor
- 9. Wet Tank Pressure Sensor*
- 10. Unintended Fuel Diagnostic Sensor (industrial only)
- 11. Fuel Pressure Sensor
- 12. Water-in-Fuel Sensor (industrial only).
- *These are OEM sensors that are **not** installed on the engine.



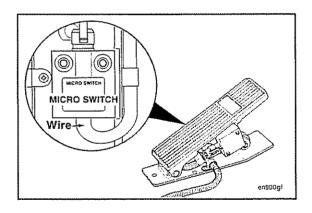


The engine cam and crank position sensors provide engine speed and position information.

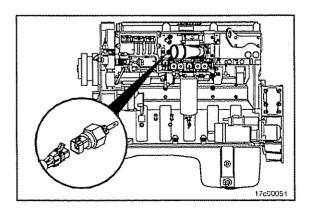
The cam position sensor is located between the ECM and fuel pump. The crank position sensor is located below the air compressor drive or the barring device.



The throttle position sensor (industrial only) is located in the throttle foot pedal assembly. When the foot pedal is at idle, the engine brakes can be activated. When the throttle pedal is depressed, the sensor deactivates the engine brakes and the PTO. The accelerator pedal can override the cruise control and PTO (if the throttle override in PTO is enabled).

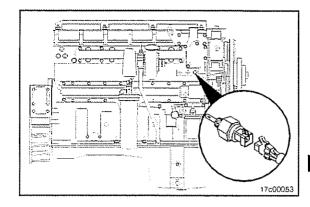


The **idle validation switch** is added to the throttle pedal assembly and will verify that the throttle pedal is in the low-idle position.



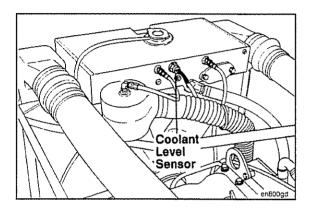
The intake air pressure/temperature sensor, located in the front of the intake air connection, monitors positive manifold pressure and turbocharged intake air temperature. Both are used in the fuel control function. The intake air pressure/temperature sensor is also used in the engine protection system.

The **engine coolant temperature sensor**, located in the thermostat housing, monitors engine coolant temperature used in the fuel control function and engine protection system.

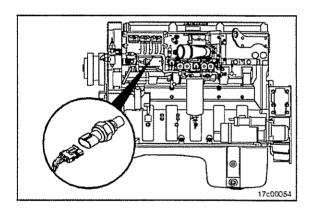


The **coolant level sensor** is mounted in the radiator top tank or surge tank, depending on the OEM. It is a fluid-level-actuated switch required for the engine protection system.

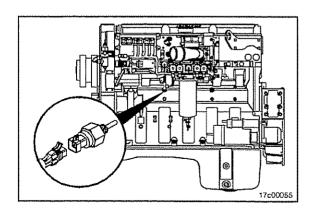
NOTE: This is an optional sensor that will or will **not** be on all vehicles.

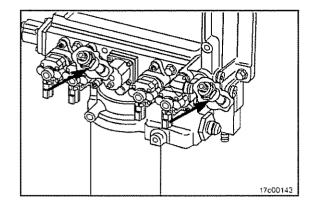


The **ambient air pressure sensor** is located on the fuel pump side of the engine, just below the ECM. It is used to control fueling.

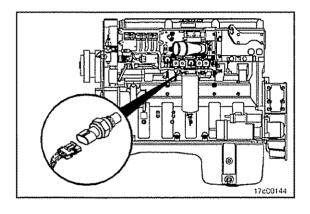


The oil pressure/temperature sensor, located on the fuel pump side of the engine, monitors lubricating oil pressure and temperature for the engine protection system.

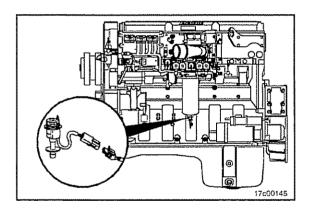




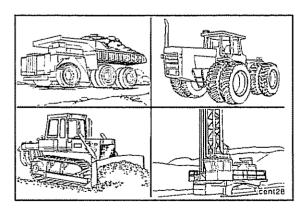
The unintended fuel diagnostic sensors (industrial only), located behind the fuel actuators on the integrated fuel system module, monitor the fuel actuator's passage pressure.



The **fuel pressure sensor**, located on the integrated fuel system module, monitors actuator supply rail pressure.



The water-in-fuel sensor (industrial only), located on the fuel filter, monitors water in fuel.



Programmable Features

Industrial

The QSX15 fuel system has been designed to be flexible to meet the wide variety of engine control specifications for off-highway equipment.

Automotive/Variable-Speed (VS) Governor

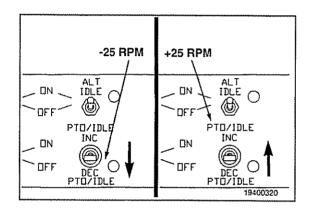
The automotive/variable-speed (VS) governor provides a choice of engine governors. The automotive governor operates like a conventional pressure-timed (PT®) governor, which provides constant fueling for a given throttle position (engine speed varies with load). The VS governor maintains a constant engine speed for a given throttle position under varying load conditions. Governor type can be selected by using electronic service tool.

Automatic Variable-Speed Governor Governor

Engine Speed Engine Speed Is Constant Varies with Load Under Varying Loads

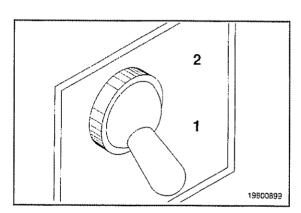
Low-Idle Adjustment

This feature allows the idle or intermediate-speed control 1 (ISC1) speed to be increased or decreased in 25-rpm increments through an operator-controlled switch. This switch can be disabled by turning this feature off with INSITE™. If this feature is turned off, the low-idle speed can still be adjusted using an electronic service tool.

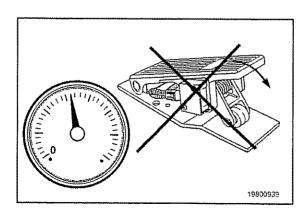


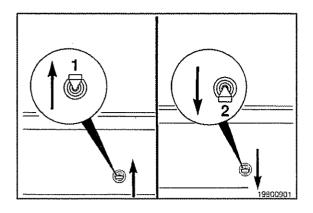
Intermediate-Speed Control (ISC)

This feature provides, depending on OEM availability, the ability to select an ISC set speed by way of an OEM-provided switch (1 = off, 2 = on).



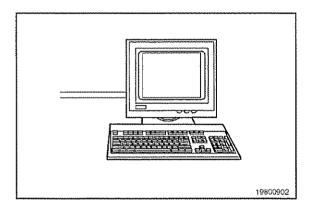
The intermediate-speed control feature will override the throttle and control the engine speed to its setting.



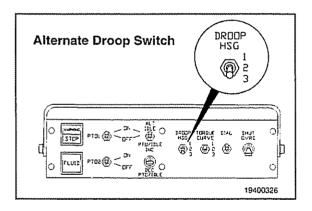


The intermediate-speed control set speed can be adjusted by the idle/intermediate-speed control increment/ decrement switch. Set speed changes using this switch will be saved to the ECM at key off.

To increase the intermediate-speed control set speed, position the switch up (1). To decrease the set speed, position the switch down (2).



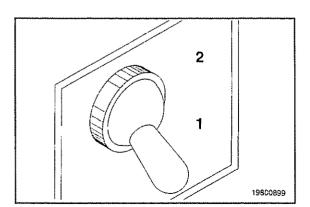
The intermediate-speed control feature can be enabled or disabled by an electronic service tool. The intermediate-speed control set speeds, maximum intermediate-speed control speed, and the intermediate-speed control droop can also be adjusted by an electronic service tool.



Alternate Droop

The alternate droop feature allows droop characteristics to be changed for high engine-governed speeds or the high-speed governor (HSG) and for the variable-speed governor (VSG). Droop is usually expressed as a percentage. Less governor droop provides a more responsive governor for more precise engine control. More governor droop provides smoother shifting and smoother mechanical clutch engagement.

The alternate droop feature provides, depending on OEM availability, the ability to select up to two additional alternate droop settings by way of an OEM-provided switch.

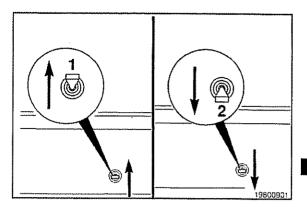


Alternate Low-Idle Speed Control

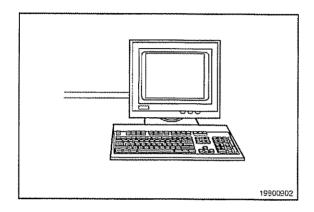
This feature allows the operator to switch between the low-idle speed setting and an alternate low-idle speed setting.

The alternate low-idle speed control feature provides, depending on OEM availability, the ability to select an alternate-idle speed by way of an OEM-provided switch (1 = off, 2 = on).

The alternate low-idle speed can **not** be adjusted by the idle/intermediate-speed control increment/decrement switch.



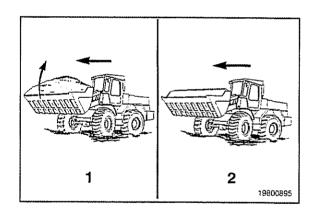
The alternate low-idle speed can **only** be adjusted with an electronic service tool.



Alternate Torque Control

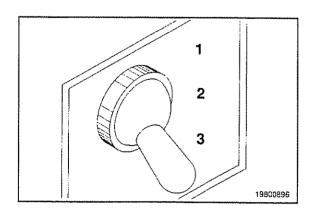
The alternate torque control feature allows the operator to switch between the 100-percent throttle torque curve and up to two derated torque curves.

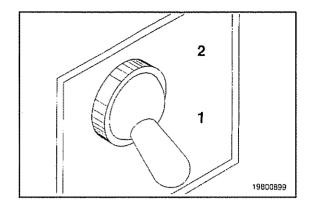
This feature improves operating efficiency in loaded (1) versus unloaded (2) conditions.



The alternate torque control feature provides, depending on OEM availability, the ability to select up to two additional derated torque curves by way of an OEM-provided switch.

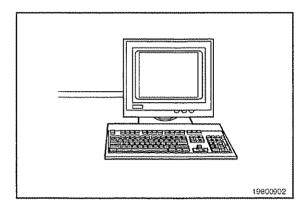
The alternate torque control can **only** be adjusted with an electronic service tool.





Auxiliary-Speed Governor (ASG)

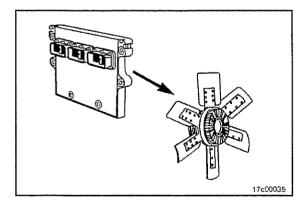
The auxiliary-speed governor is an application-specific feature that allows the engine to be governed by either an auxiliary speed or pressure signal. The feature uses a manual switch input to turn the governor operation on (2) or off (1).



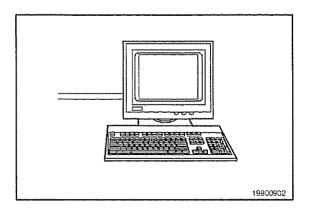
Boost Power

Boost power is a torque curve that is calibrated for higher than rated torque/power. If the feature is enabled, boost power can be engaged by a cab-mounted switch or automatically if the automatic boost power feature is enabled. The additional power is limited by a calibrated time period, as well as thresholds for intake manifold temperature, coolant temperature, and engine speed.

An electronic service tool can enable or disable the boost power feature. The service tool can also monitor the cabmounted boost power switch and boost power engaged, which is the status of the additional power provided by the boost power feature.



The electronic fan clutch feature provides a pulse width modulated signal to control a variable-speed fan clutch based on the need provided by five possible sensor inputs, or an input from an electronic service tool. This feature can reduce fuel consumption by minimizing fan-on time and lengthening belt life by eliminating belt hop and slippage.



Fuel Consumption Rate Logger

The fuel consumption rate logger allows a Cummins electronic service tool to access, display, and reset fuel consumption data. This includes a resettable short-term fuel consumption history, the current point being recorded in the short-term history, the current instantaneous fuel consumption, and a lifetime history.

Hot Shutdown Monitor

The hot shutdown monitor is a selectable feature within an electronic service tool. If this feature is enabled, the ECM will log an inactive fault when the engine is turned off while still "hot" by the operator or by the engine protection feature.

An engine is considered "hot" when the hot shutdown load percent of the engine is above the threshold set by the electronic service tool. The hot shutdown load percent is based on the duty-cycle load factor, which is determined from engine fueling levels.

Duty Cycle Monitor

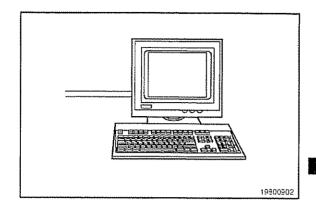
The duty-cycle monitor tracks the time the engine spends in 50 different operating regions. These operating regions are based on engine speed and engine torque.

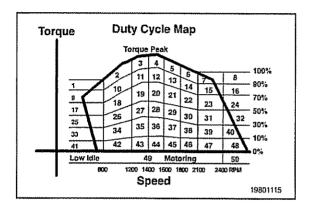
This feature provides two short-term, 500-hour resettable data blocks and one long-term, 100,000-hour nonresettable data block.

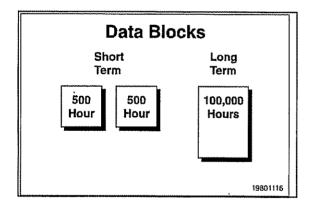
Throttle-Activated Diagnostic Switch

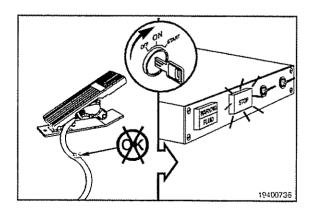
The throttle-activated diagnostic switch is intended to eliminate the need for a dash-mounted diagnostic switch, which is used to activate the diagnostic mode to display active fault codes in a sequence of flashing lamps. The throttle-activated diagnostic switch feature eliminates the need for a dash-mounted diagnostic switch by providing a simple sequence of throttle movements that activate the diagnostic mode.

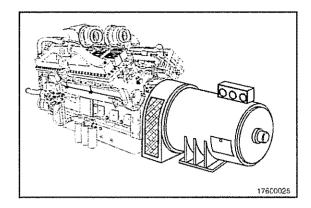
NOTE: This feature will work with all throttle types.





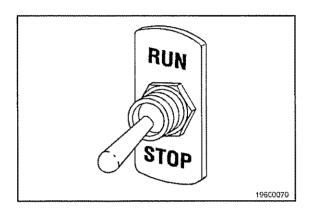






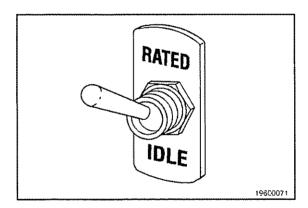
Power Generation

The QSX15 fuel system has been designed to be flexible to meet the wide variety of engine control specifications for power generation.



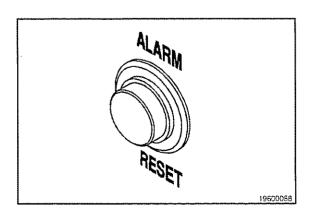
Run/Stop Switch

A customer-supplied run/stop input switch supplies 24-VDC battery positive (switched B+) to the ECM. B+ supplied to the ECM allows the ECM to energize the fuel shutoff valve when cranking. This switch can be monitored via the electronic service tool.



Idle/Rated Speed Switch

A customer-supplied idle/rated switch allows the selection of idle or rated speed mode. This switch can be monitored via the electronic service tool.

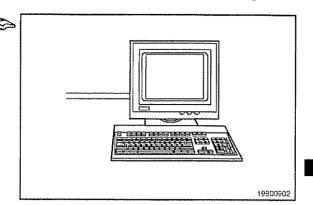


Alarm Reset Switch

A customer-supplied switch resets all shutdown/warning functions and inactive fault codes. Warning relay drivers and relay contacts can be reset while the engine is running or shut down. Shutdown relay drivers and contacts, and inactive fault codes can be reset **only** when the engine is shut down. Before restarting the engine after a fault induced shutdown, check the ECM for fault codes via the electronic service tool.

Programmable Idle Speed

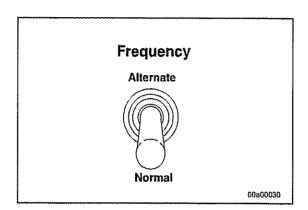
Idle speed is adjustable via the electronic service tool. Refer to the manual for the electronic service tool for details on the feature.



Alternate Frequency Switch

A customer-supplied alternate frequency switch allows the selection of 50 or 60 Hz rated speed operation without requiring an electronic service tool recalibration. This switch can be monitored via the electronic service tool.

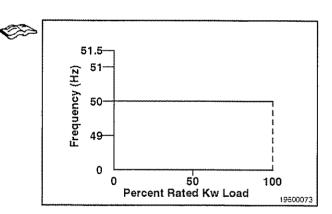
To change frequencies, the engine must first be shut down, or brought to idle, then back to rated speed.



Isochronous and Droop Speed Governing

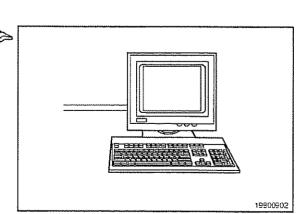
For isochronous speed operation, the governor droop setting needs to be set at 0 percent.

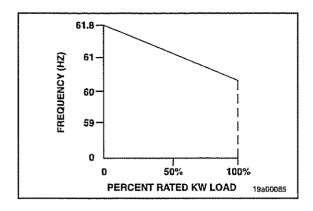
If required, the governor droop setting can be adjusted using the electronic service tool. Refer to the electronic service tool manual for details on the feature.



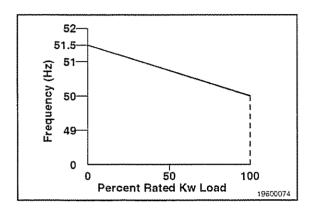
For droop speed operation, the governor droop setting is adjustable between 0 and 10 percent.

If required, the governor droop setting can be adjusted using the electronic service tool. Refer to the electronic service tool manual for details on the feature.





Engine-generator sets that are to operate at 60-Hz full load must have the engine no-load governed speed adjusted to:



Engine-generator sets that are to operate at 50-Hz full load **must** have the engine no-load governed speed adjusted to:

Percent speed droop on the engine-generator set can be verified by noting no-load and full-load speeds and using the speed droop formula.

$$\%S_{Droop} = \frac{(S_{NL} - S_{FL}) \times 100}{S_{FL}}$$

$$\begin{array}{lll} \mbox{Where:} & \mbox{$\%$S_{Droop}$ = } & \mbox{Percent Speed Droop} \\ \mbox{S_{FL} = } & \mbox{Full-Load Speed} \\ \mbox{S_{NL} = } & \mbox{No-Load Speed} \\ \end{array}$$

Droop governed speed under the available load can be calculated when full-load kW is **not** available using this formula.

$$S_{ai} = S_{ni} - ((\frac{\text{Available kW Load}}{\text{Rated kW}}) \times (S_{ni} - S_{ii}))$$

Where:

$$S_{al} = Speed$$
 at Available kW Load
 $S_{fl} = Speed$ at Full kW Load
 $S_{nl} = Speed$ at No Load

Example:

Available kW Load = 400

Rated kW = 500 (Generator rating)

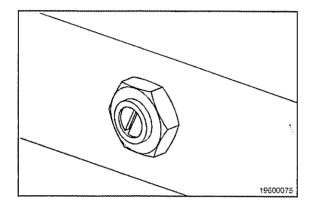
Speed at Full kW Load = 1800 Speed at No Load = 1854

$$1854 \text{ rpm} - (0.8 \times 54) = 43.2 \text{ rpm}$$

Droop Adjust

The droop adjust potentiometer, located in the control panel, allows the adjustment of the engine speed governor droop without the aid of the electronic service tool.

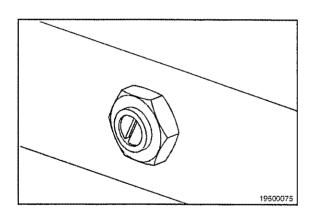
See isochronous and droop speed governing for more information on droop.



Frequency Adjust

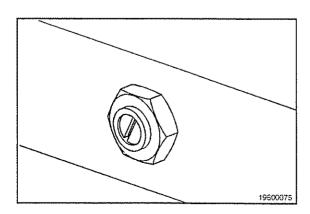
The frequency adjust potentiometer, located in the control panel, allows the adjustment of the engine speed without the aid of the electronic service tool.

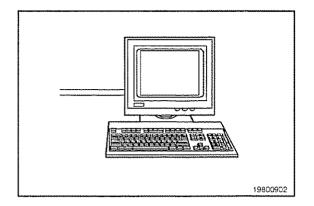
NOTE: This is only a fine adjustment with minimal range.



Gain Adjust

The gain adjust potentiometer, located in the control panel, allows the adjustment of the governor gain without the aid of the electronic service tool.

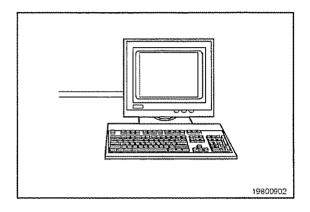




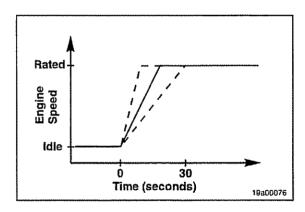


It takes a few seconds to initiate each gain adjustment (via the potentiometer or electronic service tool). It is recommended that any increases in the governor gain setting be made in increments not exceeding 3 percent. This will prevent prolonged periods of unwanted instability.

Governor gain can be adjusted for optimum engine performance. The governor gain is adjustable between 1 and 100 percent using the electronic service tool.



NOTE: Typical engine-generator combinations will **not** require adjustments to the Governor Gain settings as both 1500- and 1800-rpm generator sets ordinarily exhibit satisfactory steady state stability and acceptable transient performance with the gain value as set from the factory.



Speed Ramp Adjustments

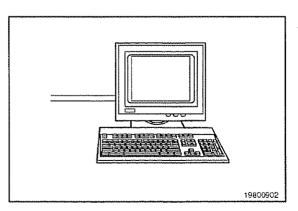
The ECM provides for two speed acceleration ramp functions that are adjustable using the electronic service tool.

- Crank to Rated Ramp Time
- · Idle to Rated Ramp Time
- · Rated to Idle Ramp Time.

Crank-to-rated ramp time provides for speed ramping between cranking and rated speeds.

Idle-to-rated ramp time provides for speed ramping between idle and rated speeds.

Rate-to-idle ramp time provides for speed ramping between rate and idle speeds.





Refer to the electronic service tool manual for details on the features and for a table that lists the ramp times.

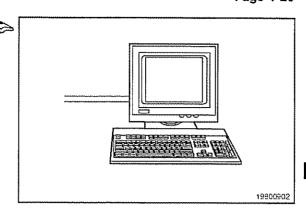
NOTE: Ramp times (in seconds) are dependent on idle and rated speed settings. Desired ramp times are selected by choosing ramp numbers, **not** ramp times directly.

Barber-Colman & Woodward Speed Bias Inputs

The feature provides the ability to integrate the ECM with either a Barber-Colman or Woodward Load Sharing, Auto Synchronizing, Load Commander, and so forth.

The hardware can be either analog or digital.

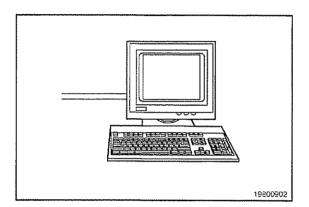
The feature is selectable via the electronic service tool. Refer to the electronic service tool manual for details on this feature.



Internal Engine Hour Meter

This feature is monitorable via the electronic service tool. It allows viewing how many hours the engine generator has been in service.

Fault code snapshots will be stamped with a corresponding time stamp.

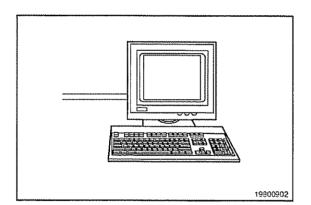


Customer-Selectable Sensor Options

This feature allows the customer to add features to the electronic sensor package if desired. The optional sensors are:

- · Oil Level Switch
- · Coolant Level Switch
- · Aftercooler Water Inlet Temperature Sensor.

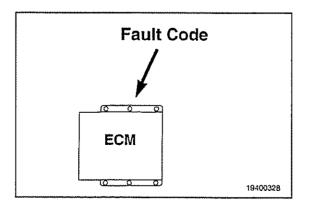
These sensors can be activated via the electronic service tool. Refer to the electronic service tool manual for details on how to activate each of the sensors.



Diagnostic Fault Codes

Industrial

The QSX15 fuel system can display and record certain detectable fault conditions. These failures are displayed as fault codes, which make troubleshooting easier. The fault codes are retained in the electronic control module (ECM).

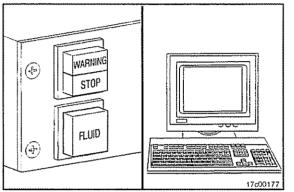


There are two types of fault codes. There are engine electronic fuel system fault codes and engine protection system fault codes.

All fault codes recorded will either be active (fault code is presently active on the engine) or inactive (fault code was active at some time, but is **not** presently active).

Diagnostic Fault Codes

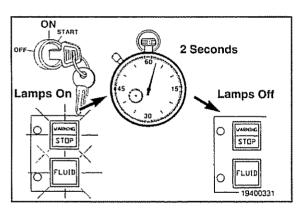
- •Engine Electronic Fuel System Fault Codes
- •Engine Protection System Fault Codes.





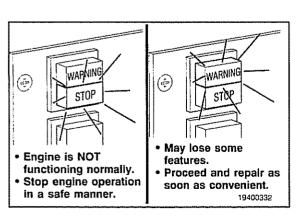
Active fault codes can be read using the warning (amber) and stop lamps (red) in the cab panel or electronic service tool. Inactive fault codes can **only** be viewed with an electronic service tool.







When the vehicle keyswitch is turned on and the diagnostic switch is off, the fault code lamps (red, yellow, and maintenance) will illuminate for approximately 2 seconds, one after the other, to check their operation.





The lights will remain off until a fault code is recorded. If a stop (red) light comes on while the engine is in operation, the fault can be engine-disabling. Stop the engine in a safe manner as soon as possible.

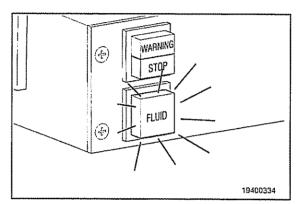
If the warning (amber) light illuminates, the engine can still be operated, but it can lose some system features that can sometimes result in a power loss. The failure **must** be repaired as soon as is convenient. The engine protection system records separate fault codes when an out-of-range condition is found for any of the sensors in the engine protection system. Engine protection is **only** available when the engine protection feature is enabled.

- · Coolant Temperature
- · Coolant Level
- · Intake Manifold Temperature
- · Oil Pressure.

The engine protection system will light the maintenance lamp (orange) when an out-of-range condition occurs.

NOTE: Lamp colors and labels will vary by OEM.

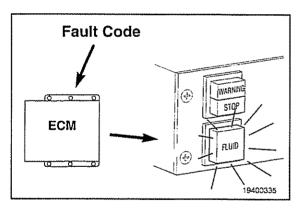




If the engine protection maintenance lamp comes on while driving, it means that a fault code has been recorded. The light will remain on as long as the fault is occurring.

The light will begin to flash if the condition continues to get worse. The engine power and/or speed will be gradually reduced. If the engine protection shutdown feature is enabled, the engine will shut down to prevent engine damage.

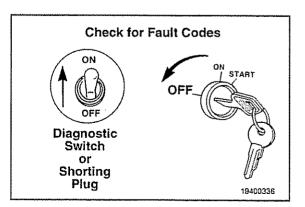


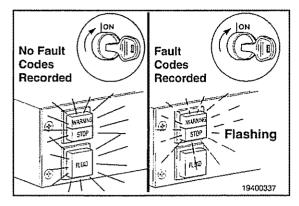


To check for active fault codes, first turn the vehicle keyswitch to the OFF position. Move the diagnostic switch to the ON position.

NOTE: Some OEMs use a shorting plug.

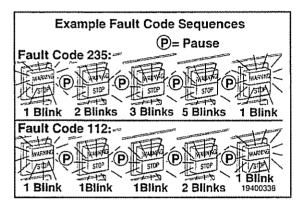






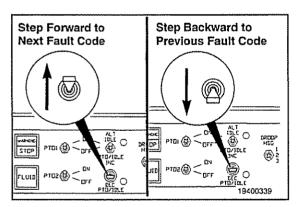


Turn the vehicle keyswitch to the ON position. If no active fault codes are recorded, all three lights will come on and stay on. If active fault codes are recorded, all three lights will come on momentarily. The amber (warning) and red (stop) lights will begin to flash the code of the recorded fault.





The fault code will flash in the following sequence. First, the amber (warning) lamp will flash. Then there will be a short 1-second pause when both the amber and red lights are off. Then the numbers of the recorded fault code will flash in red. There will be a 1-second pause between each number. When the number has stopped flashing, an amber light will appear again. The number will repeat in the same sequence.







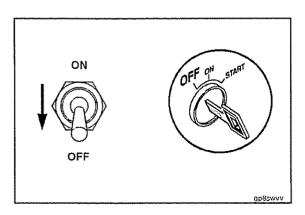
The lights will continue to flash the same fault code until the system has advanced to the next active fault code. To go to the second fault code, move the idle-speed adjust switch to "+," then release it. You can also go back to the previous fault code by moving the switch to "-," then releasing it. To check the third or fourth fault code, move the switch to "+," then release it when all active fault codes have been viewed. Moving the switch to "+" will go back to the first fault code.

The explanation and correction of all fault codes is in the troubleshooting charts of the QSX15 fuel manual. Refer to Troubleshooting and Repair Manual, Electronic Control System, Signature, ISX and QSX15 Engines, Bulletin No. 3666259.

Electronic fault code troubleshooting trees are in ascending numerical order. An index is located at the beginning of the section.

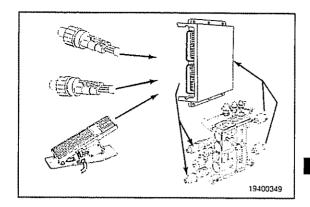
To stop the diagnostic system, move the diagnostic switch to the OFF position, or remove the shorting plug. Turn the vehicle keyswitch to the OFF position.

NOTE: Some OEMs use a shorting plug.



Fault Code Snapshot Data

When a diagnostic fault code is recorded in the ECM, ECM input and output data are recorded from all sensors and switches. Snapshot data allow the relationships between ECM inputs and outputs to be viewed and used during troubleshooting.



Power Generation

The QSX15 fuel system can display and record certain detectable fault conditions. These failures are displayed as fault codes, which make troubleshooting easier. The fault codes are retained in the ECM.

There are two types of diagnostic codes:

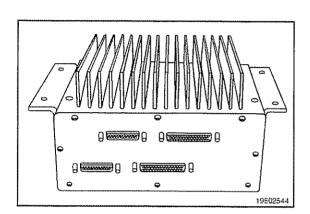
Information codes are to inform the operator and electronic system (paralleling controllers, smart switch gear) that an event has occurred.

Fault codes are to report to the operator and the elec-

Fault codes are to report to the operator and the electronic system that there is a problem or potential problem with the engine or fuel system.

Fault codes can be accessed in three different ways:

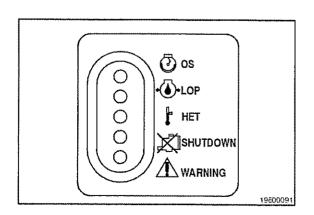
- 1. Flash Out
- 2. Electronic Service Tool
- 3. Operator Interface Panel.



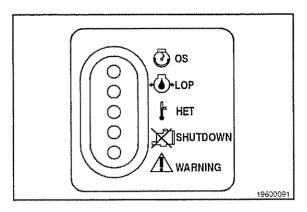
Generator-Drive Control System ECM Diagnostic Lamps

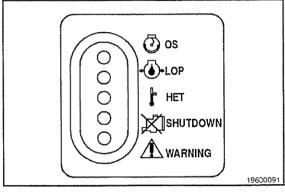
The generator-drive control system ECM has five LEDs for diagnostics. Typical lights will include:

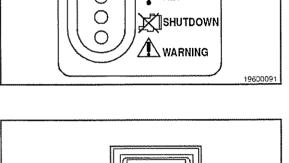
- 1. OS Overspeed
- 2. LOP Low Oil Pressure
- 3. HET High Engine Temperature
- 4. Shutdown Engine Protection Shutdown Has Occurred
- Warning Engine Protection Warning Condition Exists.

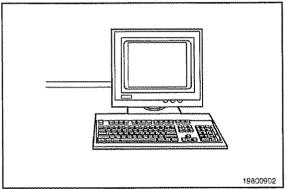


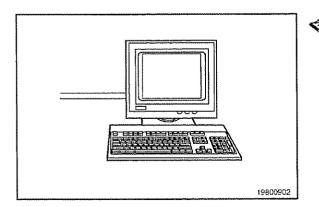
Electronic Controlled Fuel System Page 1-34













The generator-drive control system has seven relay drivers for customer-supplied relays.

- Overspeed
- Low Oil Pressure
- High Engine Temperature
- Engine Protection Shutdown Has Occurred
- Engine Protection Warning Condition Exists
- Prelow Oil Pressure
- · Prehigh Engine Temperature.

Fault Code Flash-out

To "flash out" a fault code, the ECM must be put into the diagnostic mode. Enter the diagnostic mode by removing the diagnostic connector shorting the plug from the engine harness, turning the plug, and reinserting it, or using the diagnostic mode switch.

The warning lamp will flash (signifying the start of a new fault code), and then the fault code will flash out on the shutdown lamp.

Fault Codes - Electronic Service Tool

The electronic service tool can be used to read the fault codes. Connect a personal computer, with the electronic service tool installed, to the engine using the service harness, Part No. 3163156. Refer to the electronic service tool manual for specifics about how to use the tool to read the fault codes.

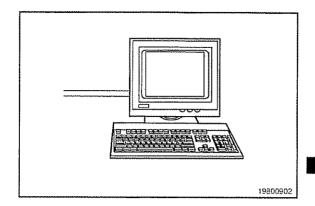


Fault Code - Operator Interface Panel

If the customer supplied an operator interface panel, it has been integrated with the generator-drive control system using the RS485 datalink. The ability to display fault codes is one plus of this panel; refer to the manuals supplied with the unit for more details.

Fault Code Snapshot Data

When a diagnostic fault code is recorded in the ECM, the ECM input and output data are recorded from all sensors and switches. Snapshot data allow the relationships between ECM inputs and outputs to be viewed and used during troubleshooting.



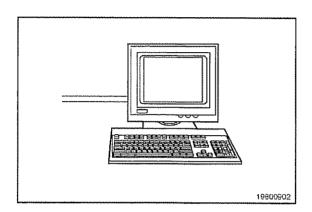
To Clear a Fault Code

Only inactive fault codes can be cleared. There are two ways to clear an inactive fault code:

- 1. The reset switch on the operator interface panel
- 2. The electronic service tool.

NOTE: The engine must be shut down to clear inactive shutdown faults.

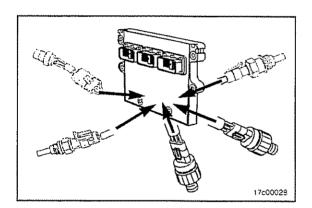
All fault codes recorded will either be active (fault code is presently active on the engine) or inactive (fault code was active at some time, but is **not** presently active).



Engine Protection System

QSX15 engines are equipped with an engine protection system. The system monitors critical engine temperatures and pressures and will log diagnostic faults when an abnormal operating condition occurs. If an out-of-range condition exists and engine derate action is to be initiated, the operator will be alerted by an in-cab warning light. The warning light will blink or flash when out-of-range conditions continue to worsen. The driver must pull to the side of the road, when it is safe to do so, to reduce the possibility of engine damage.

NOTE: Engine power and speed will be gradually reduced, depending on the level of severity of the observed condition. The engine protection system will **not** shut down the engine unless the engine protection shutdown feature has been selected. If the feature has been selected and the engine does shut down, the engine can be started again by turning off the keyswitch and then turning it back on.



Electromagnetic Interference (EMI)

General Information

Some heavy-duty diesel engine applications utilize accessories (CB radios, mobile transmitters, etc.) that generate and use radio frequency energy that, if **not** installed and used correctly, can cause electromagnetic interference (EMI) between the accessory and Cummins QSX15 electronically controlled fuel system. Cummins **is not** liable for any performance problems with either the QSX15 fuel system or the accessory that are due to EMI. EMI **is not** considered by Cummins to be an engine failure and therefore **is not** warrantable.

System EMI Susceptibility

Your Cummins product has been designed and tested for minimum sensitivity to incoming electromagnetic energy. Testing has shown that there is no engine performance degradation at relatively high energy levels; however, if very high energy levels are encountered, then some noncritical diagnostic fault code logging can occur. The QSX15 fuel system EMI susceptibility level will protect your engine from most, if **not** all, electromagnetic energy-emitting devices that meet the FCC legal requirements.

System EMI Radiation Levels

Your Cummins product has also been designed and tested to emit minimum electromagnetic energy. Testing has shown that the QSX15 fuel system, when properly installed on vehicles, meets or exceeds by a wide margin Part 15 of the FCC Rules and SAE J1551 specifications. Other accessories **must** be designed with the correct filtering to reject electromagnetic noise emission from their system. Experience has shown that the QSX15 electronic fuel system on vehicles will **not** interfere with onboard communication equipment for urban and suburban background electromagnetic noise levels; however, the system, if used with accessories that are **not** installed correctly or do **not** utilize adequate filtering designs, can interfere with onboard communications equipment in rural applications where background radio frequency noise levels are very low. If an interference condition is observed, follow the suggestions below to reduce the amount of interference:

- 1. Locate the receiving antenna as far away from the engine and as high as possible.
- 2. Locate the receiving antenna as far away as possible from all metal obstructions (exhaust stacks, etc.).
- 3. Consult a representative of the accessory supplier in your area to:
 - Accurately calibrate the device for correct frequency, power output, and sensitivity (both base- and remote-site
 devices must be correctly calibrated)
 - Obtain antenna reflective energy data measurements to determine the optimal antenna location
 - · Obtain optimum antenna type and mounting arrangement for your application
 - Make sure your accessory equipment model is built for maximum filtering to reject incoming electromagnetic noise.

*

Section 2 - Maintenance Guidelines

Section Contents

	Page
Maintenance Guidelines - General Information	. 2-1
Maintenance Record Form	2-8
Maintenance Schedule	. 2-2
Page References for Maintenance Instructions	. 2-7
Tool Requirements	. 2-1

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Maintenance Guidelines - General Information

Cummins Engine Company, Inc. recommends that the engine be maintained according to the Maintenance Schedule in this section.

If the engine is operating in ambient temperatures consistently below -18°C [0°F] or above 38°C [100°F], perform maintenance at shorter intervals. Shorter maintenance intervals are also required if the engine is operated in a dusty environment or if frequent stops are made. See your Cummins Authorized Repair Location for recommended intervals.

NOTE: Some of these maintenance procedures require special tools or **must** be completed by qualified personnel. These procedures are outlined in the specific manuals as follows:

Procedure Repair and rebuild components*	Bulletin No.	Description
Troubleshoot and repair engines	3666239	Troubleshooting and Repair Manual, Signature Engines/ISX/QSX
 Troubleshoot and repair fuel system and electronics 	3666259	Troubleshooting and Repair Manual, QSM11/ QSX Fuel System, Signature Engines
	3666393	Troubleshooting and Repair Manual Generator- Drive Control System QSX, QSK45 and QSK60 Engines
	3666394	Troubleshooting and Repair Manual PowerCommand Control QSX, QSK45 and QSK60 Generator Sets

Use the chart provided in this section as a convenient way to record maintenance.

Tool Requirements

Most of the maintenance operations described in this manual can be performed with common hand tools (metric and SAE wrenches, sockets, and screwdrivers).

The following is a list of special service tools required for some maintenance operations:

3376807	Coolant Filter Wrench
3375049	Oil and Fuel Filter Wrench
3375044	Torque Wrench
3163530	Brake Feeler Gauge - 7.00 mm [0.276 in]

Refer to the appropriate sections for a description of the tools and how to use them.

Contact your nearest Cummins Authorized Repair Location for the required service tools.

^{*} If your engine is equipped with a component or an accessory **not** manufactured by Cummins Engine Company, Inc., refer to the component manufacturer's maintenance recommendations. A listing of suppliers' addresses and telephone numbers is provided in Component Manufacturers, Section M.

Maintenance Schedule

QSX15 Engine Maintenance Schedule: (1), (2)				
Daily or Refueling	Every 625 Hours or 6 months ^{(1), (4)}	Every 1500 Hours or 1 Year ^{(2), (3)}	Every 3000 Hours or 2 Years ⁽³⁾	Every 10,000 Hours or 5 Years (3)
Maintenance Check/Drain	Change/Replace	Change/Replace	Change/Replace	Maintenance Check/Adjust
 Check operators report Drain air tanks and reservoirs Drain fuel-water separator Check and correct – Engine oil level – Coolant level Inspect cooling fan Inspect drive belts Inspect intake air piping and CAC Check crankcase breather tube. 	Lubricating oil Lubricating oil filter Operate the engine and check for coolant leaks and coolant SCA concentration level.	Coolant filter Fuel filter Inspect automatic belt tensioner Operate engine and check intake air and exhaust systems Check air cleaner restriction Replace element on air compressor Check engine wiring harness.	Check all hose connections for leaks or deterioration Check the shutters and fan Steam-clean engine Check engine mounting bolts Clean crankcase breather tube Check the vibration dampers Adjust valves, injectors, and engine brakes ⁽⁵⁾ .	Check the fan hub Check air compressor carbon buildup.

- Lubricating oil drain intervals can be adjusted based on fuel consumption and engine duty cycle. Refer to Section 2 in this manual for more details.
- 2. Follow the manufacturer's recommended maintenance procedures for the starter, alternator, generator, batteries, electrical components, charge air cooler. Refer to Section M for addresses and telephone numbers.
- Perform maintenance at whichever interval occurs first. At each scheduled maintenance interval, perform all previous maintenance checks that are due for scheduled maintenance.
- 4. Test the SCA concentration level every 6 months unless concentration is over 3 units; then check at every oil drain interval until concentration is below 3 units.
- 5. The valves, injectors and engine brakes should be adjusted every 3000 hours. It is **not** necessary to adjust the valve, injectors, or engine brakes every 2 years.

Oil Drain Intervals

Industrial Engines Only

For industrial engines, the oil drain intervals are based on the duty cycle (as reflected by fuel consumption) and lubricating oil quality. The table below specifies the maximum oil drain interval for the listed lubricating oil classifications based on the three different duty cycles: heavy, medium, and light.

- Follow oil drain interval heavy if your equipment uses more than 57 I (15 gal) of fuel per hour.
- Follow oil drain interval medium if your equipment uses between 42 to 57 | (11 to 15 gal) of fuel per hour.
- Follow oil drain interval light if your equipment uses less than 42 I (11 gal) of fuel per hour.

NOTE: Extending the oil and filter change interval beyond the recommendation will decrease engine life due to factors such as corrosion, deposits, and wear.

Duty Cycle (Fuel Consumption)			
Oil Classification	Heavy > 57 liters/hour [15 gallons/hour]	Medium 42 to 57 liters/hour [11 to 15 gallons/hour]	Light < 42 liters/hour [11 gallons/hour]
API CD-4, CE-4, CF-4 1,3	125	250	375
API CG-4 ³	250	375	500
API CH-4 ³	400	525	650
CES 20,076 ^{2,3}	500	625	750

NOTE:

- 1. The oil classifications CD, CE, and CF have been obsolete by API and should **not** be used, as their specifications are no longer controlled.
- 2. Valvoline Premium Blue and Premium Blue 2000 meet CES 20,076 standards.
- 3. Refer to the lubricating oil filter specification table in Section V.

The table below list typical duty cycles by application.

NOTE: The actual duty cycle can vary from the below chart. In those cases, it is necessary to change the lubricating oil as a function of average fuel consumption. Therefore, select a column based on the representative fuel consumption range.

Typical Duty Cycles by Applications		
Heavy	Medium	Light
Air Compressor	Articulated Dump Truck	Crane
Combine	Irrigation Equipment	Rear Dump Truck
Dozer	Scraper	
Dragline	Skidder	
Excator		
Farm Tractors		
Forage Harvester		
Front-End Loader		
Rock Drill		
Tub Grinder		

Generator Drive Engines Only

This service interval is based on load factor (as reflected by fuel usage), lubricating oil quality, lubricating system capacity, and operating speed 1500 rpm (50 Hz) or 1800 rpm (60 Hz). Premium grade oils (API CG-4, CH-4, and CES 20,076) are recommended for the QSX15 engine. The oil grades CD, CE, and CF have been obsoleted by API and should **not** be used, as their specifications are no longer controlled. There are two recommended methods for determining the proper oil change interval:

- · Fixed hour method; based on fixed hours of operation or months of service, whichever occurs first.
- Chart method; based on known fuel consumption rates.

Fixed Hour Method

If the chart method is **not** used or, for all stand-by power applications, the oil should be changed at a regular interval or 12 months, whichever occurs first:

Operating Speed	Sump Size	Change Interval
1500 rpm (50 Hz)	12 gal	125 hrs or 12 months
	25 gal	250 hrs or 12 months
1800 rpm (60 Hz)	12 gal 25 gal	250 hrs or 12 months 500 hrs or 12 months

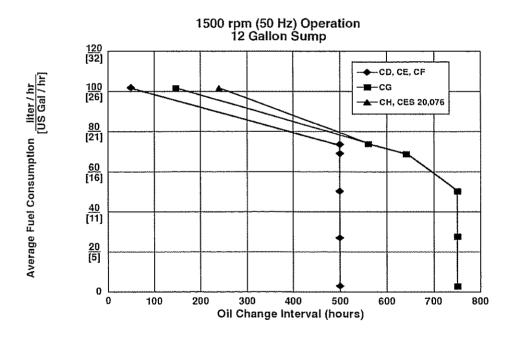
Chart Method

The chart method is recommended to provide the lowest total cost of operation while still protecting the engine. Due to differing availability outside North America, lower grade oils (CD, CE, and CF) are also depicted, however their classifications have been obsoleted by API, and oil change intervals are greatly reduced.

The charts should be used as guidelines because actual oil drain intervals will also depend on operation and maintenance practices. It is suggested that oil analysis should be used periodically for prime power applications (every 100 hours) to ensure the proper oil change interval is being applied.

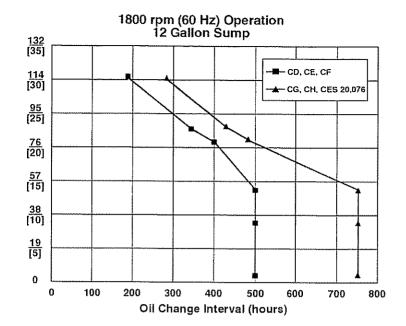
To use the charts, locate the chart for the appropriate sump size and operating speed. Find the fuel consumption rate in U.S. gallons per hour or liters per hour on the left vertical axis. Draw a horizontal line from left to right across the chart, parallel with the bottom of the chart, until it intersects the curve.

From the intersection point on the curve, draw a line perpendicular to the bottom of the chart. The number the line intersects across the bottom of the chart represents the recommend oil change interval in hours.



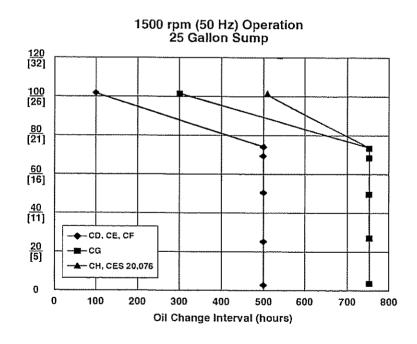
17c00173

Average Fuel Consumption liter / hr [US Gal / hr]

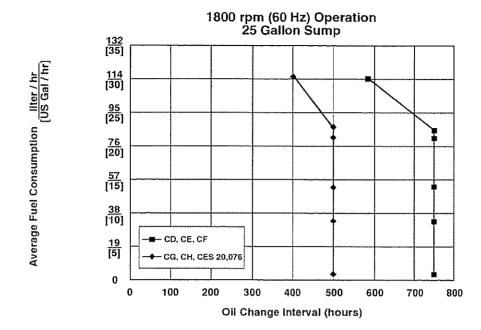


17c00174





17c00175



17c00176

Page References for Maintenance Instructions

For your convenience, listed below are the page numbers that contain specific instructions for performing the maintenance checks listed in the maintenance schedule.

Daily or Refueling	
Air Intake Piping - Maintenance Check	. 3-4
Air Tanks and Reservoirs - Drain	. 3-5
Charge-Air Piping - Maintenance Check	. 3-4
Coolant Level - Maintenance Check	. 3-2
Cooling Fan - Maintenance Check	. 3-3
Crankcase Breather Tube - Maintenance Check	. 3-5
Drive Belts - Maintenance Check	. 3-4
Fuel-Water Separator - Drain	. 3-2
Lubricating Oil Level - Maintenance Check	. 3-2
Every 250 Hours or 6 Months	
Lubricating Oil - Drain and Fill	4-2
Lubricating Oil Filter - Replace	4-2
Supplemental Coolant Additive (SCA) - Maintenance Check	4-5
Every 1500 Hours or 1 Year	
Air Cleaner Restriction - Maintenance Check Air Lordon Air Lordon and Eubard Sustain Maintenance Clean	. 5-7
Air Leaks, Air Intake and Exhaust Systems - Maintenance Check Automatic Bolt Tanaisana Incapat	5-6
Automatic Belt Tensioner - Inspect Content Filter - Poplace (if passesses)	5-4
Coolant Filter - Replace (if necessary) Figure Wiring Harness Maintenance Check	5-2
Engine Wiring Harness - Maintenance Check Fuel Filter (Spin on Type)	5-8
Fuel Filter (Spin-on Type) - Remove and Install	5-3
Every 3000 Hours or 2 Years	
Cold Weather Starting Aids (Shutters and Thermatic Fan)- Maintenance Check	6-2
Crankcase Breather Tube - Inspect	6-3
Engine Brake Assembly - Adjust	6-11
Engine Hoses - Maintenance Check	6-2
Engine Mounting Bolts - Maintenance Check	6-3
Engine Steam Cleaning - Clean	6-2
Vibration Damper - Maintenance Check	6-5
Overhead Set - Adjust	6-5
Every 10,000 Hours or 5 Years	
Air Compressor Carbon Buildup - Maintenance Check	7-2
Belt Driven Fan Hub - Maintenance Check	7-2

Maintenance Record Form

Maintenan	ce Record
Engine Serial No.:	Engine Model:
Owner's Name:	Equipment Name/Number:

Key to table headings: A = Date

- B = km [Miles], Hours or Time Interval
 C = Actual km [Miles] or Hours
 D = Maintenance Check Performed

- E = Check Performed By F = Comments

Α	В	С	D	E	F

			<u> </u>		

Section 3 - Maintenance Procedures at Daily Interval Section Contents

p	age
Air Intake Piping	3-4 3-4
Air Tanks and Reservoirs	3-8 3-8
Charge-Air Piping	3-4 3-4
Coolant Level	3-2 3-2
Crankcase Breather Tube	3-5 3-5
Daily Maintenance Procedures - General Information	3-1
Drive Belts	3-4 3-4
Fan, Cooling	3-3 3-3
Fuel-Water Separator	3-2
Lubricating Oil Level	3-2

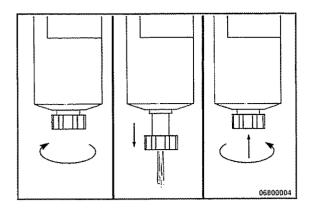
THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

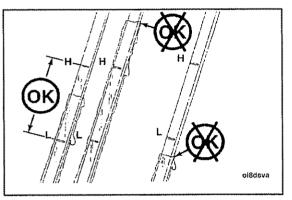
Daily Maintenance Procedures - General Information

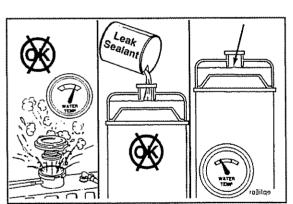
Preventative maintenance begins with day-to-day awareness of the condition of the engine and its systems. Before starting the engine, check the oil and coolant levels. Look for:

- Leaks
- · Loose or damaged parts
- · Worn or damaged belts
- Any change in engine appearance.

Fuel-Water Separator Page 3-2







Fuel-Water Separator

Drain

NOTE: Water and sediment can contain petroleum products. Please consult the local environmental agency for recommended disposal guidelines.

Cummins requires that a fuel-water separator or fuel filter and water separator be installed in the fuel supply system. Drain the water and sediment from the separator daily.

Shut off the engine. Loosen the drain valve nut completely so the valve drops down from the filter 1 inch. Drain the filter sump of water until clear fuel is visible.

NOTE: The thumb nut must be loosened enough so that the valve drops down to expose the vent slots in the valve.

Tighten the drain valve nut to stop draining.



Lubricating Oil Level

Maintenance Check

Check the oil level daily.

Never operate the engine with the oil level below the L (low) mark or above the H (high) mark. Wait at least 15 minutes after shutting off the engine to check the oil. This allows time for the oil to drain to the oil pan.

NOTE: The engine must be level when checking the oil level to make sure the measurement is correct.



Coolant Level

Maintenance Check



🛕 WARNING 🛕



Do not remove the pressure cap from a hot engine. Wait until the temperature is below 50°C [120°F] before removing the pressure cap. Failure to do so can result in personal injury from heated coolant spray or steam. Remove the filler cap slowly to relieve coolant system pressure.

Never use a sealing additive to stop leaks in the coolant system. This can result in coolant system plugging and inadequate coolant flow, causing the engine to overheat.

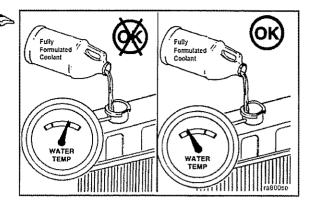
The coolant level must be checked daily.

▲ CAUTION ▲

Do not add cold coolant to a hot engine. Engine castings can be damaged. Allow the engine to cool to below 50°C [120°F] before adding coolant.

Makeup coolant added to the engine must be mixed with the correct proportions of antifreeze, supplemental coolant additive, and water to avoid engine damage.

Refer to Coolant Recommendations and Specifications in Section V for details on correct mixing of coolant.



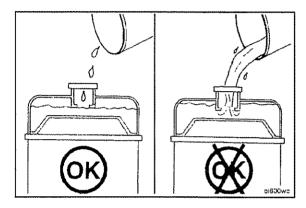
🛕 WARNING 🛕



Coolant is toxic. If not reused, dispose of in accordance with local environmental regulations.

Fill the cooling system with coolant to the bottom of the fill neck in the radiator fill or expansion tank.

NOTE: Some radiators have two fill necks, both of which must be filled when the cooling system is drained.



Fan, Cooling

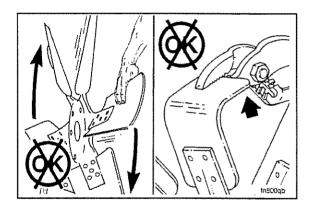
Maintenance Check



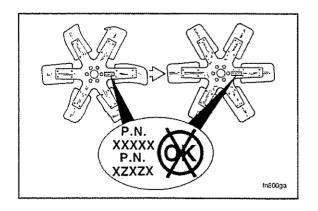
▲ WARNING ▲



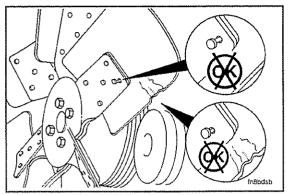
Do not straighten a bent fan blade or continue to use a damaged fan. A bent or damaged fan blade can fail during operation and cause personal injury or property damage.



NOTE: Replace the original equipment fan with a fan of the identical part number. Cummins Engine Company, Inc. must approve any other fan changes.



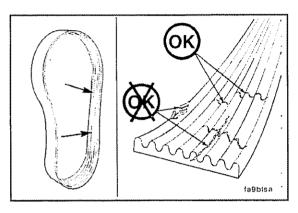
QSX15 Section 3 - Maintenance Procedures at Daily Interval





An inspection of the cooling fan is required daily. Check for cracks, loose rivets, bent or loose blades, and for contact between the fan blade tips and the fan shroud. Check the fan to make sure it is securely mounted. Tighten the capscrews if necessary. Replace any fan that is damaged.

Refer to the vehicle manufacturer's specifications for fan capscrew torque value.





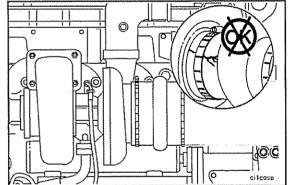
Drive Belts

Maintenance Check

Inspect the belts for damage, daily. Transverse (across the belt width) cracks are acceptable. Longitudinal (direction of belt length) cracks that intersect with transverse cracks are not acceptable. Replace the belt if it has unacceptable cracks, is frayed, or has pieces of material missing.

Belt damage can be caused by:

- Incorrect tension
- · Incorrect size or length
- · Pulley misalignment
- Incorrect installation
- · Severe operating environment
- Oil or grease on the belts.





Air Intake Piping

Maintenance Check



Inspect the intake piping, daily, for cracked hoses, loose clamps, or punctures that can damage the engine.

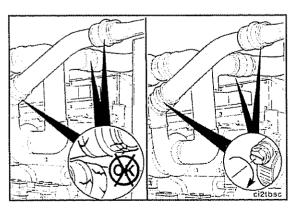
Tighten or replace parts, as necessary, to make sure the air intake system does **not** leak.



Torque Value: 8.5 N•m [75 in-lb]



Check for corrosion of the intake system piping under the clamps and hoses. Corrosion can allow corrosive products and dirt to enter the intake system. Disassemble and clean as required.





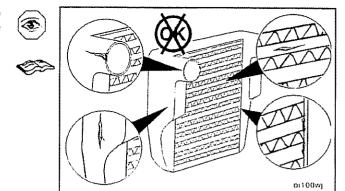
Charge-Air Piping

Maintenance Check



Inspect the charge air piping and hoses, daily, for leaks, holes, cracks, or loose connections. Tighten the hose clamps if necessary. Refer to the manufacturer's specifications for the correct torque value.

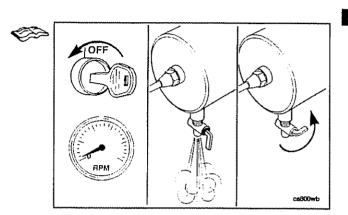
Inspect the charge air cooler for dirt and debris blocking the fins. Check for cracks, holes, or other damage. If damage is found, refer to the OEM dealer.



Air Tanks and Reservoirs

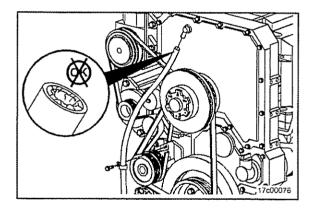
Drain

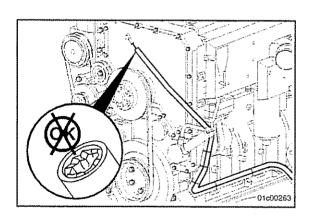
Open the draincock on the wet tank to drain any moisture accumulated in the air system. If oil is present, the air compressor **must** be checked. Refer to the *Signature /ISX/QSX15 Troubleshooting and Repair Manual*, Bulletin No. 3666239.



Crankcase Breather Tube

Maintenance Check





Inspect the breather tube for sludge or debris on or in the tube. Inspect the tube more frequently in icy conditions.

NOTES

•	

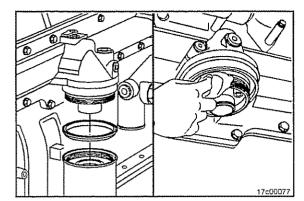
Maintenance Procedures at 625 Hours or 6 Months Section Contents

	Page
Lubricating Oil and Filters	4-2
Drain	4-2
Remove	4-2
Maintenance Procedures - General Information	4-1
Supplemental Coolant Additive (SCA)	4-5

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Maintenance Procedures - General Information

All checks or inspections listed under daily or previous maintenance intervals **must** also be performed at this time, in addition to those listed under this maintenance interval.



Lubricating Oil and Filters

Remove



Clean the area around the lubricating oil filter head. Remove the filter. Clean the gasket surface of the filter head.

Use oil filter wrench, Part No. 3375049.

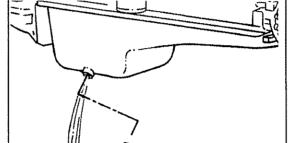


NOTE: The o-ring can stick on the filter head. Make sure it is removed.

NOTE: If the lubricating oil filter head adapter comes off during the removal of the lubricating oil filter, then reinstall the oil filter head adapter. Use a small amount of loctite on the threads of the oil filter head adapter and tighten.

Torque Value: 203 Nem [150 ft-lb]

NOTE: Refer to the Lubricating Oil Filter Specifications Chart in Section V.





Drain







dmxqtqq

Some state and federal agencies in the United States of America have determined that used engine oil can be carcinogenic and can cause reproductive toxicity. Avoid inhalation of vapors, ingestion, and prolonged contact with used engine oil. Always use the proper procedures to dispose of the oil.



To avoid personal injury, avoid direct contact of hot oil with your skin.

Change the lubricating oil and filters at every oil change interval.

The oil drain intervals outlined in Section V are based on duty cycles for severe-duty, normal-duty, and light-duty operation. Refer to Oil Drain Intervals in Section V to determine which interval fits your application.

Operate the engine until the water temperature reaches 60°C [140°F]. Shut off the engine. Remove the oil drain plug. Drain the oil immediately to make sure all the oil and suspended contaminants are removed from the engine.



Clean the area around the lubricating oil filter head. Remove the filter. Clean the gasket surface of the filter head.

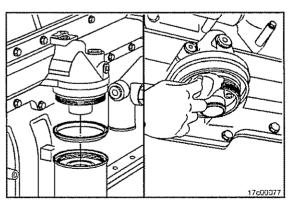
Use oil filter wrench, Part No. 3375049.



NOTE: The o-ring can stick on the filter head. Make sure it is removed.



NOTE: Refer to the Lubricating Oil Filter Specifications Chart in Section V.



Fill

▲ CAUTION ▲

Fill the oil filter with clean lubricating oil before installing it on the engine. Lack of engine lubrication while the filter is being pumped full of oil is harmful to the engine.

Use the correct oil filter for your engine.

Combination Full-Flow/Bypass Lubricating Oil Filter

Cummins Part No. 3406810

Fleetguard® Nelson® Part No. LF-9000.

Apply a thin film of lubricating oil to the filter gasket before installing the new filter.

Oil filter must meet Cummins Engine Company Source Approval Method 10,765.

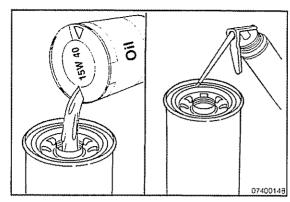
Install

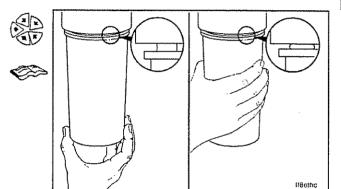
▲ CAUTION ▲

Mechanical overtightening can distort the threads or damage the filter element seal.

Tighten the filter an additional 3/4 of a turn after the gasket contacts the filter head surface, or as specified by the manufacturer.







Clean and check the oil drain plug threads, o-ring, and the seal surface.

Install and tighten the oil drain plug.

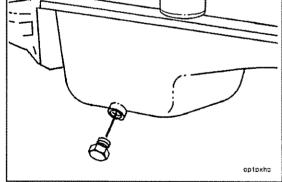
Torque Value: 47 N•m [35 ft-lb]







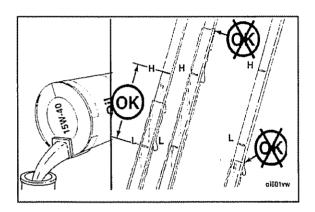








Use a high-quality 15W-40 multiviscosity oil that meets Cummins Engineering Standard 20,076, such as Valvoline® Premium Blue® or Premium Blue® 2000, in Cummins engines. Choose the correct oil for your operating climate as outlined in Section V.

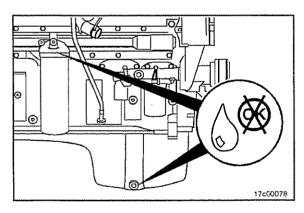


Fill the engine with clean oil to the correct level. Total system capacity for the standard engine including filter is 49.2 liters [12 gal].

Total system capacity with the full sump pan including filter is 98.4 liters [26 gal].

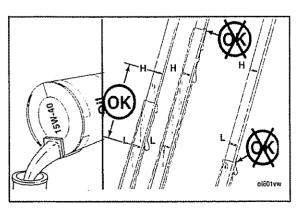
After an oil change, the standard engine requires approximately 45.4 liters [11 gal] to fill the oil pan and another 3.8 liters [1 gal] to fill the new oil filter.

The engine with the full sump pan requires approximately 94.6 liters [25 gal] to fill the oil pan and another 3.8 liters [1 gal] to fill the new oil filter.





Operate the engine at idle speed to inspect for leaks at the oil filter and the drain plug.





Shut off the engine. Wait approximately 15 minutes to let the oil drain from the upper parts of the engine. Check the oil level again.

Add oil, as necessary, to bring the oil level to the H (high) mark on the dipstick.

Supplemental Coolant Additive (SCA) **Maintenance Check**

▲ WARNING ▲



Coolant is toxic. If not reused, dispose of in accordance with local environmental regulations.

△ CAUTION **△**

Insufficient concentration of the coolant additives can result in liner pitting and engine failure. Insufficient concentration can also cause damage to aluminum components such as the water inlet connection, thermostat housing, and air compressor cylinder head.

Check the SCA concentration level at least every 6 months, and anytime the coolant condition is unknown or corrosion is apparent within the cooling system.

Use Fleetquard® Nelson® coolant test kit, CC2602, to check the concentration level. Instructions are included with the test kit.

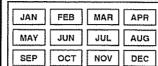
Refer to Coolant Recommendations and Specifications in Section V for more information.





æ.

Syringe



2 X YEAR

١Ō١

08200021

Page 4-6	Maintenance Procedures at 625 Hours or 6 Mo	onth
	NOTES	

W		
***************************************		***************************************
www.uu.c.t.t.t.t.t.		
		<u></u>

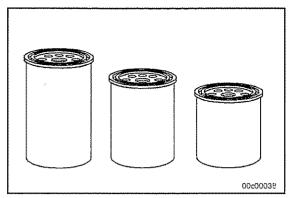
Maintenance Procedures at 1500 Hours or 1 Year Section Contents

	Page
Air Cleaner Restriction	5-7
Air Leaks, Air Intake and Exhaust Systems	5-6 5-6
Belt Tensioner, Automatic	5-4 5-4
Coolant Filter General Information Install Remove	5-2
Engine Wiring Harness	5-8 5-8
Fuel Filter (Spin-On Type)	5-4
Maintananaa Broondures - Conoral Information	٠.

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Maintenance Procedures - General Information

All checks or inspections listed under daily or previous maintenance intervals **must** also be performed at this time, in addition to those listed under this maintenance interval.



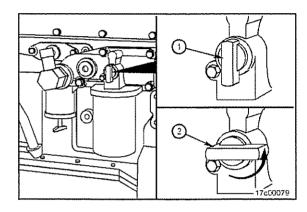


Coolant Filter

General Information

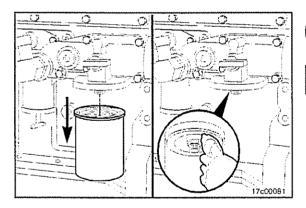
Change the coolant filter at every coolant maintenance interval. Since coolant filter change (service) intervals are being extended, a fully formulated, heavy-duty antifreeze that meets TMC 329 or 330 must be used.

Refer to Coolant Recommendations and Specifications in Section V.



An on/off valve is provided to prevent coolant leakage while changing the coolant filter.

With the valve in the ON position (1), the coolant flows to and from the coolant filter. In the OFF position (2), the coolant flow is cut off to and from the coolant filter.





Remove

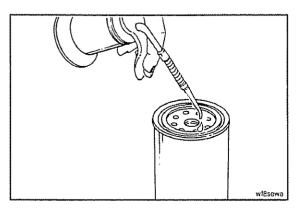




Do not remove the pressure cap from a hot engine. Wait until the coolant temperature is below 50°C [120°F] before removing the pressure cap. Heated coolant spray or steam can cause personal injury.

NOTE: To remove the coolant filter, the on/off valve must be in the OFF position.

Remove and discard the coolant filter. Clean the gasket surface on the filter head.





Install

Apply a thin film of clean engine oil, or its equivalent, to the coolant filter gasket sealing surface before installing the coolant filter.



\triangle CAUTION \triangle

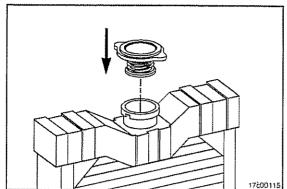
Mechanical overtightening can distort the threads or damage the filter head.

NOTE: After installing the coolant filter, the ON mark on the coolant filter collar must be properly aligned. If necessary, rotate the collar by hand to the proper position.

Tighten the coolant filter 1/2 to 3/4 of a turn after initial gasket contact, or as specified by the manufacturer.

Install the radiator pressure cap.





▲ WARNING

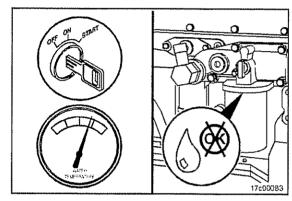


Do not remove the pressure cap from a hot engine. Wait until the coolant temperature is below 50°C [120°F] before removing the pressure cap. Heated coolant spray or steam can cause personal injury.

Operate the engine until the coolant temperature is above 82°C [180°F], and check for coolant leaks.

After the air has been purged from the system, check the coolant level again.





Fuel Filter (Spin-On Type)

Remove



WARNING



Fuel is flammable. Keep all cigarettes, flames, pilot lights, arcing equipment, and switches out of the work area and areas sharing ventilation to avoid severe personal injury or death when working on the fuel system.

Every 1500 hours or 1 year, whichever comes first, the fuel filter must be replaced.

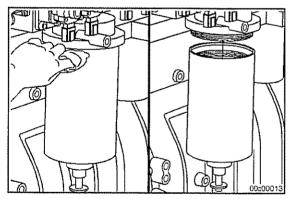
Clean the area around the fuel filter head and filter. Disconnect the wiring harness from the water-in-fuel sensor.

Remove the fuel filter with filter wrench, Part No. 3375049.

Use a clean, lint-free towel to clean the filter head gasket surface.

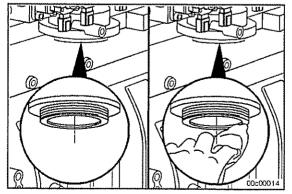


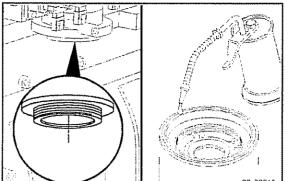














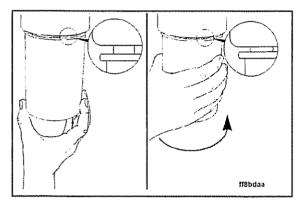
Install

Use the correct filter(s) for your engine. Cummins Engine Company requires a fuel-water separator be installed in the fuel supply system. It **must** meet Cummins Engineering Standards 14,223 and 14,225, and remove a minimum of 95 percent of free and emulsified water. It **must** also have a minimum of 98.7 percent at 10-micron particle-removal efficiency.

Cummins, Part No. 3331096

Fleetguard® Nelson®, Part No. FS1007

Apply a thin coating of clean engine oil to the filter gasket surface.





▲ CAUTION ▲

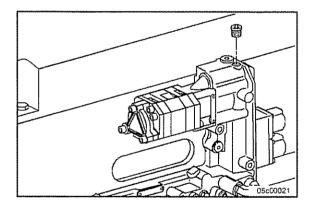
Mechanical overtightening of the filter can distort the threads or damage the filter element seal.

NOTE: Fill the filter with clean fuel prior to installation.

Install the filter onto the filter head. Turn the filter until the gasket contacts the filter head surface.

Tighten the filter an additional 3/4 of a turn after the gasket contacts the filter head surface, or as specified by the filter manufacturer.

NOTE: Rotate the water-in-fuel sensor on the filter to desired location, and connect the wiring harness.



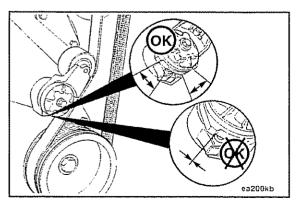
Remove the external hex plug on the top of the integrated fuel system module. Crank the engine until a solid stream of fuel comes out of the port.

Reinstall the hex plug.

Crank the engine for 20 seconds. If the engine does **not** start within 20 seconds, wait 2 minutes. It will probably be necessary to remove the filter, fill the filter with clean fuel, and install the filter.

Repeat these steps until the engine starts.

NOTE: The engine will, perhaps, run rough for several minutes until the air is out of the system.





Belt Tensioner, Automatic

Inspect for Reuse

With the engine turned off, verify that neither the top nor bottom tensioner arm stop is touching the cast boss on the tensioner body. If either of the stops is touching a boss, the alternator belt must be replaced. Check to make sure the correct belt part number is being used if either condition exists.

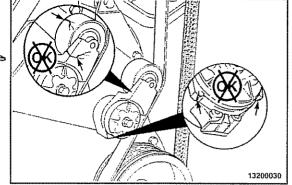
Check the tensioner pulley and body for cracks. If any cracks are noticed, the tensioner must be replaced.

Check the tensioner for dirt buildup. If this condition exists, the tensioner **must** be removed and steam-cleaned.









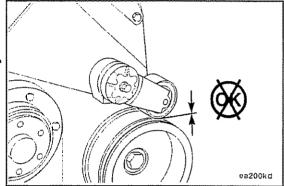
Remove the alternator belt.

If the tensioner pulley touches the accessory drive pulley after the tensioner has been fully relaxed, the bottom tensioner arm stop boss has broken and the tensioner **must** be replaced.









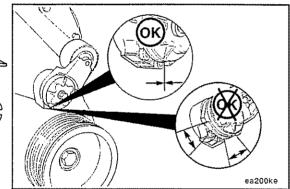
Check that the bottom tensioner arm stop is in contact with the bottom tensioner arm stop boss on the tensioner body. If these two are **not** contacting, the tensioner **must** be replaced.

Install the alternator belt.





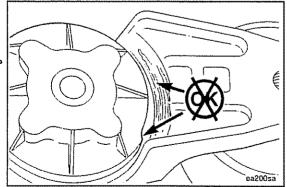




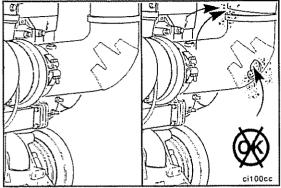
Inspect the tensioner for evidence of the pivoting tensioner arm contacting the stationary circular base. If there is evidence of these two areas contacting, the pivot tube bushing has failed and the tensioner **must** be replaced.

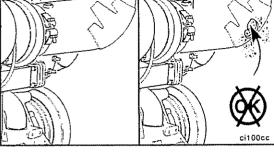


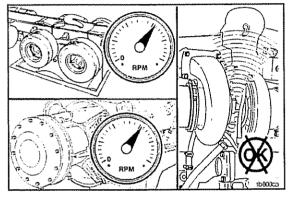




Air Leaks, Air Intake and Exhaust Systems Page 5-6







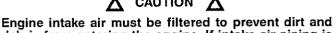


Air Leaks, Air Intake and Exhaust Systems

Maintenance Check







debris from entering the engine. If intake air piping is damaged or loose, unfiltered air will enter the engine and cause premature wear.

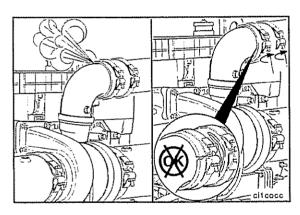
Inspect for loose clamps or damage between the intake air piping, air cleaner, turbocharger, CAC, and intake manifold.

Replace damaged pipes, and tighten loose clamps.

Torque Value: 9 N•m [80 in-lb]

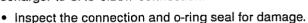


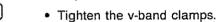
Operate the engine at full throttle and maximum load, and check for air leaks. Listen for whistling noise caused by high-pressure air leaks.



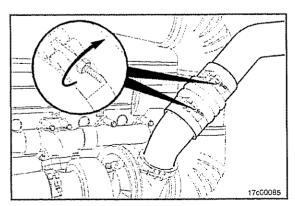


The noise can be caused by an air leak from the following: Turbocharger-to-CAC elbow connection.



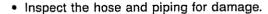


Torque Value: 14 N•m [120 in-lb]





Any CAC piping or connecting hose.



Tighten the hose clamps.



Torque Value: 9 Nem [80 in-lb]



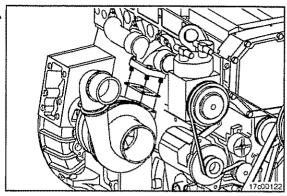
Maintenance Procedures at 1500 Hours or 1 Year

Turbocharger-to-exhaust-manifold mounting gasket.

· Replace the gasket.

Refer to Procedure 010-033 in the Troubleshooting and Repair Manual, Signature, ISX, and QSX15 Engines, Bulletin No. 3666239, for turbocharger removal and installation.



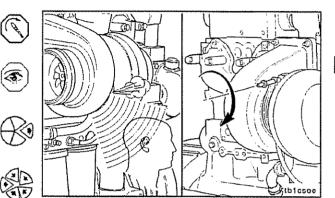


Turbine housing sealing surface air leak.

· Tighten the v-band clamp.

Torque Value: 14 Nem [120 in-lb]

- · Check for an air leak.
- If an air leak is still present, remove and replace the turbocharger.



Compressor housing sealing surface air leak.

• Tighten the v-band.

Torque Value: 9 N•m [80 in-lb]

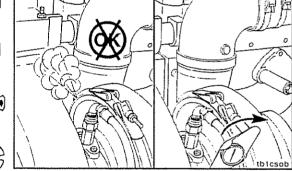
- · Check for an air leak.
- If an air leak is still present, remove and replace the turbocharger.











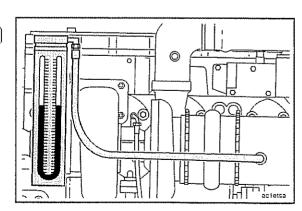


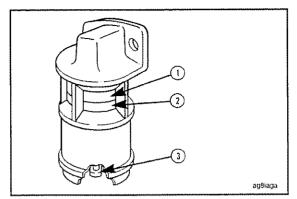
Maintenance Check

Every 300 hours or 6 months (whichever comes first), check the air cleaner restriction. Maximum intake air restriction is $64 \text{ cm H}_2\text{O}$ [25.0 in H_2O].

The engine **must** be operated at maximum horsepower rpm and full load to check maximum intake air restriction. Replace or clean the air cleaner element when the restriction reaches the maximum available limit.









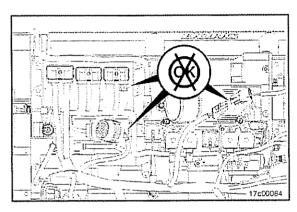
NOTE: Never operate the engine without an air cleaner. Intake air must be filtered to prevent dirt and debris from entering the engine and causing premature wear.



Follow the manufacturer's instructions when cleaning or replacing the air cleaner element.

Check the air cleaner service indicator, if equipped. Change the filter element when the red indicator flag (2) is at the raised position in the window (1).

After the air cleaner has been serviced, reset the button (3) in the end of the service indicator.





Engine Wiring Harness Maintenance Check







To avoid personal injury, do not touch the wiring connections when the keyswitch is turned on. Electrical shock can result.

Check all wire connections and the wiring harness for damage. Faulty wiring can cause improper engine operation and poor performance.

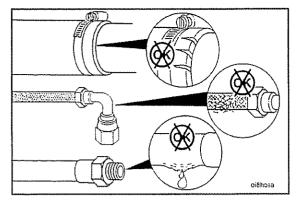
Maintenance Procedures at 3000 Hours or 2 Years Section Contents

	-age
Cold Weather Starting Aids	6-2 6-2
Crankcase Breather Tube	6-4
Engine Brake Assembly	6-10 6-10
Engine Mounting Bolts	6-3 6-3
Engine Steam Cleaning	
Hoses, Engine	6-2 6-2
Maintenance Procedures - General Information	6-1
Overhead Set	6-5
Vibration Damper	6-4

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Maintenance Procedures - General Information

All checks or inspections listed under daily or previous maintenance intervals **must** also be performed at this time, in addition to those listed under this maintenance interval.

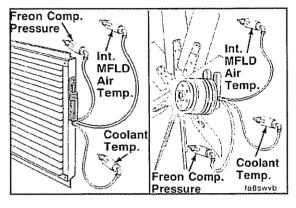




Hoses, Engine

Maintenance Check

Inspect the cooling system hoses and hose connections for leaks or deterioration. Particles of deteriorated hose can be carried through the cooling system and slow or partially stop circulation.





Cold Weather Starting Aids

Maintenance Check

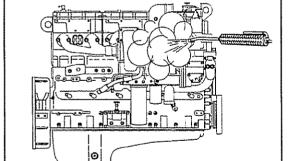


Check the shutterstats and the thermatic fan.

NOTE: Parallel control systems are required for automatic radiator shutters and thermatic fans. Shutters must open and fans turn on whenever the intake manifold air temperature, the engine coolant outlet temperature, or the freon compressor pressure rises above their sensor set points. Any one of the following conditions must activate the shutters and/or fan:

- · High coolant temperature
- · High intake manifold temperature
- High freon compressor pressure.

Shutterstat and thermatic fan controls **must** operate in the same temperature range as the thermostat with which they are used. Refer to the Thermal Control Settings Graph in this section.





ew ibdeb

Engine Steam Cleaning

Clean



WARNING



When using a steam cleaner, wear safety glasses or a face shield, as well as protective clothing. Hot steam can cause serious personal injury.

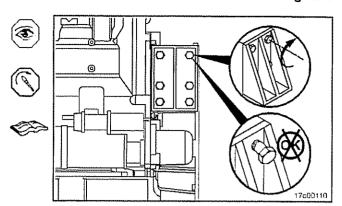
The engine **must** be steam-cleaned annually. Steam is the best method of cleaning a dirty engine or a piece of equipment. If steam is **not** available, use a solvent to wash the engine.

Protect all electrical components, openings, and wiring from the full force of the cleaner spray nozzle.

Engine Mounting Bolts

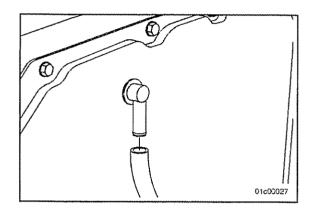
Maintenance Check

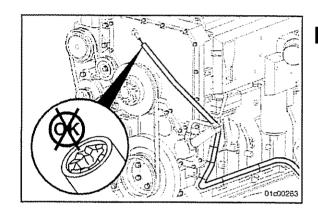
Check the torque on the engine-mounting nuts and bolts. Tighten any that are loose. Refer to the equipment manufacturer for torque specifications. Inspect the rubber for deterioration and age hardening. Replace any broken or lost bolts, capscrews, or damaged rubber.



Crankcase Breather Tube

Disassemble





Every 3000 hours or 2 years, clean and check the crankcase breather tube.

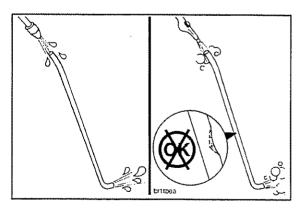
Remove the crankcase breather tube from the breather vent tube.

Use solvent to clean the inside of the crankcase breather tube, and dry with compressed air.

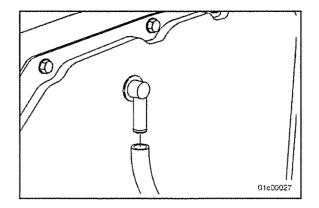
Use air pressure to blow through the vent tube.

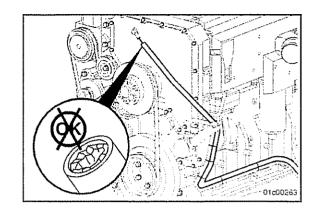
Replace the vent tube if it is clogged.



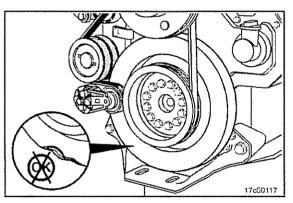


Assemble





Install the crankcase breather tube on the engine.





Vibration Damper

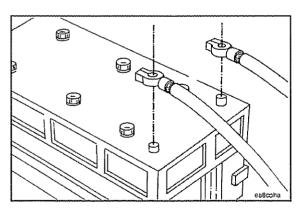
Maintenance Check



▲ CAUTION

The silicone fluid in the damper will become solid after extended service and will make the damper inoperative. An inoperative damper can cause major engine or driveline failures.

Check the dampers for evidence of fluid loss, dents, and wobble. Inspect the vibration damper thickness for any deformation or raising of the damper front cover plate.





Overhead Set

General Information



▲ WARNING ▲



Batteries can emit explosive gases. To avoid personal injury, always ventilate the compartment before servicing the batteries. To avoid arcing, remove the negative (-) battery cable first and attach the negative (-) battery cable last.

Disconnect the battery.

Maintenance Procedures at 3000 Hours or 2 Years

NOTE: Read the entire procedure for overhead adjustment before attempting to perform this operation.

Valves, injectors, and engine brake (if equipped) **must** be correctly adjusted for the engine to operate efficiently. Valve, injector, and engine brake adjustment **must** be performed using the values listed in this section.

Adjust the valves, injectors, and engine brakes every 3,000 hours. Adjustment should be made after any major repair. After a major repair, the adjustment interval again becomes every 3000 hours.



QSX15 Valve, Brake, and Injector Adjustment Values

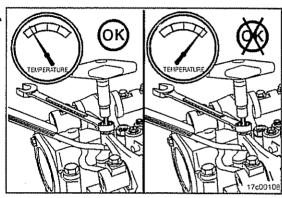


QSX15 Injector Adjus	stment is t	3 N•m [70 i	n-lb].
	mm	in	
intake Valve	0.35	0.014	
Exhaust Valve	0.68	0.027	
Engine Brake	7.00	0.276	17c00178

Adjust

All overhead valve, injector, and brake adjustments **must** be made when the engine is cold (any stabilized coolant temperature at 60°C [140°F] or below).





△ CAUTION **△**

Do not use solvent to clean the rocker cover gasket. Solvent can damage the gasket material and cause it to swell.

Locate the valve set marks on the outside of the vibration damper.

The set marks are A, B, and C:

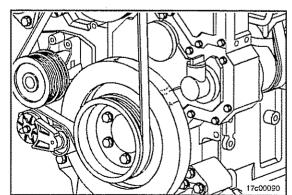
Set to mark A to adjust cylinders 1 or 6.

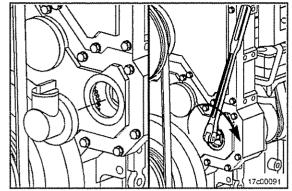
Set to mark B to adjust cylinders 2 or 5.

Set to mark C to adjust cylinders 3 or 4.

NOTE: Two complete revolutions are required to set all valves and injectors.









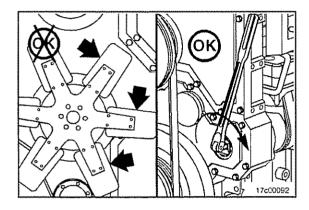
With Air Compressor

Remove the oil fill connector from the lower gear case



Use a 3/4-inch drive breaker bar and extension, and insert it into the air compressor drive.

Rotate the air compressor drive clockwise when viewed from the front of the engine.





MARNING A

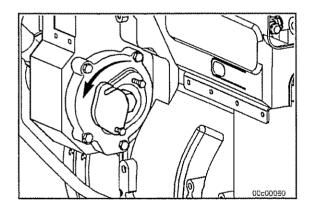


Do not straighten a bent fan blade or continue to use a damaged fan. A bent or damaged fan blade can fail during operation and cause personal injury or property damage.

The crankshaft rotation is clockwise as viewed from the front of the engine.

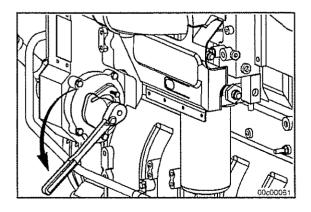
The cylinders are numbered from the front of the engine (1-2-3-4-5-6).

The engine firing order is 1-5-3-6-2-4.



Barring Device

Remove one capscrew and loosen the second capscrew, then rotate cover.

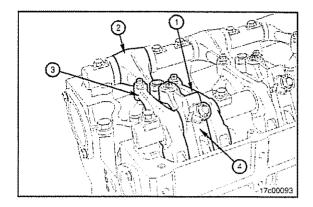


Use a 1-1/2-inch socket, and bar engine over counterclockwise.

NOTE: Rock the barring device back and forth until it disengages.

Each cylinder has four rocker levers:

- The exhaust valve rocker lever (1)
- The injector rocker lever (2)
- The intake valve rocker lever (3)
- The engine brake rocker lever (4).



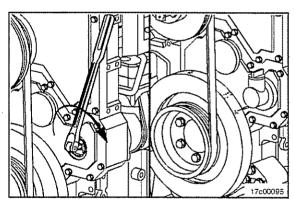
The valves and the injectors on the same cylinder are adjusted at the same index mark on the vibration damper.

Bor Engine			
in Direction	Pulley	Set Cylinder	
of Rotation	Position	injector	Valve
Start	А	1	1
Advance to	В	5	5
Advance to	С	3	3
Advance to	A	6	6
Advance to	B	2	2
Advance to	l c l	Δ	Δ

Rotate the air compressor drive in the direction of engine rotation, **clockwise**. Align the A mark on the vibration damper with the pointer on the gear cover.

NOTE: For illustrative purposes, position A is shown as the first step. It is **not** necessary to start with position A, as long as the proper sequence is followed.

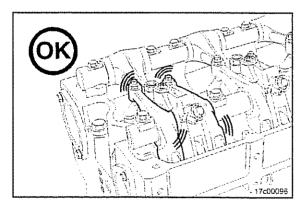




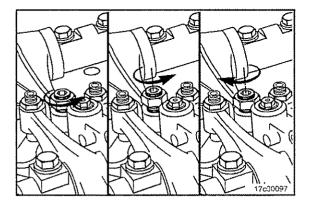
Check the valve rocker levers on the given cylinder to see if both exhaust valves are closed.

NOTE: Both valves are closed when both rocker levers are loose. If both valves are **not** closed, rotate the compressor drive gear one complete revolution, and align the A mark on the front damper with the pointer again.





Maintenance Procedures at 3000 Hours or 2 Years



Loosen the injector adjusting screw locknut on the cylinder.

Use a dial-type torque wrench, Part No. 3375044 with a range of 0 to 150 in-lb to tighten the injector rocker lever adjusting screw. If the screw chatters during setting. Repair the screw and lever as required.

NOTE: Do **not** use a click-type torque wrench.

Back out the adjusting screw one or two turns.

Hold the torque wrench in a position that allows you to look in a direct line at the dial. This is to make sure the dial with be read accurately.

Make sure the parts are aligned, and squeeze the oil out of the valve and injector train by tightening the adjusting screw.

NOTE: Use this initial adjustment to preload the valve train and injector.

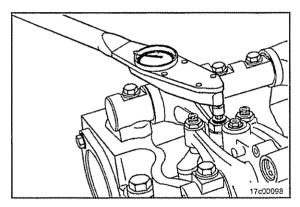
Tighten the injector adjusting screw.

Torque Value: 8 N•m [70 in-lb]



Tighten the injector lever adjusting screw.

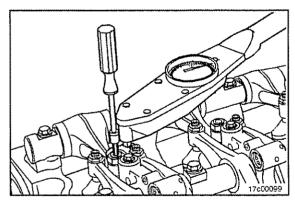
Torque Value: 8 N•m [70 in-lb]



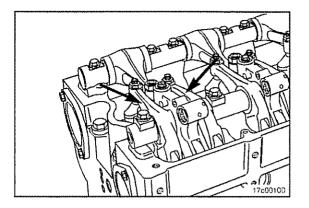


Hold the injector lever adjusting screw, and tighten the adjusting screw locknut.

Torque Value: 75 N•m [55 ft-lb]

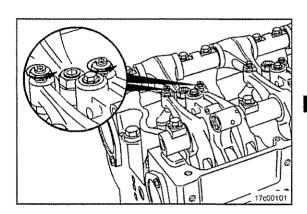


After setting the injector on a cylinder, set the valves on the same cylinder.



With the set mark aligned with the pointer on the gear cover and both valves closed on the cylinder, loosen the locknuts on the intake and exhaust valve adjusting screws.

Back out the adjusting screw one or two turns.

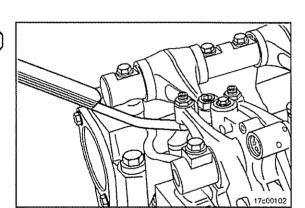


Select a feeler gauge for the correct valve lash specification.

Valve Lash Specifications

Intake	Exhaust
0.36 mm	0.69 mm
[0.014 in]	[0.027 in]

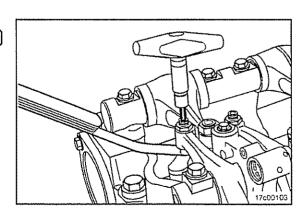
Insert the feeler gauge between the top of the crosshead and the rocker lever nose pad.



Tighten the adjusting screw.

Torque Value: 0.6 N•m [5 in-lb]





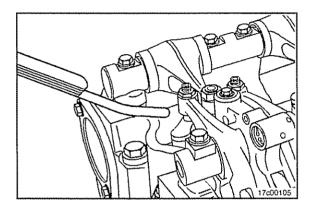




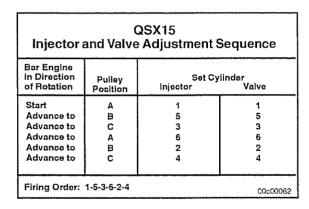
NOTE: Use torque wrench adapter, Part No. 3375044, to tighten the locknut.

Hold the adjusting screw in this position. The adjusting screw must not turn when the locknut is tightened.

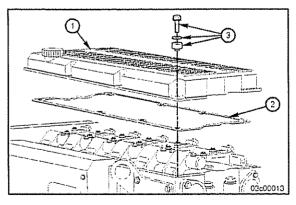
Torque Value: 45 N•m [33 ft-lb]



After tightening the locknut to the correct torque value, remove the feeler gauge.



Repeat the process to adjust all injectors and valves according to the chart shown earlier in this procedure.





Engine Brake Assembly

Adjust



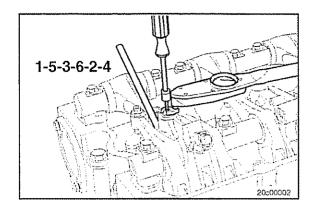


To get maximum brake operating efficiency and to prevent engine damage, you must follow the instructions in this section.

Remove the eight capscrews and isolator assemblies (3), rocker lever cover (1), and rocker lever cover gasket (2).

QSX15 Maintenance Procedures at 3000 Hours or 2 Years

The engine brake setting is to be made in the same sequence as the firing order (1-5-3-6-2-4).



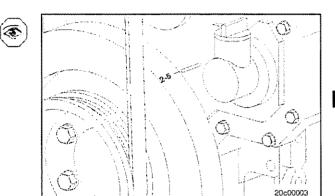
Locate the engine brake set marks on the outside of the vibration damper.

The set marks are BRAKE SET 1 - 6, BRAKE SET 2 - 5, and BRAKE SET 3 - 4:

"BRAKE SET 1 - 6": cylinder 1 or 6 adjust

"BRAKE SET 2 - 5": cylinder 2 or 5 adjust

"BRAKE SET 3 - 4": cylinder 3 or 4 adjust

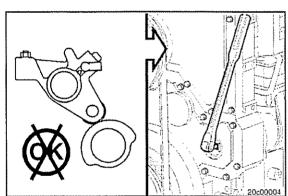


Remove the oil filler tube.

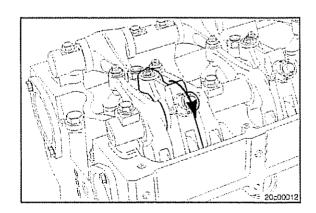
Using a 3/4-inch drive breaker bar with extension, rotate the engine **clockwise** until set mark 1-6 on the vibration damper aligns with the stamped mark on the front gear cover.

Check the engine brake lever on the given cylinder. When adjusting cylinder No. 1, both the intake and exhaust valves on cylinder No. 1 **must** be closed. The camshaft follower of the engine brake lever **must** be on the inner base circle of the valve camshaft lobe. If **not**, rotate the engine one full revolution to set mark 1-6.





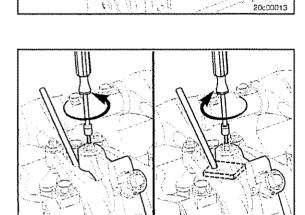
Press the engine brake lever down to verify that the camshaft follower is in contact with the camshaft.



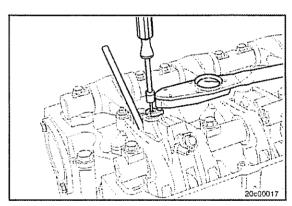


Loosen the locknut on the brake lever adjusting screw, and back out the adjusting screw one turn.

Insert the feeler gauge, Part No. 3163530, between the bottom of the engine brake piston and top of exhaust valve pin on exhaust valve crosshead.



Tighten adjusting screw until drag on feeler gauge is felt. Proper drag means that there is no motion of the brake lever camshaft follower against the cam lobe.





Hold engine brake lever adjusting screw, and tighten the locknut.

Torque Value: 20 Nem [15 ft-lb]

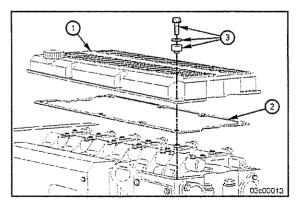


Remove the feeler gauge.

NOTE: Repeat the previous steps on the remaining cylinders.









Install the rocker lever cover gasket (2), rocker lever cover (1), and the eight isolators and capscrews (3). Tighten the capscrews.



Torque Value: 25 N•m [18 ft-lb]



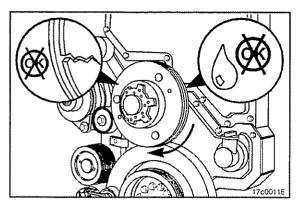
Maintenance Procedures at 10,000 Hours or 5 Years Section Contents

	Page
Air Compressor Carbon Buildup	. 7-2 7-2
Fan Hub. Belt Driven	7-2
Maintenance Check	
Waintenance Procedures - General Information	7-1

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Maintenance Procedures - General Information

All checks or inspections listed under daily or previous maintenance intervals **must** also be performed at this time, in addition to those listed under this maintenance interval.





Fan Hub, Belt Driven

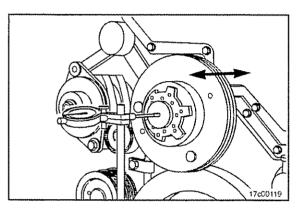
Maintenance Check



Inspect the fan hub for the following:

- Freedom of rotation
- Cracks
- · Grease seal leakage.

Repair or replace the fan hub if the fan hub does **not** rotate freely or if there is evidence of cracks or grease seal leakage.

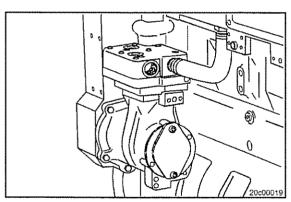




Measure the fan hub end clearance. Fan hubs with "stepbore" shafts and no bearing spacers **must** be 0.08 to 0.25-mm [0.003 to 0.010-in] end clearance.



Fan hubs with "through-bore" shafts with inner and outer bearing spacers **must** be 0.08 to 0.41-mm [0.003 to 0.016-in] end clearance.



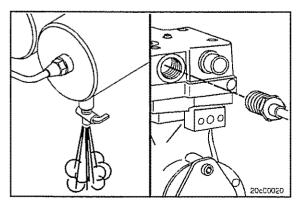


Air Compressor Carbon Buildup

Maintenance Check

Complete air compressor inspection is required every 800,000 km [500,000 mi], 10,000 hours, or 5 years.

NOTE: All air compressors have a small amount of oil carryover that lubricates the piston rings and moving parts. When this oil is exposed to normal air compressor operating temperatures over time, it will form varnish or carbon deposits. If the following inspections are **not** done, the air compressor piston rings can be affected by high operating temperatures and pressures and possibly will **not** seal correctly.





Air Compressor Discharge — Inspection

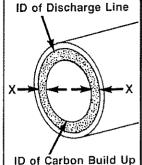
Drain the air system wet tank to release the system air pressure. Remove the air discharge line from the air compressor.

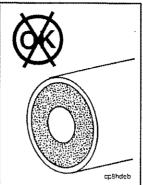
Measure the total carbon deposit thickness inside the air discharge line as shown. If the total carbon deposit (X + X) exceeds 2 mm [1/16 in], inspect the cylinder head assembly and the discharge line. Replace if necessary.

NOTE: If cylinder head replacement does **not** correct the problem, replace the compressor assembly.





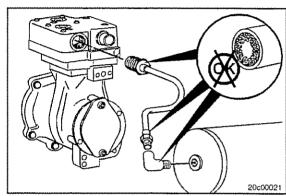




If the total carbon deposit exceeds specifications, continue checking the air discharge line connections, up to the first tank, until total carbon deposit is less than 2 mm [1/16 in]. Replace any lines or connections that exceed this specification.



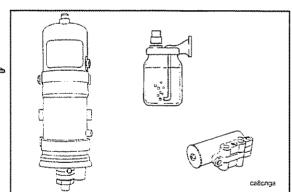




Inspect any air driers, downstream air valves, and the air governor for carbon deposits or malfunctioning parts. Inspect for air leaks. Maintain and repair the parts according to the manufacturer's specifications.







Section A - Adjustment, Repair, and Replacement Section Contents

	Page
Air Starting MotorGeneral Information	A-1
Battery Cables and Connections	A-2
Engine Storage - Long Term	A-5
Turbocharger	A-3

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Air Starting Motor

General Information

The air starting motor system (tanks, line sizes, and valves) is designed and installed by the original equipment manufacturers and the starting motor suppliers. Refer any questions about the air starting systems to the manufacturer.

- Do not operate the air starting motor with air pressure lower than 480 kPa [70 psi].
- · Maintain the air starting motor according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
- For maximum efficiency, the hoses, tubes, and lines must not leak.
- Refer to the original equipment manufacturers' and starting motor manufacturers' manuals for specific information regarding the starting motors, valves, and systems.

Battery Cables and Connections

General Information

Parallel and Series Connections



▲ WARNING

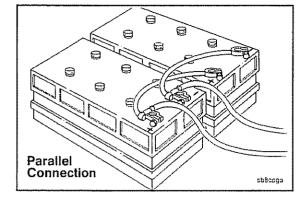


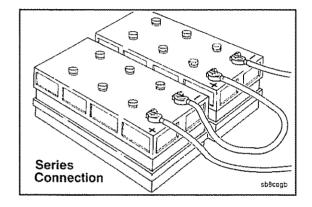
To avoid electrical shock and potential eye danger when using jumper cables to start the engine, make sure to connect the cables in parallel: Positive (+) to positive (+) and negative (-) to negative (-). When using an external electrical source to start the engine, turn the disconnect switch to the OFF position, and remove the key before attaching the jumper cables.

The accompanying illustration shows a typical parallel battery connection. This arrangement doubles the cranking amperage.

This illustration shows a typical series battery connection. This arrangement, positive (+) to negative (-), doubles the

For optimum electrical system and starting motor performance, keep battery connections clean and tight.





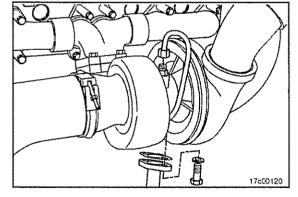


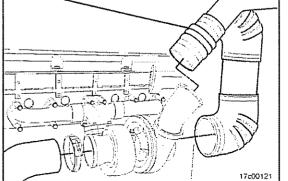
Turbocharger

Remove

Remove the oil supply and the oil drain tubes from the turbocharger.

Remove the wastegate actuator, if equipped.







Remove the intake and the exhaust pipes from the turbo-

Remove the CAC piping from the discharge elbow.

WARNING 🛕



This component weighs 23 kg [50 lb] or more. To avoid personal injury, use a hoist or get assistance to lift this component.

NOTE: In some applications the turbocharger will not clear the lubricating oil cooler assembly during removal and installation. It will, perhaps, be necessary to remove the exhaust manifold and turbocharger together, then separate the two components.

Remove the four turbocharger mounting nuts.

Remove the turbocharger, and discard the gasket.

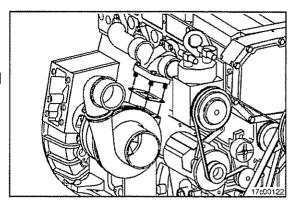
NOTE: If the turbocharger mounting nuts do not loosen freely, split the nuts to avoid breaking a mounting stud.

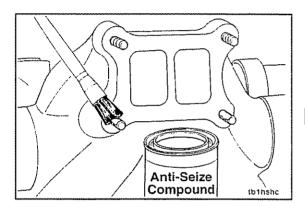
install

Apply a film of high-temperature anti-seize compound, Part No. 3823097, to the turbocharger mounting studs.











🛕 Warning 🛕



This component weighs 23 kg [50 lb] or more. To avoid personal injury, use a hoist or get assistance to lift this component.

Install a new mounting gasket, the turbocharger, and the four mounting nuts.

Tighten the mounting nuts.

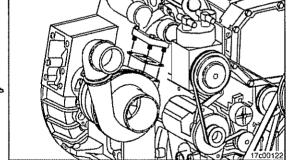
Torque Value: 60 Nem [45 ft-lb]







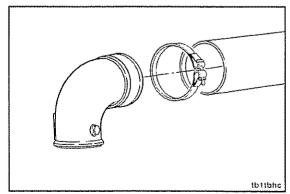


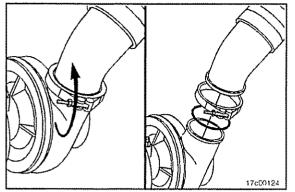


Install the discharge elbow and clamp onto the CAC pipe

NOTE: Do not tighten the clamp until the elbow is installed on the turbocharger.







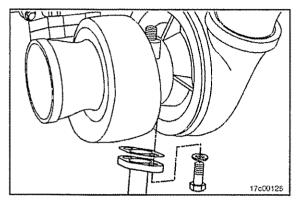


Install a new o-ring seal, the clamp, and the discharge elbow to the turbocharger.

Tighten the clamps.



Torque Value: 9 N•m [75 in-lb]



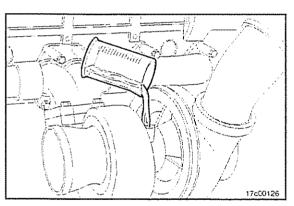


Install a new gasket, oil drain tube, and capscrews.

Tighten the capscrews.









Install wastegate actuator hose, if equipped.

Pour 50 to 60 cc [2 to 3 oz] of clean engine oil into the turbocharger oil supply opening.

▲ CAUTION ▲

Proper routing of the turbocharger oil supply tube is critical to prevent failure. Avoid any tube-to-metal contact. (The inlet supply fitting must be oriented slightly off vertical to allow proper alignment.)

If installing a new turbocharger, make sure the turbocharger is aligned, loosen the turbocharger v-bands, and adjust as needed. Tighten the v-bands.

Torque Value: 9 N•m [75 in-lb]

If installing a new turbocharger, install the male union el-

bow.

Torque Value: 30 N•m [22 ft-lb]

Install the turbocharger oil supply tube on the elbow.

Torque Value: 30 N•m [22 ft-lb]

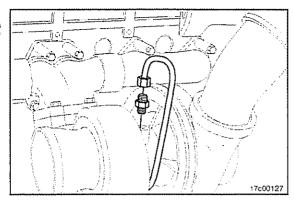
Install the intake and exhaust pipes to the turbocharger, and tighten the clamps.

Torque Value: 9 N•m [75 in-lb]

Operate the engine, and check for air and oil leaks.



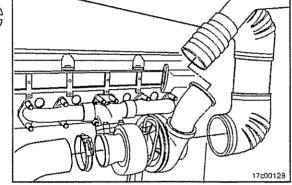












Engine Storage - Long Term

General Information

If the engine will be out of service longer than 6 months, take special precautions to prevent rust. Contact the nearest Cummins Authorized Repair Location for information concerning engine storage procedures.



NOTES

Section D - System Diagrams

Section Contents

	Page
Flow Diagram, Air Intake System	D-8
Flow Diagram, Compressed Air System	D-10 D-10
Flow Diagram, Cooling System	D-6
Flow Diagram, Engine Brake Oil	D-12 D-12
Flow Diagram, Exhaust System	D-9
Flow Diagram, Fuel System	D-2
Flow Diagram, Lubricating Oil System	D-3
System Diagrams - General Information	D-1

.

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

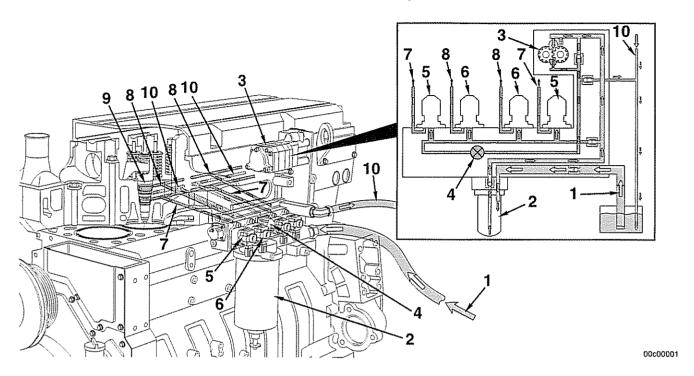
System Diagrams - General Information

The following drawings show the flow through the engine systems. Although parts can change between different applications and installations, the flow remains the same. The systems shown are:

- · Fuel system
- · Lubricating oil system
- · Cooling system
- · Air intake system
- · Exhaust system
- · Compressed air system
- Engine brake oil.

Knowledge of the engine systems can help you in troubleshooting, service, and general maintenance of your engine.

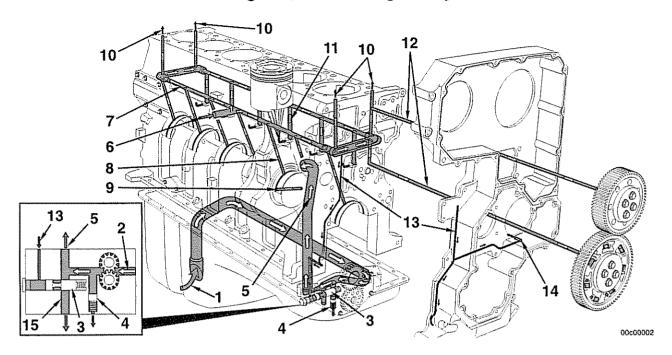
Flow Diagram, Fuel System



- 1. Fuel Supply from Tank
- 2. Fuel Filter
- 3. Gear Pump
- 4. Fuel Shutoff Valve
- 5. Rail Metering Actuator

- 6. Timing Actuator
- 7. Rail Metering Supply to Injector
- 8. Timing Fuel Supply to Injector
- 9. Injector
- 10. Fuel Drain to Tank.

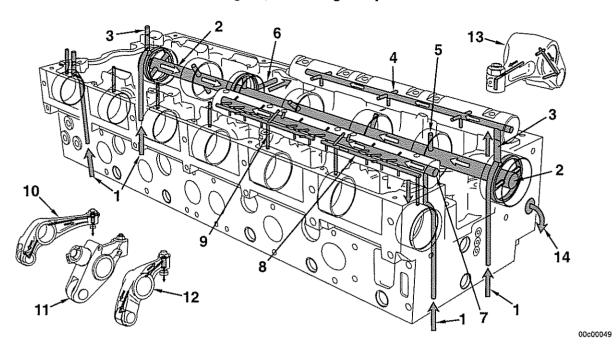
Flow Diagram, Lubricating Oil System



- Lubricating Oil Flow from Oil Pan through Suction Tube
- 2. Flow from Suction Tube to Oil Pump
- 3. Pressure Regulator
- 4. High-Pressure Relief Valve
- 5. Flow from Oil Pump to Oil Cooler/Filter Head Housing
- Oil Return from Oil Cooler/Filter Head Housing to Main Oil Rifle
- 7. Main Oil Rifle
- 8. Flow to Main Bearing

- 9. Flow from Main Bearing to Crankshaft
- 10. Flow to Cylinder Head
- 11. Flow to Piston Cooling Nozzle
- 12. Flow to Idler Gears
- 13. Oil Transfer from Main Oil Rifle
- 14. Flow to Air Compressor
- 15. Rifle Sensing Regulator Pump to Inlet.

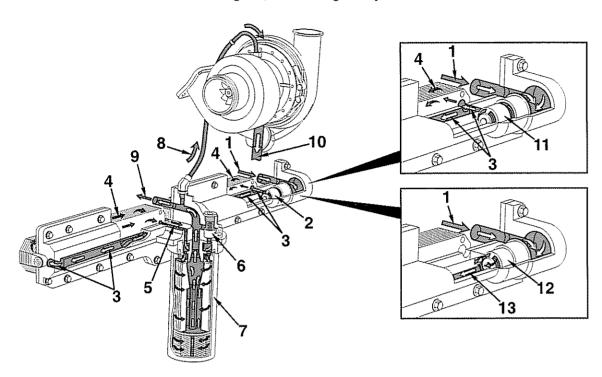
Flow Diagram, Lubricating Oil System



- Lubricating Oil Flow from Cylinder Block to Cylinder Head
- Flow around Grooved Head to Drilled Camshaft and Rocker Lever Shafts
- 3. Flow to Injector Rocker Lever Shafts
- 4. Flow to Injector Rocker Levers
- 5. Flow to Injector Camshaft Journal Bearings
- 6. Flow to Fuel Pump
- 7. Flow to Valve Rocker Lever Shaft

- 8. Flow to Valve Rocker Levers
- 9. Flow to Valve Camshaft Journal Bearings
- 10. Intake Valve Rocker Lever
- 11. Engine Brake Lever
- 12. Exhaust Valve Rocker Lever
- 13. Injector Rocker Lever
- 14. Oil Drain from Overhead (Front and Rear).

Flow Diagram, Lubricating Oil System



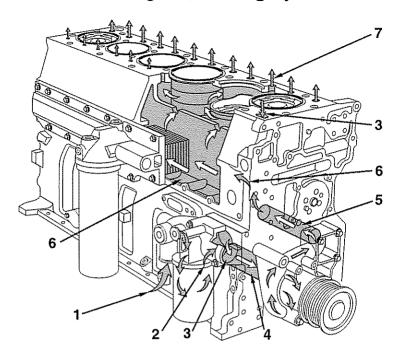
- 1. Lubricating Oil Flow from Oil Pump
- 2. Thermostat
- 3. Oil Cooler Bypass Flow
- 4. Flow through Oil Coolers
- 5. Flow Return to Filter Head
- 6. Filter Bypass Valve
- 7. Oil Filter

- 8. Flow to Turbocharger
- 9. Flow to Main Oil Rifle
- 10. Oil Drain from Turbocharger
- 11. Thermostat Open Oil Flows through Oil Coolers
- 12. Thermostat Closed Oil Flows Directly to Oil Filter

00c00003

13. Flow to Oil Filter.

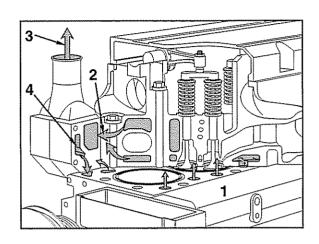
Flow Diagram, Cooling System

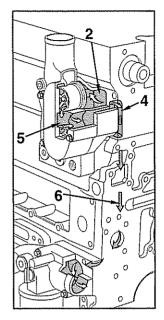


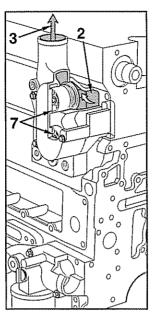
- 1. Coolant Inlet
- 2. Coolant Flow from Coolant Filter
- 3. Coolant Bypass Flow from Thermostat
- 4. Coolant Flow to Water Pump

- 5. Coolant Flow from Water Pump
- 6. Coolant Flow past Oil Cooler
- 7. Coolant Flow to Cylinder Head.

Flow Diagram, Cooling System



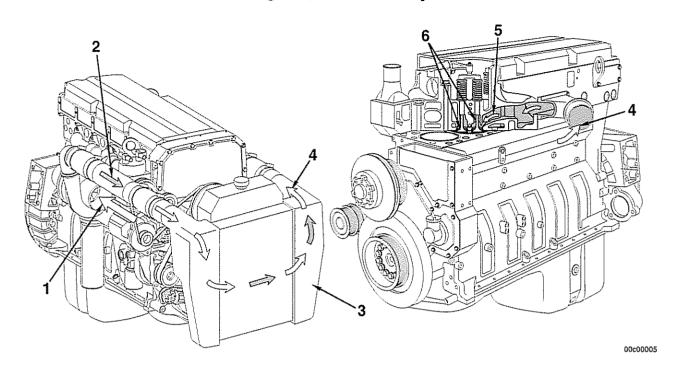




- 1. Coolant Flow from Cylinder Block to Cylinder Head
- 2. Coolant Flow from Cylinder Head to Thermostat Housing
- 3. Coolant Flow to Radiator
- 4. Coolant Bypass Passage

- 5. Coolant Bypass Flow to Water Pump
- 6. Coolant Bypass Closed
- 7. Thermostats.

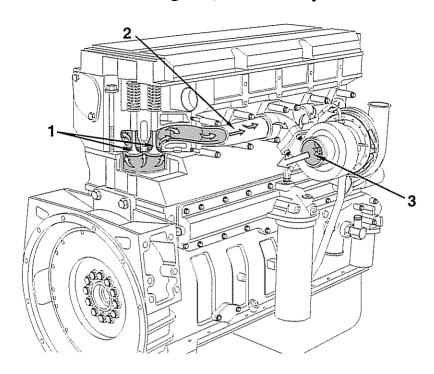
Flow Diagram, Air Intake System



- 1. Intake Air Inlet to Turbocharger
- 2. Turbocharger Air to Charge Air Cooler
- 3. Charge Air Cooler

- 4. From Charge Air Cooler to Intake Manifold
- 5. Intake Valve Port
- 6. Intake Valves.

Flow Diagram, Exhaust System



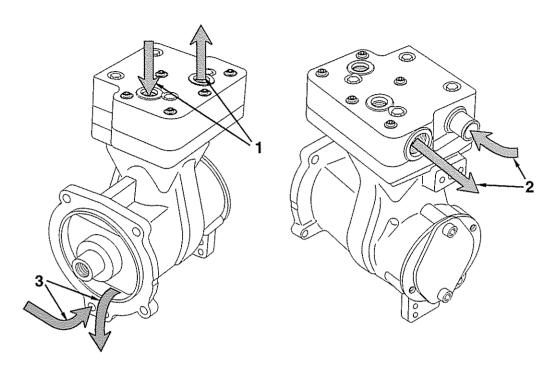
00c00006

- 1. Exhaust Valve Ports
- 2. Exhaust Manifold

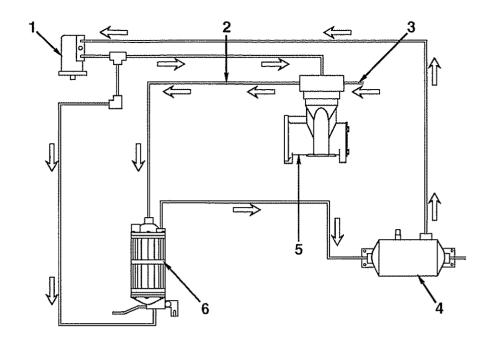
3. Turbocharger Turbine.

Flow Diagram, Compressed Air System

General Information



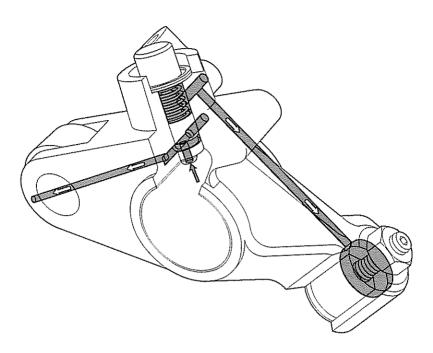
- 1. Coolant
- 2. Air
- 3. Lubricant.



- 1. Governor
- 2. Discharge
- 3. Intake
- 4. Wet Tank Reservoir
- 5. Air Compressor
- 6. Air Dryer.

Flow Diagram, Engine Brake Oil

General Information



Section L - Service Literature

Section Contents

Pa	age
Additional Service Literature	L-1
Service Literature Ordering Location	L-2

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Additional Service Literature

The following publications can be purchased from your local Cummins distributor:

Bulletin N	Title of Publication	
3379001	Fuel For Cummins Engines	
3379034	Publications and Training Aids Price List	
3387251	Coolant Additives and Filtration	
3387266	Cold Weather Operation	
3666239	Troubleshooting and Repair Manual, Signature, ISX, and QSX15 Engines	
3666259	Fuel System Troubleshooting and Repair Manual, Signature, ISX, and QSX15 Engines	
3666209	Cooling System Maintenance Extended Interval	
3666393	Troubleshooting and Repair Manual Generator-Drive Control System QSX15, QSK45 and QSK60 Engines	5,
3666394	Troubleshooting and Repair Manual PowerCommand Control QSX15, QSK45, and QSK60 Generator Sets	
3672139	Cummins Customized Parts Catalog	
3810340	Cummins Engine Oil Recommendations	

Service Literature Ordering Location

Region

United States and Canada

Ordering Location

Cummins Distributors

or

Contact 1-800-DIESELS

(1-800-343-7357)

U.K., Europe, Mid-East, Africa, and Eastern European Countries Cummins Engine Co., Ltd. Royal Oak Way South

Daventry

Northants, NN11 5NU, England

South and Central America (excluding Brazil and Mexico) Cummins Americas, Inc. 16085 N.W. 52nd Avenue

Brazil and Mexico

Hialeah, FL 33104

Cummins Engine Co., Inc.

International Parts Order Dept., MC 40931

Box 3005

Columbus, IN 47202-3005

Far East (excluding

Australia and New Zealand)

Cummins Diesel Sales Corp.

Literature Center 8 Tanjong Penjuru Jurong Industrial Estate Singapore

Australia and New Zealand

Cummins Diesel Australia Maroondah Highway, P.O.B. 139

Ringwood 3134 Victoria, Australia

Obtain current price information from your local Cummins Distributor.

Section M - Component Manufacturers Section Contents

	гаус
Component Manufacturers' Addresses	M-1
Air Compressors	M-1
Air Cylinders	M-1
Air Heaters	M-1
Air Starting Motors	M-1
Alternators	N/I-1
Auxiliary Brakes	M-1
Belts	
Catalytic Converters	M-1
Clutches	M ₊ 1
Coolant Heaters	M-S
Coolant Level Switches	M-1
Drive Plates	M-2
Electric Starting Motors	M-2
Electronic Switches	M-2
Engine Protection Controls	M-2
Fan Clutches	M-2
Fans	
Fault Lamps	M-2
Filters	M-2
Flexplates	M-2
Fuel Coolers	M-2
Fuel Pumps	M-2
Fuel Warmers	M-2
Gauges	М-3
Governors	М-3
Heat Sleeves	М-3
Hydraulic and Power Steering Pumps	M-3
In-Line Connectors	М-3
Oil Heaters	M-3
Prelubrication Systems	M-3
Radiators	M-3
Throttle Assemblies	
Tarque Convertore	88.0

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Component Manufacturers' Addresses

NOTE: The following list contains addresses and telephone numbers of suppliers of accessories used on Cummins engines. Suppliers can be contacted directly for any specifications **not** covered in this manual.

Air Compressors

Bendix Heavy Vehicles Systems Div. of Allied Automotive 901 Cleveland Street Elyria, OH 44036 Telephone: (216) 329-9000

Holset Engineering Co., Inc. 1320 Kemper Meadow Drive

Suite 500

Cincinnati, OH 45240 Telephone: (513) 825-9600

Midland-Grau
Heavy Duty Systems
Heavy Duty Group Headquarters
10930 N. Pamona Avenue
Kansas City, MO 64153
Telephone: (816) 891-2470

Air Cylinders

Bendix Ltd.
Douglas Road
Kingswood
Bristol
England

Telephone: 0117-671881 Catching Engineering 1733 North 25th Avenue Meirose Park, IL 60160 Telephone: (708) 344-2334

TEC - Hackett Inc. 8909 Rawles Avenue Indianapolis, IN 46219 Telephone: (317) 895-3670

Air Heaters

Fleetguard, Inc. 1200 Fleetguard Road Cookeville, TN 38502 Telephone: (615) 526-9551

Kim Hotstart Co. P.O. Box 11245

Spokane, WA 99211-0245 Telephone: (509) 534-6171

Air Starting Motors

Ingersoll Rand Chorley New Road Horwich Bolton Lancashire England BL6 6JN

Telephone: 01204-65544 Ingersoll-Rand Engine Starting Systems 888 Industrial Drive Elmhurst, IL 60126

Telephone: (708) 530-3875

StartMaster Air Starting Systems A Division of Sycon Corporation 9595 Cheney Avenue P. O. Box 491

Marion, OH 43302 Telephone: (614) 382-5771

Alternators

Robert Bosch Ltd. P.O. Box 98 Broadwater Park North Orbital Road Denham

Uxbridge

Middlesex UD9 5HG

England

Telephone: 01895-833633

Butec Electrics Cleveland Road Leyland PR5 1XB England

Telephone: 01744-21663 C.A.V. Electrical Equipment

P.O. Box 36 Warple Way London W3 7SS England

Telephone: 01-743-3111

A.C. Delco Components Group

Civic Offices

Central Milton Keynes MK9 3EL

England

Telephone: 01908-66001 C. E. Niehoff & Co.

2021 Lee Street Evanston, IL 60202 Telephone: (708) 866-6030

Delco-Remy America 2401 Columbus Avenue P.O. Box 2439

Anderson, IN 46018 Telephone: (317) 646-3528

Leece-Neville Corp. 400 Main Street Arcade, NY 14009 Telephone: (716) 492-1700

Auxiliary Brakes

The Jacobs Manufacturing Company Vehicle Equipment Division 22 East Dudley Town Road Bloomfield, CT 06002 Telephone: (203) 243-1441

Belts

Dayco Rubber U.K. Sheffield Street Stockport Cheshire SK4 1RV England

Telephone: 061-432-5163 T.B.A. Belting Ltd. P.O. Box 77 Wigan Lancashire

WN2 4XQ England

Telephone: 01942-59221

Dayco Mfg. Belt Technical Center 1955 Enterprize

Rochester Hills, MI 48309 Telephone: (810) 853-8300

Gates Rubber Company 900 S. Broadway Denver, CO 80217

Goodyear Tire and Rubber Company Industrial Products Div. 2601 Fortune Circle East Indianapolis, IN 46241 Telephone: (317) 898-4170

Catalytic Converters

Donaldson Company, Inc. 1400 West 94th Street P.O. Box 1299 Minneapolis, MN 55440 Telephone: (612) 887-3835

Nelson Division

Exhaust and Filtration Systems 1801 U.S. Highway 51 P.O. Box 428 Stoughton, WI 53589

Telephone: (608) 873-4200 Walker Manufacturing 3901 Willis Road P.O. Box 157 Grass Lake, MI 49240 Telephone: (517) 522-5500

Coolant Level Switches

Robertshaw Controls Company P.O. Box 400 Knoxville, TN 37901 Telephone: (216) 885-1773

Clutches

Twin Disc International S.A. Chaussee de Namur

Nivelles Belauim

Telephone: 067-224941

Twin Disc Incorporated 1328 Racine Street Racine, WI 53403 Telephone: (414) 634-1981

Coolant Heaters

Fleetguard, Inc. 1200 Fleetguard Road Cookeville, TN 38502 Telephone: (615) 526-9551

Drive Plates

Detroit Diesel Allison Division of General Motors Corporation P.O. Box 894 Indianapolis, IN 46206-0894

Telephone: (317) 242-5000

Electric Starting Motors

Butec Electrics Cleveland Road Leyland PR5 1XB England

England Telephone: 01744-21663

C.A.V. Electrical Equipment

P.O. Box 36 Warple Way London W3 7SS England

Telephone: 01-743-3111

A.C. Delco Components Group Civic Offices

Central Milton Keynes MK9 3EL

England

Telephone: 0908-66001 Delco-Remy America 2401 Columbus Avenue P.O. Box 2439

Anderson, IN 46018 Telephone: (317) 646-3528

Leece-Neville Corp. 400 Main Street Arcade, NY 14009

Telephone: (716) 492-1700

Nippondenso Inc. 2477 Denso Drive P.O. Box 5133 Southfield, MI 48086 Telephone: (313) 350-7500

Electronic Switches

Cutler-Hammer Products Eaton Corporation 4201 N. 27th Street Milwaukee, WI 53216 Telephone: (414) 449-6600

Engine Protection Controls

Flight Systems Headquarters Hempt Road P.O. Box 25

Mechanicsburg, PA 17055 Telephone: (717) 697-0333 The Nason Company 2810 Blue Ridge Blvd. West Union, SC 29696 Telephone: (803) 638-9521

Teddington Industrial Equipment Windmill Road Sunburn on Thames Middles 2N

TW16 7HF England

Telephone: 09327-85500

Fan Clutches

Kysor Cooling Systems N.A. 6040 West 62nd Street Indianapolis, IN 46278 Telephone: (317) 328–3330

Holset Engineering Co. Ltd. P.O. Box A9

Turnbridge

Huddersfield, West Yorkshire England HD6 7RD

England HD6 7HD Telephone: 01484-22244

Horton Industries, Inc. P.O. Box 9455

Minneapolis, MN 55440 Telephone: (612) 378-6410

Rockford Clutch Company 1200 Windsor Road

P.O. Box 2908

Rockford, IL 61132-2908 Telephone: (815) 633-7460

Fans

Truflo Ltd. Westwood Road Birmingham B6 7JF England

Telephone: 021-557-4101

Hayes-Albion Corporation Jackson Manufacturing Plant 1999 Wildwood Avenue Jackson, MI 49202

Telephone: (517) 782-9421
Engineered Cooling Systems, Inc.

201 W. Carmel Drive Carmel, IN 46032 Telephone: (317) 846-3438

Brookside Corporation

P.O. Box 30 McCordsville, IN 46055

McCordsville, IN 46055 Telephone: (317) 335-2014

TCF Aerovent Company 9100 Purdue Rd., Suite 101 Indianapolis, IN 46268-1190 Telephone: (317) 872-0030

Kysor-Cadillac 1100 Wright Street Cadillac, MI 49601 Telephone: (616) 775-4681 Schwitzer 6040 West 62nd Street P.O. Box 80-B Indianapolis, IN 46206 Telephone: (317) 328-3010

Fault Lamps

Cutler-Hammer Products Eaton Corporation 4201 N. 27th Street Milwaukee, WI 53216 Telephone: (414) 449–6600

Filters

Fleetguard International Corp. Cavalry Hill Industrial Park Weedon Northampton NN7 4TD

vormampton miv/

England [°]

Telephone: 01327-41313

Fleetguard, Inc. 1200 Fleetguard Road Cookeville, TN 38502 Telephone: 1-800-22-Filters (1-800-223-4583)

Flexplates

Corrugated Packing and Sheet Metal

Sneet Metal Hamsterley

Newcastle Upon Tyne

England

Telephone: 01207-560-505

Allison Transmission Division of General Motors

Corporation P.O. Box 894

Indianapolis, IN 46206-0894 Telephone: (317) 242-5000

Midwest Mfg. Co. 29500 Southfield Road, Suite 122

Southfield, MI 48076 Telephone: (313) 642-5355

Wohlert Corporation 708 East Grand River Avenue

P.O. Box 20217 Lansing, MI 48901

Telephone: (517) 485-3750

Fuel Coolers

Hayden, Inc. 1531 Pomona Road P.O. Box 848 Corona, CA 91718-0848

Corona, CA 91718-0848 Telephone: (909) 736-2665

Fuel Pumps

Robert Bosch Corp. Automotive Group 2800 South 25th Ave. Broadview, IL 60153

Fuel Warmers

Fleetguard, Inc. 1200 Fleetguard Road Cookeville, TN 38502 Telephone: (615) 526-9551

Gauges

A.I.S.

Dyffon Industrial Estate Ystrad Mynach Hengoed Mid Glamorgan CF8 7XD

England

Telephone: 01443-812791

Grasslin U.K. Ltd. Vale Rise Tonbridge Kent TN9 1TB England

Telephone: 01732-359888

lcknield Instruments Ltd.

Jubilee Road Letchworth Herts England

Telephone: 04626-5551

Superb Tool and Gauge Co.

21 Princip Street Birmingham B4 61E England

Telephone: 021-359-4876

Kabi Electrical and Plastics

Cranborne Road Potters Bar Herts EN6 3JP England

Telephone: 01707-53444

Datcon Instruments

P.O. Box 128

East Petersburg, PA 17520 Telephone: (717) 569-5713

Rochester Gauges, Inc. 11616 Harry Hines Blvd. P.O. Box 29242

Dallas, TX 75229 Telephone: (214) 241-2161

Governors

Woodward Governors Ltd.

P.O. Box 15

663/664 Ajax Avenue

Slough Bucks SL1 4DD England

Telephone: 01753-26835

Woodward Governor Co. P.O. Box 1519

Fort Collins, CO 80522 Telephone: (303) 482-5811

(800) 523-2831

Barber Colman Co. 1354 Clifford Avenue Loves Park, IL 61132 Telephone: (815) 637-3000 United Technologies Diesel Systems 1000 Jorie Blvd. Suite 111

Oak Brook, IL 69521 Telephone: (312) 325-2020

Heat Sleeves

Bentley Harris Manufacturing Co. 100 Bentley Harris Way Gordonville, TN 38563 Telephone: (313) 348-5779

Hydraulic and Power Steering Pumps

Hobourn Automotive Temple Farm Works

Priory Road Strood Rochester Kent, England ME2 2BD

Telephone: 01634-71773

Honeywell Control Systems Ltd.

Honeywell House Charles Square Bracknell Berks RG12 1EB Telephone: 01344-4245

Sundstrand Hydratec Ltd. Cheney Manor Trading Estate

Swindon Wiltshire SN2 2PZ England

Telephone: 01793-30101

Sperry Vickers P.O. Box 302 Troy, MI 48084

Telephone: (313) 280-3000

Z.F.

P.O. Box 1340 Grafvonsoden Strasse 5-9 D7070 Schwaebisch Gmuend

Germany

Telephone: 7070-7171-31510

In-Line Connectors

Pioneer-Standard Electronics, Inc. 5440 Neiman Parkway Solon, OH 44139 Telephone: (216) 349-1300

Deutsch

Industrial Products Division 37140 Industrial Avenue Hemet, CA 92343 Telephone: (714) 929–1200

Oil Heaters

Fleetguard, Inc. 1200 Fleetguard Road Cookeville, TN 38502 Telephone: (615) 526-9551 Kim Hotstart Co. P.O. Box 11245 Spokane, WA 99211-0245 Telephone: (509) 534-6171

Prelubrication Systems

RPM Industries, Inc. Suite 109 55 Hickory Street Washington, PA 15301 Telephone: (412) 228–5130

Radiators

JB Radiator Specialties, Inc. P.O. Box 292087 Sacramento, CA 95829-2087 Telephone: (916) 381-4791

The G&O Manufacturing Company 100 Gando Drive

P.O. Box 1204

New Haven, CT 06505–1204 Telephone: (203) 562–5121 Young Radiator Company

2825 Four Mile Road Racine, WI 53404 Telephone: (910) 271-2397

L and M Radiator, Inc. 1414 East 37th Street Hibbing, MN 55746 Telephone: (218) 263–8993

Throttle Assemblies

Williams Controls, Inc. 14100 SW 72nd Avenue Portland, OR 97224 Telephone: (503) 684–8600

Torque Converters

Twin Disc International S.A. Chaussee de Namur Nivelles

Belgium

Telephone: 067-224941
Twin Disc Incorporated
1328 Racine Street
Racine, WI 53403-1758
Telephone: (414) 634-1981

Rockford Powertrain, Inc. Off-Highway Systems 1200 Windsor Road P.O. Box 2908

Rockford, IL 61132-2908 Telephone: (815) 633-7460

Modine Mfg. Co. 1500 DeKoven Avenue Racine, WI 53401 Telephone: (414) 636-1640

NOTES

Section S - Service Assistance

Section Contents

	Page
Service Assistance	S-1
Distributors - International	S-19
Distributors and Branches - Australia	S-13
Distributors and Branches - Canada	S-11
Distributors and Branches - New Zealand	S-15
Distributors and Branches - United States	S-4
Division and Regional Offices	S-3
Emergency and Technical Service	S-1
Problem Solving	S-2
Regional Offices - International	S-16
Routine Service and Parts	Q. t

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Service Assistance

Routine Service and Parts

Personnel at Cummins Authorized Repair Locations can assist you with the correct operation and service of your engine. Cummins has a worldwide service network of more than 5,000 Distributors and Dealers who have been trained to provide sound advice, expert service, and complete parts support. Check the telephone directory yellow pages or refer to the directory in this section for the nearest Cummins Authorized Repair Location.

Emergency and Technical Service

The Cummins Customer Assistance Center provides a 24-hour, toll free telephone number to aid in technical and emergency service when a Cummins Authorized Repair Location can **not** be reached or is unable to resolve an issue with a Cummins product.

If additional assistance is required, call Toll-Free:

1-800-DIESELS (1-800-343-7357)

- Includes all 50 states, Bermuda, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, and the Bahamas.
- Outside of North America contact your Regional Office. Telephone numbers and addresses are listed in the International Directory.



Problem Solving

Normally, any problem that arises with the sale, service, or repair of your engine can be handled by a Cummins Authorized Repair Location in your area. Refer to the telephone directory yellow pages for the one nearest you. If the problem has **not** been handled satisfactorily, follow the steps outlined below:

- 1. If the disagreement is with a Dealer, talk to the Cummins Distributor with whom he has his service agreement.
- 2. If the disagreement is with a Distributor, call the nearest Cummins Division or Regional Office; however, most problems are solved below the Division or Regional office level. Telephone numbers and addresses are listed in this section. Before calling, write down the following information:
 - a. Engine model and serial number
 - b. Type and make of equipment
 - c. Total kilometers [miles] or hours of operation
 - d. Warranty start date
 - e. Nature of problem
 - f. Summary of the current problem arranged in the order of occurrence
 - g. Name and location of the Cummins Distributor or Dealer
- 3. If a problem can **not** be resolved satisfactorily through your Cummins Authorized Repair Location or Division Office, write to:

Cummins Customer Assistance Center - 41403, Cummins Engine Company, Inc., Box 3005, Columbus, IN 47202-3005

Division and Regional Offices

NOTE: The following list contains offices in U.S., Canada, Australia, New Zealand, and Puerto Rico.

United States

Southern Division Office

Cummins Engine Company, Inc. 425 Franklin Road S.W. Suite 500 Marietta, GA 30067

Telephone: (770) 423-1108 FAX: (770) 499-8240

Plains Regional Office

Cummins Engine Company, Inc. 1901 Central Drive Suite 356 Bedford, TX 76021 Telephone: (817) 267-3172

FAX: N/A

Canada

Canadian Division Office

Cummins Diesel of Canada, Ltd. 5575 North Service Road Burlington, Ontario L726M1 Telephone: (905) 331-5944 FAX: (905) 331-0276

Western Canada Regional Office

Cummins Diesel of Canada, Ltd. 18452 - 96th Avenue Surrey, B.C. V3T 4W2 Telephone: (604) 882-5727 FAX: (604) 882-9110

Eastern Canada Regional Office

Cummins Diesel of Canada Ltd. 7200 Trans Canada Hwy. Pt. Cuaire, Quebec H9R 1C0 Telephone: (514) 695-2402 FAX: (514) 695-8917

Central Canada Regional Office

Cummins Diesel of Canada Ltd. 4887 – 35th Street SE Calgary, Alberta T2B 3C6 FAX: (403) 569-9974

Australia Regional Office

Cummins Engine Company Pty. Ltd.

2 Caribbean Drive Scoresby, Victoria 3179 Australia Telephone: (61-3) 9765-3222 FAX: (61-3) 9763-0079

NOTE: This office also serves New Zealand.

Cummins Americas Regional Office

Cummins Latin America

3088 N. Commence Parkway MPC #14, Building A Miramar, FL 33025 Telephone: (305) 621-1300

NOTE: This office serves Puerto Rico and South America excluding Brazil.

Distributors and Branches - United States

Alabama

Birmingham Distributor

Cummins Alabama, Inc. 2200 Pinson Highway P.O. Box 1147 Birmingham, AL 35201 Telephone: (205) 841-0421 FAX: (205) 849-5926

Mobile Branch

Cummins Alabama, Inc. 1924 N. Beltline Hwy. Mobile, AL 36601-1598 Telephone: (334) 456-2236 FAX: (334) 452-6419

Mobile Onan/Marine Branch

Cummins Alabama, Inc. 3422 Georgia Pacific Avenue Mobile, AL 36617 Telephone: (334) 452-6426 FAX: (334) 473-6657

Montgomery Branch

Cummins Alabama, Inc. 2325 West Fairview Avenue Montgomery, AL 36108 Telephone: (205) 263-2594 FAX: (205) 263-2594

Alaska

Anchorage - (Branch of Seattle)

Cummins Northwest, Inc. 2618 Commercial Drive Anchorage, AK 99501-3095 Telephone: (907) 279-7594 FAX: (907) 276-6340

Arizona

Phoenix Distributor and Branch

Cummins Southwest, Inc. 2239 N. Black Canyon Hgwy Phoenix, AZ 85009 Telephone: (602) 252-8021 FAX: (602) 253-6725

Tucson Branch

Cummins Southwest, Inc. 1912 West Prince Road Tucson, AZ 85705 Telephone: (520) 887-7440 FAX: (520) 887-4173

Arkansas

Little Rock - (Branch of Memphis)

Cummins Mid-South, Inc. 6600 Interstate 30 Little Rock, AR 72209 Telephone: Sales: (501) 569-5600 Service: (501) 569-5656 Parts: (501) 569-5613 FAX: (501) 565-2199

California

San Leandro Distributor

Cummins West, Inc. 14775 Wicks Blvd. San Leandro, CA 94577–6779 Telephone: (510) 351-6101 FAX: (510) 352–3925

Arcata Branch

Cummins West, Inc. 4801 West End Road Arcata, CA 95521 Telephone: (707) 822-7392 FAX: (707) 822-7585

Bakersfield Branch

Cummins West, Inc. 4601 East Brundage Lane Bakersfield, CA 93307 Telephone: (805) 325-9404 FAX: (805) 861-8719

Fresno Branch

Cummins West, Inc. 2740 Church Avenue Fresno, CA 93706 Telephone: (209) 495–4745 FAX: (209) 486–7402

Redding Branch

Cummins West, Inc. 20247 Charlanne Drive Redding, CA 96001 Telephone: (916) 222–4070 FAX: (916) 224–4075

Stockton Branch

Cummins West, Inc. 41 West Yokuts Avenue Suite 131 Stockton, CA 95207 Telephone: (209) 473–0386 FAX: (209) 478–2454

West Sacramento Branch

Cummins West, Inc. 2661 Evergreen Avenue West Sacramento, CA 95691 Telephone: (916) 371-0630 FAX: (916) 371-2849

Los Angeles Distributor

Cummins Cal Pacific Inc. 1939 Deere Avenue (Irvine) Irvine, CA 92606 Telephone: (949) 253-6000 FAX: (949) 253-6080

Montebello Branch

Cummins Cal Pacific Inc. 1105 South Greenwood Avenue Montebello, CA 90640 Telephone: (323) 728-8111 FAX: (323) 889-7422

Bloomington Branch

Cummins Cal Pacific Inc. 3061 S. Riverside Avenue Bloomington, CA 92377 Telephone: (909) 877-0433 FAX: (909) 877-3787

San Diego Branch

Cummins Cal Pacific Inc. 310 N. Johnson Avenue El Cajon, CA 92020 Telephone: (619) 593-3093 FAX: (619) 593-0600

Ventura Branch

Cummins Cal-Pacific Inc. 3958 Transport St. Ventura, CA 93003 Telephone: (805) 644–7281 FAX: (805) 644–7284

Colorado

Denver Distributor

Cummins Rocky Mountain, Inc. 5100 East 58th Avenue Commerce City, CO 80022 Telephone: (303) 287-0201 FAX: (303) 288-7080

Denver Onan/Industrial Branch

Cummins Rocky Mountain, Inc. 5100 East 58th Ave. Commerce City, CO 80022 Telephone: (303) 286-7697 FAX: (303) 287-4837

Durango Branch

Cummins Rocky Mountain, Inc. 13595 County Road 213 Durango, CO 81301 Telephone: (970) 259-7470 FAX: (970) 259-7482

Grand Junction Branch

Cummins Rocky Mountain, Inc. 2380 U.S. Highway 6 & 50 P.O. Box 339 Grand Junction, CO 81501 Telephone: (303) 242-5776 FAX: (303) 243-5495

Connecticut

Rocky Hill - (Branch of Bronx)

Cummins Metropower, Inc. 914 Cromwell Ave. Rocky Hill, CT 06067 Telephone: (860) 529-7474 FAX: (860) 529-7524

Florida

Tampa Distributor

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. Corporate Office 5421 N. 59th Street Tampa, FL 33610 Telephone: (813) 621-7202 FAX: (813) 621-8250

Ft. Myers Branch

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 2671 Edison Avenue Ft. Myers, FL 33902 Telephone: (941) 337-1211 FAX: (941) 337-5374

Jacksonville Branch

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 755 Pickettville Rd. Jacksonville, FL 32220 Telephone: (904) 378-1902 FAX: (904) 378-1904

Hialeah (Miami) Branch

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77th Avenue Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200 FAX: (305) 557-2992

Ocala Branch

Cummins Southeastern Power 321 Southwest 52nd Ave. Ocala, FL 34474–1892 Telephone: (352) 861–1122 FAX: (352) 861–1130

Orlando Branch

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 4020 North Orange Blossom Trail Orlando, FL 32810 Telephone: (407) 298-2080 FAX: (407) 290-8727

Tampa Branch

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 5912 E. Hillsborough Avenue Tampa, FL 33610 Telephone: (813) 626-1101 FAX: (813) 628-4183

Georgia

Atlanta Distributor

Cummins South, Inc. 5125 Georgia Highway 85 College Park, GA 30349 Telephone: (404) 763-0151 FAX: (404) 766-2132

Albany Branch

Cummins South, Inc. 1915 W. Oakridge Drive Albany, GA 31707-4938 Telephone: (912) 888-6210 FAX: (912) 883-1670

Atlanta Branch

Cummins South, Inc. 100 University Avenue, S.W. Atlanta, GA 30315-2202 Telephone: (404) 527-7800 FAX: (404) 527-7832

Augusta Branch

Cummins South, Inc. 1255 New Savannah Road Augusta, GA 30901-3891 Telephone: (706) 722-8825 FAX: (706) 722-7553

Savannah Branch

Cummins South, Inc. 8 Interchange Court Savannah, GA 31401-1627 Telephone: (912) 232-5565 FAX: (912) 232-5145

Hawaii

Kapolei Distributor

Cummins Hawaii Diesel Power, Inc. 91-230 Kalaeloa Blvd. Kapolei, HI 96707 Telephone: (808) 682-8110 FAX: (808) 682-8477

Idaho

Boise - (Branch of Salt Lake City)

Cummins Intermountain, Inc. 2851 Federal Way City Boise, ID 83705 Telephone: (208) 336-5000 FAX: (208) 338-5436

Pocatello - (Branch of Salt Lake City)

Cummins Intermountain, Inc. 14299 Highway 30 West Pocatello, ID 83201 Telephone: (208) 234-1661 FAX: (208) 234-1662

Illinois

Chicago Distributor

Cummins Northern Illinois, Inc. 7145 Santa Fe Drive Hodgkins, IL 60525 Telephone: (708) 579-9222 FAX: (708) 352-7547

Bloomington-Normal – (Branch of Indianapolis)

Cummins Mid-States Power, Inc. (at U.S. 51 N and I-55) 414 W. Northtown Road Bloomington-Normal, IL 61761 Telephone: (309) 452-4454 FAX: (309) 452-1642

Onan Branch

Cummins/Onan Northern Illinois 8745 W. 82nd Place Justin, IL 60458 Telephone: (708) 563-7070 FAX: (708) 563-7095

Harrisburg (Branch of St. Louis)

Cummins Gateway, Inc. Highway 45 North Harrisburg, IL 62946 Telephone: (618) 273-4138 FAX: (618) 273-4531

Rock Island - (Branch of Omaha)

Cummins Great Plains Diesel, Inc. 7820 - 42nd Street West Rock Island, IL 61204 Telephone: (309) 787-4300 FAX: (309) 787-4397

Onan Branch

Cummins Gateway, Inc. #1 Extra Mile Drive Collinsville, IL 62234 Telephone: (618) 345-0123 FAX: (314) 531-6604

Indiana

Indianapolis Distributor

Cummins Mid-States Power, Inc. P.O. Box 42917 3762 West Morris Street Indianapolis, IN 46242-0917 Telephone: (317) 243-7979 FAX: (317) 240-1925

Evansville - (Branch of Louisville)

Cummins Cumberland, Inc. 7901 Highway 41 North Evansville, IN 47711 Telephone: (812) 867-4400 FAX: (812) 421-3282

Ft. Wayne Branch

Cummins Mid-States Power, Inc. 3415 Coliseum Blvd. West (At Jct. I-69 & 30/33) Ft. Wayne, IN 46808 Telephone: (219) 482-3691 FAX: (219) 484-8930

Gary - (Branch of Chicago)

Cummins Northern Illinois, Inc. 1440 Texas Street Gary, IN 46402 Telephone: (219) 885-5591 FAX: (219) 883-4817

Indianapolis Branch

Cummins Mid-States Power, Inc. P. O. Box 42917 3621 West Morris Street Indianapolis, IN 46242-0917 Telephone: (317) 244-7251 FAX: (317) 240-1215

Onan Branch

Mid-States Power, Inc. 4301 W. Morris Street P.O. Box 42917 Indianapolis, IN 46240-0917 Telephone: (317) 240-1967 FAX: (317) 240-1975

lowa

Cedar Rapids - (Branch of Omaha)

Cummins Great Plains Diesel, Inc. 625 - 33rd Avenue SW Cedar Rapids, IA 52406 Telephone: (319) 366-7537 (24 hours) FAX: (319) 366-7562

Des Moines - (Branch of Omaha)

Cummins Great Plains Diesel, Inc. 1680 N.E. 51st Avenue P.O. Box B Des Moines, IA 50313 Telephone: (515) 262-9591 Parts: (515) 262-9744 FAX: (515) 262-0626

Des Moines - (Branch of Omaha)

Midwestern Power Products Division of Cummins Great Plains Diesel, Inc. 5194 N.E. 17th Street Des Moines, IA 50313 Telephone: (515) 264-1650 FAX: (515) 264-1651

Kansas

Colby - (Branch of Kansas City, Missouri)

Cummins Mid-America, LLC. 1880 South Range Colby, KS 67701 Telephone: (785) 462-3945 FAX: (785) 462-3970

Garden City - (Branch of Kansas City. Missouri)

Cummins Mid-America, Inc. 1285 Acraway Garden City, KS 67846 Telephone: (316) 275-2277 FAX: (316) 275-2533

Wichita - (Branch of Kansas City, Missouri)

Cummins Mid-America, Inc. 5101 North Broadway Wichita, KS 67201 Telephone: (316) 838-0875 FAX: (316) 838-0704

Kentucky

Louisville Distributor

Cummins Cumberland, Inc. (Corporate Office) 2301 Nelsonville Parkway Louisville, KY 40223 Telephone: (502) 254-3363 FAX: (502) 254-9272

Hazard Branch

Cummins Cumberland, Inc. Highway 15 South P.O. Box 510 Hazard, KY 41701 Telephone: (606) 436-5718 FAX: (606) 436-5038

Louisville Branch

Cummins Cumberland, Inc. 9820 Bluegrass Parkway Louisville, KY 40299 Telephone: (502) 491-4263 FAX: (502) 499-0896

Louisiana

Morgan City - (Branch of Memphis)

Cummins Mid-South, Inc. Hwv. 90 East P.O. Box 1229 Amelia, LA 70340 Telephone: (504) 631-0576 FAX: (504) 631-0081

New Orleans - (Branch of Memphis)

Cummins Mid-South, Inc. 110 E. Airline Highway Kenner, LA 70062 Telephone: (504) 468-3535 FAX: (504) 465-3408

Maine

Bangor (Branch of Boston)

Cummins Northeast, Inc. 221 Hammond Street Bangor, ME 04401 Telephone: (207) 941-1061 FAX: (207) 945-3170

Scarborough - (Branch of Boston)

Cummins Northeast, Inc. 10 Gibson Road Scarborough, ME 04074 Telephone: (207) 883-8155 FAX: (207) 883-5526

Marvland

Baltimore Distributor

Cummins Power Systems, Inc. 1907 Parkwood Drive MD 21061

Telephone: (410) 590-8700 FAX: (410) 590-8723

Massachusetts

Boston Distributor

Cummins Northeast, Inc. 100 Allied Drive Dedham, MA 02026 Telephone: (781) 329-1750 FAX: (781) 329-4428

Springfield Branch

Cummins Northeast, Inc. 177 Rocus Street Springfield, MA 01104 Telephone: (413) 737-2659 FAX: (413) 731-1082

Mexico

Tijuana - (Branch of Los Angeles)

Distribuidora Cummins De Baja Blvd, 3ra, Oeste No. 17523 Fracc, Industrial Garita de Otay C.P. 22400 Tijuana, Baja California Mexico

Telephone: 011-52-66-238433 FAX: 011-52-66-238649

Michigan

Detroit (Novi) Distributor

Cummins Michigan, Inc. 41216 Vincenti Court Novi, MI 48375 Telephone: (248) 478-9700

FAX: (248) 478-1570

Blissfield, Michigan

Diesel Fuel Systems, Inc. Subsidiary of Cummins Michigan Inc. 211 N. Jipson Street Blissfield, MI 49228 Telephone: (517) 486-4324 FAX: (517) 486-3614

Dearborn Branch

Cummins Michigan, Inc. 3760 Wyoming Avenue Dearborn, MI 48120 Telephone: (313) 843-6200 FAX: (313) 843-6070

Grand Rapids Branch

Cummins Michigan, Inc. 3715 Clay Avenue, S.W. Grand Rapids, MI 49508 Telephone: (616) 538-2250 FAX: (616) 538-3830

Grand Rapids Branch

Standby Power, Inc. 7580 Expressway Drive S.W. Grand Rapids, MI 49548 Telephone: (616) 281-2211 FAX: (616) 281-3177

Iron Mountain - (Branch of De Pere)

Cummins Great Lakes, Inc. 1901 Stevenson Avenue Iron Mountain, MI 49801 Telephone: (906) 774-2424 (800) 236-2424

FAX: (906) 774-1190

Novi Branch

Cummins Michigan, Inc. 25100 Novi Road Novi, MI 48375 Telephone: (248) 380-4300

FAX: (248) 380-0910

Power Products (Branch of Detroit)

Cummins Michigan, Inc. 41326 Vincenti Ct. Novi, MI 48375

Telephone: (248) 426-9300 FAX: (248) 473-8560

Saginaw Branch

Cummins Michigan, Inc. 722 N. Outer Drive Saginaw, MI 48605 Telephone: (517) 752-5200 FAX: (517) 752-4194

Standby Power - (Branch of Detroit)

Cummins Michigan, Inc. 12130 Dixie Redford, MI 48239 Telephone: (313) 538-0200

FAX: (313) 538-3966

Minnesota

St. Paul Distributor

Cummins North Central, Inc. 3030 Centre Pointe Drive Suite 500 Roseville, MN 55113 Telephone: (651) 636-1000

Duluth Branch

FAX: (651) 638-2442

Cummins Diesel Sales, Inc. 3115 Truck Center Drive Duluth, MN 55806-1786 Telephone: (218) 628-3641 FAX: (218) 628-0488

St. Paul Branch

Cummins North Central, Inc. 2690 Cleveland Ave. North St. Paul, MN 55113 Telephone: (651) 636-1000 FAX: (651) 638-2497

Mississippi

Jackson - (Branch of Memphis)

Cummins Mid-South, Inc. 325 New Highway 49 South Jackson, MS 39288-4224 Telephone:

Admin.: (601) 932-7016 Parts: (601) 932-2720 Service: (601) 939-1800 FAX: (601) 932-7399

Missouri

Kansas City Distributor and Branch

Cummins Mid-America, Inc. 8201 NE Parvin Road Kansas City, MO 64161 Telephone: (816) 414-8200 FAX: (816) 414-8299

Joplin Branch

Cummins Mid-America, Inc. 3507 East 20th Street Joplin, MO 64801 Telephone: (417) 623-1661 FAX: (417) 623-1817

Springfield Branch

Cummins Mid-America, Inc. 3637 East Kearney Springfield, MO 65803 Telephone: (417) 862-0777 FAX: (417) 862-4429

St. Louis Distributor

Cummins Gateway, Inc. 7210 Hall Street St. Louis, MO 63147 Telephone: (314) 389-5400 FAX: (314) 389-9671

Columbia Branch

Cummins Gateway, Inc. 5221 Highway 763 North Columbia, MO 65202 Telephone: (314) 449-3711 FAX: (314) 449-3712

Sikeston Branch

Cummins Gateway, Inc. 101 Keystone Drive Sikeston, MO 63801 Telephone: (314) 472-0303 FAX: (314) 472-0306

Industrial Power Branch

Cummins Gateway, Inc. 3256 E. Outer Road Scott City, MO 63788 Telephone: (573) 335-9399 FAX: (573) 335-7062

Montana

Billings - (Branch of Denver)

Cummins Rocky Mountain, Inc. 5151 Midland Road Billings, MT 59101 Telephone: (406) 245-4194 FAX: (406) 245-7923

Great Falls - (Branch of Denver)

Cummins Rocky Mountain, Inc. 415 Vaughn Road Great Falls, MT 59404 Telephone: (406) 452-8561 FAX: (406) 452-9911

Missoula - (Branch of Seattle)

Cummins Northwest, Inc. 4950 North Reserve Street Missoula, MT 59802-1498 Telephone: (406) 728-1300 FAX: (406) 728-8523

Nebraska

Omaha Distributor and Branch Cummins Great Plains Diesel, Inc.

5515 Center Street P.O. Box 6068 Omaha, NE 68106 Telephone: (402) 551-7678 (24 Hours)

FAX: (402) 551-1952

Kearney Branch

Cummins Great Plains Diesel, Inc. 515 Central Avenue Kearney, NE 68847 Telephone: (308) 234-1994

FAX: (308) 234-5776

Nevada

Elko - (Branch of Salt Lake City)

Cummins Intermountain, Inc. 5370 East Idaho Street Elko, NV 89801

Telephone: (775) 738-6405 FAX: (775) 738-1719

Las Vegas - (Branch of Salt Lake City)

Cummins Intermountain, Inc. 2750 Losee Road North Las Vegas, NV 89030 Telephone: (702) 399-2339 FAX: (702) 399-7457

Sparks - (Branch of Salt Lake City)

Cummins Intermountain, Inc. 150 Glendale Avenue Sparks, NV 89431 Telephone: (775) 331-4983 FAX: (775) 331-7429

New Jersev

Newark - (Branch of Bronx)

Cummins Metropower, Inc. 41-85 Doremus Ave. Newark, NJ 07105 Telephone: (973) 491-0100 FAX: (973) 578-8873

New Mexico

Albuquerque - (Branch of Phoenix)

Cummins Southwest, Inc. 1921 Broadway N.E. Albuquerque, NM 87102 Telephone: (505) 247-2441 FAX: (505) B42-0436

Farmington - (Branch of Phoenix)

Cummins Southwest, Inc. 1101 North Troy King Road Farmington, NM 87401 Telephone: (505) 327-7331 FAX: (505) 326-2948

New York

Bronx Distributor

Cummins Metropower, Inc. 890 Zerega Avenue Bronx, NY 10473 Telephone: (718) 892-2400 FAX: (718) 892-0055

Albany - (Branch of Boston)

Cummins Northeast, Inc. 101 Railroad Avenue Albany, NY 12205 Telephone: (518) 459-1710 FAX: (518) 459-7815

Buffalo - (Branch of Boston)

Cummins Northeast, Inc. 480 Lawrence Bell Dr. Williamsville, NY 14221-7090 Telephone: (716) 631-3211 FAX: (716) 626-0799

Syracuse - (Branch of Boston)

Cummins Northeast, Inc. 29 Eastern Avenue Syracuse, NY 13211 Telephone: (315) 437-2751 FAX: (315) 437-8141

North Carolina

Charlotte Distributor

Cummins Atlantic, Inc. 11101 Nations Ford Road (28273) P.O. Box 240729 Charlotte, NC 28224-0729 Telephone: (704) 588-1240 FAX: (704) 587-4870

Charlotte Branch

Cummins Atlantic, Inc. 3700 North Interstate 85 Charlotte, NC 28206 Telephone: (704) 596-7690 FAX: (704) 596-3038

Greensboro Branch

Cummins Atlantic, Inc. 513 Preddy Boulevard (27406) P.O. Box 22066 Greensboro, NC 27420-2066 Telephone: (336) 275-4531 FAX: (336) 275-8304

Wilson Branch

Cummins Atlantic, Inc. 1514 Cargill Avenue (27893) P.O. Box 1177 Wilson, NC 27894-1117 Telephone: (252) 237-9111 FAX: (252) 237-9132

North Dakota

Fargo - (Branch of St. Paul)

Cummins North Central, Inc. 3801 - 34th Ave. SW Fargo, ND 58104 Telephone: (701) 282-2466 FAX: (701) 277-5399

Grand Forks - (Branch of St. Paul)

Cummins North Central, Inc. 4728 Gateway Drive Grand Forks, ND 58201 Telephone: (701) 775-8197 FAX: (701) 775-4833

Minot - (Branch of St. Paul)

Cummins North Central, Inc. 1501 - 20th Avenue, S.E. Minot, ND 58702 Telephone: (701) 852-3585 FAX: (701) 852-3588

Ohio

Columbus Distributor and Branch

Cummins Interstate Power, Inc. 4000 Lyman Drive Hilliard (Columbus), OH 43026 Telephone: (614) 771-1000 FAX: (614) 771-0769

Columbus Distributor

Cummins Interstate Power, Inc. 2297 Southwest Bldv., Suite K Grove City, OH 43123 Telephone: (614) 771-1000 FAX: (614) 527-2576

Cincinnati Branch

Cummins Interstate Power, Inc. 10470 Evendale Drive Cincinnati, OH 45241 Telephone: (513) 563-6670 FAX: (513) 563-0594

Cleveland Branch

Cummins Interstate Power, Inc. 7585 Northfield Road Cleveland, OH 44146 Telephone: (440) 439-6800 FAX: (440) 439-7390

Strasburg Branch

Cummins Interstate Power, Inc. 777 South Wooster Avenue Strasburg, OH 44680 Telephone: (216) 878-5511 FAX: (216) 878-7666

Toledo Branch

Cummins Interstate Power, Inc. 801 Illinois Avenue Maumee (Toledo), OH 43537 Telephone: (419) 893-8711 FAX: (419) 893-5362

Youngstown Branch

Cummins Interstate Power, Inc. 7145 Masury Road Hubbard (Youngstown), OH 44425 Telephone: (216) 534-1935 FAX: (216) 534-5606

Oklahoma

Oklahoma City - (Branch of Arlington)

Cummins Southern Plains, Inc. 5800 West Reno Oklahoma City, OK 73127

Telephone: (405) 946-4481 (24 hours)

FAX: (405) 946-3336

Tulsa - (Branch of Arlington)

Cummins Southern Plains, Inc. 16525 East Skelly Drive Tulsa, OK 74116 Telephone: (918) 234–3240 FAX: (918) 234–2342

Oregon

Bend - (Branch of Seattle)

FAX: (541) 389-1909

Cummins Northwest, Inc. 3500 N. Highway 97 (97701-5729) P.O. Box 309 Bend, OR 97709-0309 Telephone: (541) 389-1900

Coburg/Eugene - (Branch of Seattle)

Cummins Northwest, Inc. 91201 Industrial Parkway Coburg, OR 97401 (Mailing Address) P.O. Box 10877 Eugene, OR 97440-2887 Telephone: (541) 687-0000 FAX: (541) 687-1977

Medford - (Branch of Seattle)

Cummins Northwest, Inc. 4045 Crater Lake Highway Medford, OR 97504-9796 Telephone: (541) 779-0151 FAX: (541) 772-2395

Pendleton - (Branch of Seattle)

Cummins Northwest, Inc. 223 S.W. 23rd Street Pendleton, OR 97801-1810 Telephone: (541) 276-2561 FAX: (541) 276-2564

Portland - (Branch of Seattle)

Cummins Northwest, Inc. 4711 N. Basin Avenue P. O. Box 2710 (97208-2710) Portland, OR 97217-3557 Telephone: (503) 289-0900 FAX: (503) 286-5938

Pennsylvania

Philadelphia Distributor

Cummins Power Systems, Inc. 2727 Ford Road Bristol, PA 19007 Telephone: (215) 785-6005 and (609) 563-0005 FAX: (215) 785-4085

Bristol Branch

Cummins Power Systems, Inc. 2727 Ford Road Bristol, PA 19007 Telephone: (215) 785-6005 and (609) 563-0005 FAX: (215) 785-4728

Pittsburgh Branch

Cummins Power Systems, Inc. 3 Alpha Drive Pittsburgh, PA 15238–2901 Telephone: (412) 820–8300 FAX: (412) 820–8308

Harrisburg Branch

Cummins Power Systems, Inc. 4499 Lewis Road Harrisburg, PA 17111-2541 Telephone: (717) 564-1344 FAX: (717) 558-8217

Puerto Rico

Puerto Nuevo - (Branch of Tampa)

Cummins Diesel Power, Inc. #31 Calle "C" El Matadero Puerto Nuevo, Puerto Rico 00920 Telephone: (787) 793–0300 FAX: (787) 793–1072

South Carolina

Charleston - (Branch of Charlotte)

Cummins Atlantic, Inc. 3028 West Montague Avenue Charleston, SC 29418-5593 Telephone: (843) 554-5112 FAX: (843) 745-0745

Charleston - (Branch of Charlotte)

Cummins Atlantic Inc. 231 Farmington Road Charleston, SC 29483 Telephone: (843) 851-9819 FAX: (843) 875-4338

Columbia - (Branch of Charlotte)

Cummins Atlantic, Inc. 1233 Bluff Road (29201) P.O. Box 13543 Columbia, SC 29201–3543 Telephone: (803) 799-2410 FAX: (803) 779–3427

South Dakota

Sioux Falls - (Branch of Omaha)

Cummins Great Plains Diesel, Inc. 701 East 54th Street North Sioux Falls, SD 57104 Telephone: (605) 336-1715 FAX: (605) 336-1748

Tennessee

Memphis Distributor & Distribution Center

Cummins Mid-South, Inc. 666 Riverside Drive Memphis, TN 38703 Telephone: (901) 577-0666 FAX: (901) 522-8758

Chattanooga - (Branch of Atlanta)

Cummins South, Inc. 1509 East 26th Street Chattanooga, TN 37407-1095 Telephone: (615) 629-1447 FAX: (615) 629-1494

Knoxville - (Branch of Louisville)

Cummins Cumberland, Inc. 1211 Ault Road Knoxville, TN 37914 Telephone: (423) 523-0446 FAX: (423) 523-0343

Memphis Branch

Cummins Mid-South, Inc. 1784 E. Brooks Road Memphis, TN 38116 Telephone:

Sales/Admin.: (901) 345-7424 Parts: (901) 345-1784 Service: (901) 345-6185 FAX: (901) 346-4735

Nashville - (Branch of Louisville)

Cummins Cumberland, Inc. 706 Spence Lane Nashville, TN 37217 Telephone: (615) 366-4341 FAX: (615) 366-5693

Texas

Arlington Distributor

Cummins Southern Plains, Inc. 600 N Watson Road Arlington, TX 76004-3027 Telephone: (817) 640-6801 FAX: (817) 640-6852

Amarillo Branch

Cummins Southern Plains, Inc. 5224 Interstate 40 -Expressway East P.O. Box 31570 Amarillo, TX 79120-1570 Telephone: (806) 373-3793 (24 hours) FAX: (806) 372-8547

Dallas Branch

Cummins Southern Plains, Inc. 3707 Irving Boulevard Dallas, TX 75247 Telephone: (214) 631-6400 (24 hours) FAX: (214) 631-2322

El Paso - (Branch of Phoenix)

Cummins Southwest, Inc. 14333 Gateway West Ei Paso, TX 79927 Telephone: (915) 852-4200 FAX: (915) 852-3295

Fort Worth Branch

Cummins Southern Plains, Inc. 3250 North Freeway Fort Worth, TX 76111 Telephone: (817) 624-2107 (24 hours) FAX: (817) 624-3296

Houston Branch

Cummins Southern Plains, Inc. 4750 Homestead Road P.O. Box 1367 Houston, TX 77251-1367 Telephone: (713) 675-7421 (24 hours) FAX: (713) 675-1515

Mesquite Branch

Cummins Southern Plains, Inc. 2615 Big Town Blvd. Mesquite, TX 75150 Telephone: (214) 321-5555 (24 hours) FAX: (214) 328-2732

Odessa Branch

Cummins Southern Plains, Inc. 1210 South Grandview P.O. Box 633 Odessa, TX 79760-0633 Telephone: (915) 332-9121 (24 hours) FAX: (915) 333-4655

San Antonio Branch

Cummins Southern Plains, Inc. 6226 Pan Am Expressway North P.O. Box 18385 San Antonio, TX 78218-0385 Telephone: (512) 655-5420 (24 hours) FAX: (512) 655-3865

Houston Onan Branch

Southern Plains Power A Division of Cummins Southern Plains 1155 West Loop North Houston, TX 77055 Telephone: (713) 956-0020 FAX: (713) 956-0266

Utah

Salt Lake City Distributor

Cummins Intermountain, Inc. 1030 South 300 West Salt Lake City, UT 84101 Telephone: (801) 355-6500 FAX: (801) 524-1351

Vernal Branch

Cummins Intermountain, Inc. 1435 East 335 South Vernal, UT 84078 Telephone: (435) 789-5732 FAX: (435) 789-2853

Virginia

Cloverdale - (Branch of Charlotte)

Cummins Atlantic, Inc. 263 Simmons Drive Cloverdale, VA 24077 Telephone: (540) 966-3169 FAX: (540) 966-3749

Richmond - (Branch of Charlotte)

Cummins Atlantic, Inc. 3900 Deepwater Terminal Road Richmond, VA 23234 Telephone: (804) 232-7891 FAX: (804) 232-7428

Tidewater - (Branch of Charlotte)

Cummins Atlantic, Inc. Atlantic Power Generation 3729 Holland Blvd. Chesapeake, VA 23323 Telephone: (757) 485-4848 FAX: (757) 485-5085

Washington

Seattle Distributor

Cummins Northwest, Inc. 811 S.W. Grady Way (98055-2944) P.O. Box 9811

Renton, WA 98057–9811 Telephone: (425) 235-3400 FAX: (425) 235–8202

Chehalis Branch

Cummins Northwest, Inc. 926 N.W. Maryland Chehalis, WA 98532-0339 Telephone: (360) 748-8841 FAX: (360) 748-8843

Spokane Branch

Cummins Northwest, Inc. 11134 W. Westbow Blvd. Spokane, WA 99204 Telephone: (509) 455-4411 FAX: (509) 624-4681

Tacoma Branch

Cummins Northwest, Inc. 3701 Pacific Highway East Tacoma, WA 98424-1135 Telephone: (253) 922-2191 FAX: (253) 922-2379

Yakima Branch

Cummins Northwest, Inc. 1905 East Central Avenue (98901-3609) P.O. Box 9129 Yakima, WA 98909-0129 Telephone: (509) 248-9033 FAX: (509) 248-9035

West Virginia

Charleston - (Branch of Louisville)

3100 MacCorkle Ave. SW P.O. Box 8456 South Charleston, WV 25303 Telephone: (304) 744-6373 FAX: (304) 744-8605

Cummins Cumberland, Inc.

Fairmont - (Branch of Louisville)

Cummins Cumberland, Inc. South Fairmount Exit, 1-79 145 Middletown Road Fairmont, WV 26554 Telephone: (304) 367-0196 FAX: (304) 367-1077

Wisconsin

DePere Distributor

Cummins Great Lakes, Inc. Corporate Office 875 Lawrence Drive P.O. Box 5070 DePere, WI 54115-5070 Telephone: (920) 337-1991 FAX: (920) 337-9746

Chippewa Falls Branch

Cummins Great Lakes, Inc. 2030 St. Highway 53 Chippewa Falls, WI 54729 Telephone: (715) 720-0680 FAX: (715) 720-0685

DePere Branch

Cummins Great Lakes, Inc. 939 Lawrence Drive P. O. Box 5070 DePere, WI 54115-5070 Telephone: (920) 336-9631 (800) 236-1191 FAX: (920) 336-8984

Milwaukee Branch

Cummins Great Lakes, Inc. 9401 South 13th Street P.O. Box D Oak Creek, WI 53154 Telephone: (414) 768-7400 (800) 472-8283 FAX: (414) 768-9441

Wausau Branch

Cummins Great Lakes, Inc. 4703 Rib Mountain Drive Wausau, WI 54401 Telephone: (715) 359-6888 (800) 236-3744

FAX: (715) 359-3744

Wyoming

Gillette - (Branch of Denver)

Cummins Rocky Mountain, Inc. 2700 Hwy. 14 & 16 North P.O. Box 1207 (82717) Gillette, WY 82716 Telephone: (307) 682-9611 FAX: (307) 682-8242

Rock Springs - (Branch of Salt Lake City)

Cummins Intermountain, Inc. 2000 Foothill Blvd. P.O. Box 1634 Rock Springs, WY 82901 Telephone: (307) 362-5168 FAX: (307) 362-5171

Distributors and Branches - Canada

Alberta

Edmonton Distributor and Branch

Cummins Alberta 11751 - 181 Street Edmonton, AB T5S 2K5 Telephone: (780) 455-2151 FAX: (780) 454-9512

Calgary Branch

Cummins Alberta 4887 - 35th Street S.E. Calgary, Alberta T2B 3H6, Canada Telephone: (403) 569-1122 FAX: (403) 569-0027

Grande Prairie

Cummins Alberta - Grande Praire RR2, Site 9, Box 22 Sexsmith, AB CN T0H 3C0 Telephone: (780) 568-3359 FAX: (780) 568-2263

Hinton Branch

Cummins Alberta 135 Veats Avenue Hinton, Alberta T7V 1S8, Canada Telephone: (780) 865-5111 FAX: (780) 865-5714

Lethbridge Branch

Cummins Alberta 240 - 24th Street North Lethbridge, Alberta T1H 3T8, Canada Telephone: (403) 329-6144 FAX: (403) 320-5383

British Columbia

Vancouver Distributor

Cummins British Columbia 18452 - 96th Avenue Surrey, B.C., Canada V4N 3P8 Telephone: (604) 882-5000

FAX: (604) 882-5080

Kamloops Branch

Cummins British Columbia 976 Laval Crescent Kamloops, B.C. Canada V2C 5P5 Telephone: (250) 828-2388 FAX: (250) 828-6713

Prince George Branch

Cummins British Columbia 102- 3851- 18th Avenue Prince George, B.C. V2N 1B1 Telephone: (250) 564-9111 FAX: (250) 564-5853

Sparwood Branch

Cummins British Columbia 731 Douglas Fir Road Sparwood, B.C. VOB 2GO, Canada Telephone: (250) 425-0522 FAX: (250) 425-0323

Tumbler Ridge Branch

Cummins British Columbia Industrial Site, Box 226 Tumbler Ridge, B.C. Canada VOC 2WO Telephone: (250) 242-4217 FAX: (250) 242-4906

Manitoba

Winnipeg Distributor

Cummins Mid-Canada Ltd. 489 Oak Point Road P.O. Box 1860 Winnipeg, MB R3C 3R1, Canada Telephone: (204) 632-5470 FAX: (204) 697-0267

New Brunswick

Fredericton - (Branch of Montreal)

Cummins Eastern Canada, Inc. R.R.#1 Doak Road P.O. Box 1178, Station 'A' Fredericton, New Brunswick E3B 4X2, Canada Telephone: (506) 451-1929 FAX: (506) 451-1921

Newfoundland

St. John's - (Branch of Montreal)

Cummins Eastern Canada, Inc. 122 Clyde Avenue Donovans Industrial Park Mount Pearl, Newfoundland A1N 2C2 Canada Telephone: (709) 747-0176 FAX: (709) 747-2283

Wabush - (Branch of Montreal)

Cummins Eastern Canada, Inc. Wabush Industrial Park Wabush, Newfoundland AOR 1B0 Telephone: (709) 282-3626 FAX: (709) 282-3108

Nova Scotia

Halifax - (Branch of Montreal)

Cummins Eastern Canada, Inc. 50 Simmonds Drive Dartmouth, Nova Scotia B3B 1R3 Telephone: (902) 468-7938 FAX: (902) 468-5177 Parts: (902) 468-6560

Ontario

Toronto Distributor

Cummins Ontario, Inc. 7175 Pacific Circle Mississauga, ON L5T 2A5 Telephone: (905) 795–0050 FAX: (905) 795–0021

Kenora - (Branch of Winnipeg)

Cummins Mid-Canada Ltd. Highway 17 East P.O. Box 8 Kenora, Ontario P9N 3X1 Telephone: (807) 548–1941 FAX: (807) 548–8302

Ottawa Branch

Cummins Ontario Inc. 3189 Swansea Crescent Ottawa, Ontario K1G 3W5, Telephone: (613) 736-1146 FAX: (613) 736-1202

Thunder Bay Branch

Cummins Ontario Inc. 1400 W. Walsh Street Thunder Bay Ontario P7E 4X4 Telephone: (807) 577-7561 FAX: (807) 577-1727

Whitby Branch

Cummins Ontario Inc. 1311 Hopkins Street Whitby, Ontario L1N 2C2, Canada Telephone: (905) 668-6886 FAX: (905) 668-1375

Quebec

Montreal Distributor

Cummins Eastern Canada, Inc. 7200 Trans Canada Highway Pointe Claire, Quebec H9R 1C2, Telephone: (514) 695-8410 FAX: (514) 695-8917

Montreal Branch

Cummins Eastern Canada, Inc. 7200 Trans Canada Highway Pointe Claire, Quebec H9R 1C2, Canada

Telephone: (514) 695-8410 Sales: (514) 695-4555 Parts: (514) 694-5880 FAX: (514) 695-8917

Dorval Onan Branch

Cummins, Eastern Canada, Inc. 580 Lepihe Dorval, Quebec H9H 1G2 Telephone: (514) 631-5000 FAX: (514) 631-0104

Quebec City Branch

Cummins Diesel Branch of Cummins Americas, Inc. 2575 Dalton Street Ste. Foy, Quebec G1P 3S7 Telephone: (418) 653-6411 FAX: (418) 653-5844

Val D'Or Branch

Cummins, Eastern Canada, Inc. 1025 Rue Del Val D'Or, Quebec 59P 4P6 Telephone: (819) 825-0993 FAX: (819) 825-8488

Saskatchewan

Lloydminster - (Branch of Winnipeg)

Cummins Mid-Canada Ltd. 4005 52nd Lloydminster, SK S9V 0Y9 Telephone: (305) 825–2062 FAX: (305) 825–6702

Regina - (Branch of Winnipeg)

Cummins Mid-Canada Ltd. 110 Kress Street P.O. Box 98 Regina, SK S4P 2Z5 Telephone: (306) 721-9710 FAX: (306) 721-2962

Saskatoon - (Branch of Winnipeg)

Cummins Mid-Canada, Ltd. 3001 Faithful Avenue P.O. Box 7679 Saskatoon, SK S7K 4R4, Canada Telephone: (306) 933-4022

FAX: (306) 242-1722

Distributors and Branches - Australia

Branches:

Gepps Cross

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 108 Blair Athol, 5084 South Australia, Australia Location:

45-49 Cavan Road Gepps Cross, 5094

Telephone: (61-8) 8262-5211

Doers

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 124

Darra, 4076

Queensland, Australia

Location:

33 Kimberley Street Darra, 4076, Australia Telephone: (61-7) 3375-3277

Bunbury

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 1751 Bunbury, WA 6230

Australia Location:

11 Dryanda Court Picton, WA 6230

Telephone: (61-8) 9725-6777 FAX: (61-8) 9725-6444

Cairns

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 7189

Cairns Mail Centre, 4870 Queensland, Australia

Location: Liberty Street Cairns, 4870

Telephone: (61-7) 935-2999

Campbellfield

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. Private Bag 9 Campbellfield, 3061

Victoria, Australia

Location:

1788-1800 Hume Highway Campbellfield, 3061

Telephone: (613) 9357-9200

Dandenong

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. Lot 7 Greens Road

Dandenong, 3175 Victoria, Australia

Telephone: (613) 9706-8088

Darwin

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 37587

Winnellie, 0821

Northern Territory, Australia

Location:

Lot 1758 Graffin Crescent

Winnellie, 0821

Telephone: (61-8) 8947-0766

Devonport

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 72E

Tasmania, Australia Location: 2 Matthews Way

Devonport, 7310

Telephone: (61-3) 6424-8800

Emerald

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 668

Emerald, 4720 Queensland, Australia Location: Capricorn Highway Emerald, 4720

Telephone: (61-7) 4982-4022

Grafton

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 18

South Grafton, 2461 New South Wales, Australia

Location:

18-20 Induna Street South Grafton, 2461

Telephone: (61-2) 6642-3655

Hexham

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd.

21 Galleghan Street

Hexham

New South Wales, Australia Telephone: (61-2) 4964-8466 FAX: (61-2) 4964-8616

Kalgoorlie

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd.

P.O. Box 706 Kalgoorlie, 6430

Western Australia, Australia

Location:

16 Atbara Street Kalgoorlie, 6430

Telephone: (61-8) 9021-2588

Karratha

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd.

P.O. Box 377 Karratha, WA 6714

Australia Location:

1490 Lambert Road Karratha, WA 6714

Australia

Telephone: (61-8) 9144-4646 FAX: (61-8) 9143-1507

Laverton

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd.

Locked Bag 1

Laverton, Victoria 3028

Australia Location:

195 Boundary Road

Laverton North, Victoria 3028

Australia

Telephone: (61-3) 9360-0800 FAX: (61-3) 9360-0438

Leeton

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd.

P.O. Box 775 Leeton, NSW 2705 Australia

Location: 29 Brady Way Leeton, NSW 2705

Australia

Telephone: (61-2) 6953-3077 FAX: (61-2) 6953-3109

Mackay

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 842

Mackay, 4740 Queensland, Australia Location: 4 Presto Avenue Mackay, 4746

Telephone: (61-7) 4955-1222

Mount Gambier

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd.

P.O. Box 2219 Mount Gambier, 5290

South Australia, Australia

Location: 2 Avey Road

Mount Gambier, 5290 Telephone: (61-87) 25-6422

Penrith

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd.

P.O. Box 132

Cambridge Park, 2747 New South Wales, Australia

Location: 7 Andrews Road Penrith, 2750

Telephone: (61-2) 4729-1313

Queanbeyan

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd.

P.O. Box 527 Queanbeyan, 2620 New South Wales, Australia

Location: 15-27 Bayldon Road Queanbeyan, 2620

Telephone: (61-2) 6297-3433 FAX: (61-2) 6297-6709

Service Assistance Page S-14

Regency Park

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 2147 Regency Park, SA 5942 Australia Location: 11 Manton Street

Hindmarsh, SA 5942 Australia

Telephone: (61-8) 8346-3832 FAX: (61-8) 8340-2045

Swan Hill

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 1264 Swan Hill, 3585 Victoria, Australia Location: 5 McAllister Road Swan Hill, 3585

Telephone: (61-3) 5032-1511

Tamworth

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 677 Tamworth, 2320 New South Wales, Australia Location: Lot 65 Gunnedah Road Tamworth, 2340

Telephone: (61-2) 6765-5455

Townsville

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 7339 Garbutt Business Centre, QLD4814 Australia Location: 704-710 Ingham Road Townsville, QLD 4814 Telephone: (61-7) 4774-7733

Weishpool

FAX: (61-7) 4774-7640

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P. O. Box 52 Welshpool, 6986 Western Australia, Australia Location: 50 Kewdale Road

Welshpool, 6106

Telephone: (61-8) 9458-5911

Wetherill Park

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. Private Bag 150 Wetherill Park, NSW 2164 Australia Location: 492-494 Victoria Street Wetherill Park, NSW 2164 Australia

Telephone: (61-2) 9616-5300 FAX: (61-2) 9616-5399

Wodonga

Cummins Engine Company, Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 174 Wodonga, 3690 Victoria, Australia Location: 9-11 McKoy Street Wodonga, 3690 Telephone: (61-2) 6024-3655

Distributors and Branches - New Zealand

Auckland

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service (NZ) Ltd. Private Bag 92804 Penrose, Auckland, New Zealand Location: 440 Church Street Penrose

Telephone: (64-9) 579-0085

Branches:

Auckland

Cummins Diesel Engines Private Bag 92804 Penrose, Auckland, New Zealand Location: 440 Church Street Penrose

Telephone: (64-9) 579-0085

Christchurch

Cummins Diesel Engines P.O. Box 16-149 Hornby, Christchurch, New Zealand Location: 35 Parkhouse Road Sockburn, Christchurch Telephone: (64-3) 348-8170

Mt. Maunganui

Cummins Diesel Engines P.O. Box 4005 Mt. Maunganui, New Zealand Location: 101 Totara Street Mt. Maunganui Telephone: (64-7) 575-0545

Palmerston North

Cummins Diesel Engines P.O. Box 9024 Palmerston North, New Zealand Location: 852-860 Tremaine Avenue Telephone: (64-6) 356-2209

Regional Offices - International

North Africa Regional Office - Algiers

Cummins Corporation Bureau de Liaison

38, Lotissement Benachour Abdelkader

Cheraga

42300 Wilaya de Tipasa

Algeria

Telephone: (213) 2374326

Country

Covered: Algeria

European Regional Office - Mechelen

Cummins Diesel N.V. Blarenberglaan 4 Industriepark Noord 2 2800 Mechelen Brussels

Telephone: (32-15) 20003

Countries

Covered:

Austria Luxembourg Netherlands Belgium Czech Republic Norway Denmark Portugal Slovakia Finland Greece Spain Sweden Hungary Switzerland Iceland

Israel

Cumbrasa Regional Office - Brazil

Cummins Brasil S.A. Rua Jati, 266 07180-900 Guarulhos Sao Paulo, Brazil Mailing Address: P.O. Box 13 07180-900 Guarulhos

Sao Paulo, Brazil Telephone: (55-11) 945-9811

Country

Covered: Brazil

Beijing Regional Office - China

Cummins Corporation China World Tower, Suite 917 China World Trade Center No. 1 Jian Guo Men Wai Beijing 100004 People's Republic of China Telephone: (86-1) 505-4209/10

Countries

Covered: China

Mongolia

Bogota Regional Office - Columbia

Cummins Engine Co. de Colombia S.A. Carrera 11A No. 90-15 Of. 601/602

Bogota, D.E., Colombia Telephone: (57-1) 610-4849

Mailing Address: Apartado Aereo 90988 Bogota D.E., Colombia

Countries Covered:

Argentina Ecuador
Bolivia Paraguay
Chile Peru
Colombia Uruquay

Lvon Regional Office - France

Cummins Diesel Sales Corporation 39, rue Ampere - Zone Industrielle

69680 Chassieu

France

Telephone: (33) 72-22-92-72

Countries

Covered: Algeria

Algeria Martinique France New Caledonia Guadeloupe Reunion

Guyana

Gross-Gerau Regional Office - Germany

Cummins Diesel Deutschland GmbH

Odenwaldstr. 23 D-6080 Gross-Gerau

Germany

Telephone: (49-6152) 174-0

Countries

Covered: Albania

Albania Poland
Bulgaria Romania
*Czech Southeastern
Republic Europe
Germany Slovika

Luxembourg

Hong Kong Regional Office - Hong Kong

Cummins Engine H.K. Ltd. Unison Industrial Centre 15th Floor, Units C & D 27-31 Au Pui Wan Street P. O. Box 840 Shatin Fo Tan, Shatin, N.T. Hong Kong

Telephone: (852) 606-5678

Country

Covered: Hong Kong

Pune Kirloskar Regional Office - India

Kirloskar Cummins Limited

Kothrud

Pune - 411 029, India

Telephone: (91-212) 33-0240, 33-5435, 33-1105

Countries

Covered: Bhutan

India Nepal

^{*}Marine Only

Milan Regional Office - Italy

Cummins Diesel Italia S.P.A.

Piazza Locatelli 8 Zona Industriale

20098 San Giuliano Milanese

Milan, Italy

Telephone: (39-2) 982-81235/6/7

Country

Covered: Italy

North Asia Regional Office - Japan

Cummins Diesel Sales Corporation

1-12-10 Shintomi Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104

Japan

Telephone: (81-3) 3555-3131/2/3/4/5

Country

Covered: Japan

Seoul Regional Office - Korea

Cummins Korea Ltd.

5th Floor, Hye Sung Building

35-26 Sam Sung Dong, Kang Nam Ku

Seoul, South Korea

Telephone: (82-2) 516-0431/2/3, 517-3370/1

Country

Covered: South Korea

Cummsa Regional Office - Mexico

Cummins, S.A. de C.V.

Arquimedes No. 209

Col. Polanco 11560 Mexico, D.F.

Mexico

Telephone: (52-5) 254-3822/3783/3622

Mailing/Shipping Address:

Gonzalez de Castilla Inc.

P.O. Box 1391

4605 Modern Lane

Modern Industrial Park Laredo, TX 78040

Edieuo, IX 76040

Telephone: (512) 722-5207

Country

Covered: Mexico

Moscow Regional Office - Russia

Cummins Engine Co., Inc.

Park Place Office E708

Leninsky Prospect 113

Russia 11798

Telephone: (7-502) 256-5122 or 256-5123

Countries

Covered:

Armenia Lithuania
Azerbaijan Moldova
Bolarus Russia
Estonia Tadzhikstan
Georgia Turkmenistan
Kirghizia Ukraina
Latvia Uzbekistan

South And East Asia Area Office - Singapore

Cummins Diesel Sales Corporation

8 Tanjong Penjuru Jurong Industrial Estate

Singapore 2260

Telephone: (65) 265-0155

Countries

Covered: Bangladesh

Bangladesh Malaysia
Brunei Mongolia
Burma/Mynamar Philippines
Cambodia Singapore
China Sri Lanka
Hong Kong Taiwan
Indonesia Thailand
Laos Vietnam

Macau

Taipei Regional Office - Taiwan

Cummins Corporation - Taiwan

12th Floor, No. 149 Min-Sheng E. Road

Section 2 Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C. 104

Telephone: (886-2) 515-0891

Country

Covered: Taiwan

Turkey and Iran Regional Office - Turkey

Cummins Corporation Istanbul Office Buyukdere Cad. Beytem Han, Kat 11

Sisli 80220 Istanbul

Telephone: (90-1) 246-2575/2775/2545

Countries

Covered: Iran

Turkey

Middle East Regional Office - Daventry (U.K.)

Cummins Engine Company Ltd.

Royal Oak Way South

Daventry, Northants NN11 5NU

England

Telephone: (44-1327) 76000

Countries Covered:

MIDEAST

Afghanistan Jordan Saudi Arabia
Bahrain Kuwair Sudan
Cyprus Lebanon Syria
Djibouti Oman U.A.E.
Egypt Pakistan Yemen

Iraq Qatar

Africa Regional Office - Daventry (U.K.)

Cummins Engine Company Ltd.

Royal Oak Way South

Daventry, Northants NN11 5NU

England

Telephone: (44-1327) 76000

Countries Covered:

NORTH/WEST AFRICA

Gabon Mauritania Benin Burkina-Paso Gambia Maracca Ghana Niger Cameroon Nigeria Cape Verde Guinea Sao Tome & Central African Guinea-Republic Bissau Principe Senegal Liberia Chad Cote d'Ivoire Libva Siera Leone Togo Equatorial Mali . Guinea Malta Tunisia

SOUTH AFRICA

Botswana Namibia Swaziland

Lesotho South Africa

New Malden Regional Office - U.K.

Cummins Engine Company Limited

46-50 Coombe Road New Malden Surrey KT3 4QL England

Telephone: (44-81) 949-6171

Countries

Covered:

Ireland

United Kingdom

Latin America Regional Office - Miramar (U.S.A.)

Cummins Americas, Inc. Miramar Park of Commerce 3450 Executive Way Miramar, FL 33025 Telephone: (305) 431-5511

Countries

Covered:

Guatemala Argentina Bolivia Honduras Nicaraqua Chile Colombia Panama Paraguay Costa Rica Dominican Peru Uruguay Republic Venezuela El Salvador

Eucador

Caracas Regional Office - Venezuela

Cummins Engine Company Oficina de Delegado Torre La Primera, Oficina 5-D Av. Francisco de Miranda Chacao, Caracas 1060

Mailing Address:

Cummins Engine Company M-227

c/o Jet Cargo International

P.O. Box 020010

Miami, FL 33102-0010 U.S.A. Telephone: (58-2) 32-0563, 32-718

Counties

Covered: Costa Rica Honduras
Dominican Nicaragua
Republic Panama
El Salvador Venezuela

Guatemala

East/Southern Africa Regional Office - Harare, Zimbabwe

Cummins Zimbabwe (Private) Limited

72 Birmingham Road

Southerton Harare, Zimbabwe Mailing Address: P.O. Box ST363

Harare, Zimbabwe

Southerton

Telephone: (263-4) 67645, 60553, 69220

Countries

Covered:

Reunion Angola Rwanda Burundi Sevchelles Comoros Island Congo Somalia Ethiopia Tanzania Kenya Uganda Zaire Madagascar Malawi Zambia Mauritius Zimbabwe

Mozambique

Distributors - International

ABU DHABI

- See United Arab Emirates

AFGHANISTAN

- See Middle East Regional Office

ALBANIA

- See Germany Regional Office - Gross-Gerau

ALGERIA

Algiers

Cummins Corporation Bureau de Liaison 38, Lotissement Benachour Abdelkader Cheraga 43200 Wilaya de Tipasa Algeria Telephone: (213) 237-43-26

AMERICAN SAMOA

- See South Pacific Regional Office

ANDORRA

- See European Regional Office - Mechelen

ANTIGUA

Miami (Office In U.S.A.) Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

ARGENTINA

Buenos Aires

Distribuidora Cummins, S.A. (DICUMAR) Av. Del Libertador 602 Piso 5 Buenos Aires, Argentina Telephone: (54-1)814-1895/1395/1393

ARUBA, ISLAND OF

- See Netherlands Antilles

AUSTRIA

Neudoerfl

Cummins Diesel Motorenvertriebsges m.b.H. Trenner & Co. Bickfordstr. 25 A-7201 Neudoerfl Austria

Telephone: (43-2622) 77418/77625

BAHAMAS

Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

BAHRAIN

Bahrain

Yusuf Bin Ahmed Kanoo W.L.L. P.O. Box 45, Manama Bahrain

Telephone: (973) 400414/400506

BALEARIC ISLANDS

Madrid (Office in Spain)

Cummins Ventas y Servicio, S.A. Torrelaguna, 56 28027 Madrid, Spain Telephone: (34-91) 367-2000 376-2404

BANGLADESH

Dhaka

Equipment & Engineering Co., Ltd. G.P.O. Box 2339
Dhaka 1000, Bangladesh Location:
56, Dilkusha Commercial Area 2nd Floor/Eastern Block

Telephone: (880-2) 234357, 234060

BARBADOS

Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

BELGIUM

Brussels

Cummins Distributor
Belgium S.A.
623/629 Chaussee de Haecht
B-1030 Brussels, Belgium
Telephone: (24 hr.)
(32-2) 216-81-10

BELIZE

Tampa (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 5421 N. 59th Street Tampa, FL 33610 Telephone: (813) 621-7202

BENIN

- See Togo

BERMUDA

Bronx (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Metropower, Inc. 890 Zerega Avenue Bronx, NY 10473 Telephone: (718) 892-2400

BHUTAN

Pune (Office in India)

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service (India) Ltd. 35A/1/2, Erandawana Pune - 411 038, India (State of Maharashtra) India Telephone: (91-212) 331234/331554/331635/330066/330166/330356/31703

BOLIVIA

La Paz

Machinery & Auto Service Casilla 4042 La Paz, Bolivia Location: Av. 20 de Octubre Esq. Rosendo Gutierrez Telephone: (591-2) 379650, 366394

BONAIRE, ISLAND OF

- See Netherlands Antilles

BOTSWANA

- See East and Southern Africa Regional Office - Harare

BRAZIL

Ananindeua

Marcos Marcelino & Companhia Ltda. Rodovia BR-316, Km 9 67020-010 Ananindeua, Para, Brazil Telephone: (55-91) 235-4100/4132/ 4143/4012

Belo Horizonte

Distribuidora Cummins Minas S.A. 31950-640 Olhos D'Agua Norte Belo Horizonte, MG Brazil Telephone: (55-31) 288-1344

Campo Grande

Distribuidora Cummins Mato Grosso Ltda. Rodovia BR 163 Km 01 79060-000 Campo Grande Mato Grosso do Sul, Brazil Telephone: (55-67) 787-1166

Curitiba

Distribuidora Cummins Parana S.A. Rua Brasilio Itibere, 2195 80230 Curitiba, Parana Brazil

Telephone: (55-41) 222-4036

Service Assistance Page S-20

Fortaleza

Distribuidora Cummins Diesel Do Nordeste Ltda. Av. da Abolicao, 3882, Mucuripe 60165-081 Fortaleza, Ceara

Brazil

Telephone: (55-85) 263-1212

Goianian

Distribuidora de Motores Cummins Centro Oeste Ltda. Av. Cajapo 777 - Setor Sta. Genoveva

74672-400 Goiania, Goias

Brazil

Telephone: (55-62) 207-1010

Manaus

Distribuidora Cummins Amazonas Ltda. Estrada da Ponta Negra, 6080 - Sao Jorge 69037 Manaus, Amazonas,

Brazil

Telephone: (55-92) 656-5444

Porto Alegre

Distribuidora Cummins Meridional S.A. Rua Dona Alzira, 98, Sarandi 91110-010 Porto Alegre, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil Telephone: (55-51) 340-8222

Rio de Janeiro

Distribuidora Cummins Leste Ltda. Rua Sariema, 138-Olaria 21030-550 Rio de Janeiro, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil Telephone: (55-21) 290-7899

Sao Paulo

Companhia Distribuidora de Motores Cummins Rua Martin Burchard, 291 - Bras 03043-020 Sao Paulo, Sao Paulo, Brazil Telephone: (55-11) 270-2311

BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS

- See Puerto Rico

BRUNE

- See Malaysia

BURKINA - FASO

- See North/West Africa Regional Office - Daventry

BULGARIA

-See Germany Regional Office - Gross-Gerau

BURMA

Kuala Lumpur (Office In Malaysia)

Contact: Scott &
English (M) Sdn Bhd
P.O. Box 10324
50710 Kuala Lumpur
West Malaysia
Location:
16 Jalan Chan Sow Lin
55200 Kuala Lumpur
West Malaysia
Telephone: (60-3) 2211033

BURUNDI

Brussels (Office in Belgium)

Bia, S.A. Rameistraat, 123 B-3090 - Overijse, Belgium Telephone: (32-2) 6892811

CAMBODIA

- See South & East Asia Regional Office
- Singapore

CANARY ISLANDS

Madrid (Office in Spain)

Cummins Ventas y Servicio, S.A. Torrelaquna, 56 28027 Madrid, Spain Telephone: (34-91) 3672000/3672404

CAPE VERDE

- See North/West Africa Regional Office
- Daventry

CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC

- See North/West Africa Regional Office
- Daventry

CEYLON

- See Sri Lanka

CHAD

- See North/West Africa Regional Office
- Daventry

CHILE

Santiago

Distribuidora Cummins Diesel S.A.C.I. Casilla Postal 1230 Calle Bulnes 1203 Santiago, Chile Corporate Office: Av. Providencia 2653, Office 1901 Santiago, Chile Telephone: (56-2) 698-2113/4/5, 697-3566/7/8.

697-2709 CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC

- See China Regional Office - Beijing

COLOMBIA

Barranquilla

Cummins de Colombia S.A. Apartado Aereo 5347 Barranquilla, Colombia Location: Calle 30, No. 19 - 21 Telephone: (57-58) 40-02-06/40-13-46

Bogota

Cummins Colombiana Ltda. Apartado Aereo No. 7431 Bogota, D.E. Colombia Location: Av. Americas X Carrera 42C No. 19-45 Telephone: (57-1) 244-5688/5882

Bucaramanga

Cummins API, Ltda. Apartado Aereo 352 Bucaramanga, Colombia Location: Autopista a Giron, Km 7 Telephone: (57-76) 468060

nopriorio: (or .

Distribuidora Cummins del Valle, Ltda. Apartado Aereo No. 6398 Cali, Colombia Location: Ay. 3a. # 39-35 - Vipasa

Av. 3a. # 39-35 - Vipasa Telephone: (57-3) 65-4343

Medellin

Equipos Tecnicos Ltda. Apartado Aereo No. 2046 Medellin, Colombia Location: Carrera 52 No. 10-184

Telephone: (57-4) 255-4200

Pereira

Equipos Tecnicos Ltda. C.Q.R. Apartado Aereo No. 1240 Pereira, Colombia Location: Carrera 8a. No. 45-39 Telephone: (57-63) 366341

COMOROS

- See East and Southern Africa Regional Office - Harare

CONGO, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC

Brussels (Office in Belgium)

Bia, S.A. Rameistraat, 123 B-3090 Overijse, Belgium Telephone: (32-2) 6892811

CORSICA

- See France

COSTA RICA

San Jose

Servicios Unidos, S.A.
P.O. Box 559
San Jose, Costa Rica
Location:
100 metros al este de
Excelsior Antiguo
Curridabat, San Jose
Telephone Office: (506) 53-93-93
Telephone Service Shop:
(506) 26-00-76

CUBA

Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

CYPRUS

Nicosia

Alexander Dimitriou & Sons Ltd. P.O. Box 1932 Nicosia, Cyprus Location: 4 Salamis Avenue Telephone: (357-2) 349450

CZECH REPUBLIC

- See European Regional Office - Mechelen

DENMARK

Glostrup

Preben Lange Industrimaskiner A/S Post Box 166 2605 Broendby, Denmark Location: Midtager 22 Telephone: (45-43) 96-21-61

DJIBOUTI

- See Middle East Regional Office - Daventry

DOMINICA

Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

Santo Domingo

Argico C. Por A.
P.O. Box 292-2 Feria
Santo Domingo
Dominican Republic, ZP-6
Location:
Calle Jose A. Soler
No. 3, ESQ.
Avenida Lope de Vega
Telephone: (809) 562-6281

DUBAL

- See United Arab Emirates

ECUADOR

Guayaquil

Motores Cummins (MOTCUM) S.A. P.O. Box 1062 Guayaquil, Ecuador Location: Avenida Carlos Julio Arosemena Km. 4 Telephone: (593-4) 203995/201177

Quito

Rectificadora Botar S.A. P.O. Box 17-01-3344 Quito, Ecuador Location: Av. 10 de Agosto No. 5980 Telephone: (593-2) 465-176/177/ 178/195/197

EGYPT

Cairo

ADAT P.O. Box 1572 Cairo, Egypt Sales and Service Location: 25, Pyramid Road Giza, Cairo, Egypt Telephone: (20-2) 384-6607/384-6609

EL SALVADOR

San Salvador

Salvador Machinery Company, S.A. de C.V. P.O. Box 125 San Salvador, El Salvador Location: Blvd. Ejercito Nacional Telephone: (503) 711022, 228388

385-4001/2/4/5/6/8/9

ENGLAND

- See United Kingdom

EQUATORIAL GUINEA

- See North/West Africa Regional Office
- Daventry

ESTONIA

- See Moscow Regional Office - Moscow

FAROE ISLANDS

Wellingborough (Office in United Kingdom)

Cummins Diesel Denington Industrial Estate Wellingborough Northants NN8 2QH, England Telephone: (44-933) 276231

Telephone. (44-500) 2702

FERNANDO PO

- See Spain

FIJI

- See Cummins Diesel Sales & Service New Zealand Ltd.

FINLAND

Helsinki

Machinery OY P.O. Box 56 SF 00511 Helsinki, Finland Location: Teollisuuskatu 29 Telephone: Int: (358-9) 77221

FRANCE

Lvon

Cummins Diesel Sales Corporation 39, rue Ampere Z.I. 69680 Chassieu, France Telephone: (33) 72-22-92-72 Parts and Service Telephone: (33) 72-22-92-69

GABON

- See North/West Africa Regional Office
- Daventry

GAMBIA

Senegal (Matforce)

GEORGIA

- See Moscow Regional Office - Moscow

GERMANY

Gross-Gerau

Cummins Diesel Deutschland GmbH P.O. Box 1134 D-6080 Gross-Gerau, Germany Location: Odenwaldstr. 23 Telephone: (49-6152) 174-0

GHANA

Ассга

Leyland DAF (Ghana) Ltd. P.O. Box 2969 Accra, Ghana Location: 39/40 Ring Road South Industrial Estate Telephone: (233-21) 22-88-06

GREECE

Athens

Eliopoulos Brothers Ltd. P.O.B. 51528 14 Km. National Rd. Athens-Lamia 14510 Kifissia, Greece Telephone: (30-1) 6202401/6202066/ 6201955

GREENLAND

- See Denmark

GRENADA

Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

GUADELOUPE

Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

GUAM

Barrigada

Mid-Pac Far East, Inc. Airport Industrial Park 825 Tiyan Parkway Barrigada, Guam 96921 Telephone: (671) 632-5160

GUATEMALA

Guatemala City

Maquinaria y Equipos, S.A. P.O. Box 2304 Guatemala City, Guatemala Location: Carretera Amatitlan Km 12 zona 12 Telephone: (502-2) 773334/7/9

GUINEA BISSAU

- See North/West Africa Regional Office
- Daventry

GUYANA

Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

GUYANA, FRENCH

Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

HAITI

Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

HOLLAND

- See Netherlands

HONDURAS

Tegucigalpa

Comercial Laeisz
Honduras, S.A.
P.O. Box 1022
Tegucigalpa, D.C., Honduras
Location:
Zona La Burrera,
Blvd. Toncontin
Frente a Gasolinera Esso.
Telephone: (504) 333570/335615

HONG KONG

Kowloon

Cummins Engine H. K. Ltd. P.O. Box 840 Shatin N.T., Hong Kong Location:
Unison Industrial Centre 15th Floor, Units C & D 27-31 Au Pui Wan Street Fo Tan, Shatin, Hong Kong Telephone: (852) 606-5678

INDIA

Pune

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service (India) Ltd. 35A/1/2, Erandawana Pune - 411 038, (State of Maharashtra) India Telephone: (91-212) 331234, 331554.

331635, 330356, 330166, 330356, 331703

Bombay

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service (I) Ltd. 298, Perin Nariman Street, Fort, Bombay 400001, India

Cummins Diesel Sales &

Telephone: (91-22) 2863566/2862247

Calcutta

Service (I) Ltd. 94, Tivoli Court, I/C Ballygunge Circular Road Calcutta 700 019 (West Bengal), India Telephone: (91-33) 2478065/2470481/

2470774

New Delhi

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service (I) Ltd. Flat No. 307, Meghdoot Building 94 Nehru Place New Delhi 110 019, India Telephone: (91-11) 6431051/6445756/ 6452817

Raipur

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service (I) Ltd. Plot No. 15, Jalashay Marg Choube Colony Raipur 492 001 (Madhya Pradesh), India Telephone: (91-771) 24994/23157/29498

Ranchi

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service (I) Ltd. 'Shanti Kunj' C-202, Vidyalaya Marg Road No. 1, Ashoknagar Ranchi 834 002 (Bihar) India Telephone: (91-651) 301948/303623

INDONESIA

Jakarta

P.T. Alltrak 1978 P.O. Box 64/KBYL Jakarta Selatan 12330, Indonesia Location: J1. R.S.C. Veteran No. 4 Bintaro, Rempoa Telephone: (62-21) 736-1978/736-3302

RAN

Tehran

Technical Service Development Company P.O. Box 13445/741 No. 152 Sohravardi Crossing Dr. Beheshti Avenue Tehran, Iran Telephone: Head Office: (98-21) 846666, 851021-7 Work Shop: (98-21) 995021-2/993240

IRAQ

 See Middle East Regional Office -Daventry

IRELAND

Wellingborough (Office in England)

Cummins Diesel Denington Estate Wellingborough Northants NN8 2QH, England Telephone: (44-933) 276231

ISRAEL

Tel Aviv

Israel Engines & Trailers Co. Ltd. Levinson Brothers Engineers P. O. Box 390 33 Hahashmal Street Tel Aviv, Israel 61003 Telephone: (972-3) 5607671

ITALY

Milan

Cummins Diesel Italia S.p.A. Piazza Locatelli, 8 Zona Industriale Sesto Ulteriano 20098 S. Giuliano Milanese (Milan), Italy Telephone: (39-2) 9828-1235/6/7

IVORY COAST

- See Cote d' Ivoire

JAMAICA

Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

JAPAN

Tokvo

Cummins Diesel (Japan) Ltd. 1-12-10-Shintomi Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104 Japan

Telephone: (81-3) 3555-8511

JORDAN

Amman

S.E.T.I. Jordan Limited P.O. Box 8053 Amman, Jordan

Telephone: (962-6) 621867/621884

KENYA

Nairobi

Werrot & Company Limited P.O. Box 41216 Nairobi, Kenva Location: Lusaka Road Telephone: (254-150) 20316

KOREA, SOUTH

Seoul

Hwa Chang Trading Co., Ltd. Central P.O. Box No. 216 Seoul, South Korea Location: 143-11 Doksan-dong, Kuro-ku Telephone: (82-2) 854-0071/2/3/4/5, 869-1411/2/3

KUWAIT

Kuwait

General Transportation & Equipment Co. (Sales Department) P.O. Box 1096 13011 Safat, Kuwait Location: Shuwaikh Behind Canada Dry Factory Telephone: (965) 4833380/1/2

Kuwait

General Transportation & Equipment Co. (Service Department) East Ahmadi Area 13011 Safat, Kuwait Telephone: (965) 3981577

LAOS

- See South and East Asia Regional Office - Singapore

LATVIA

- See Moscow Regional Office - Moscow

LEBANON

Beirut

S.E.T.I. Charles Keller S.A.L. B.P. 16-6726 Beirut, Lebanon Location: Corniche du Fleuve

Telephone: (961-1) 425040/41

LESOTHO

- See South Africa

LIBYA

- See North/West Africa Regional Office

- Daventry

LIECHTENSTEIN

- See Switzerland

LUXEMBOURG

Gross-Gerau (Office in Germany)

Cummins Diesel Deutschland GmbH P.O. Box 11 34 Odenwaldstrasse 23 D-6080 Gross-Gerau, Germany Telephone: (49-6152) 174-0

MACAU

- See Hong Kong

MADAGASCAR

- See East and Southern Africa Regional Office - Harare

MADEIRA ISLANDS

- See Portugal

MALAYSIA

Kuala Lumpur

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service Div. of Scott & English (M) Sdn. Bhd. P.O. Box 10324 50710 Kuala Lumpur, West Malaysia Location: 16 Jalan Chan Sow Lin 55200 Kuala Lumpur Telephone: (60-3) 2211033

MALI

- See Senegal (Matforce)

MALTA

Valletta

Plant & Equipment Ltd. Regency House 254, Republic Street Valletta, Malta Telephone: (356) 23-26-20, 23-33-43, 23-16-23, 24-75-17

MARTINIQUE

Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

MEXICO

Guadalaiara

Cummins Del Occidente, S.A. Lazaro Cardenas No. 2950 Fracc. Alamo Industrial 45560 Guadalajara, Jal. Mexico Telephone: (52-3) 670-93-06, 670-53-38, 670-63-61, 670-62-33

Monterrey

Tecnica Automotriz, S.A. Av. Alfonso Royes No. 3637 Nte. Monterrey, Nuevo Leon, Mexico Telephone: (52-83) 51-41-51, 51-46-56

Merida

Cummins Del Sureste, S.A. de C.V. Av. Aviacion Civil No. 647 Esquina Calle 100 Col. Sambula 97259 Merida, Yucatan, Mexico Telephone: (52-99) 24-11-55, 24-00-15

Puebla

Cummins de Oriente, S.A. de C.V. Av. Reforma No. 2112. Puebla, Pue. Mexico Telephone: (52-22) 48-76-74, 48-76-75

Queretaro

Distribuidor Cummins Del Centro, S.A. de C.V. Blvd, Bernardo Quintana No. 518 Col. Arboledas C.P. 76140 Queretaro, Qro., Mexico Telephone: (52-42) 12-41-90, 12-58-90, 12-62-94, 14-04-16, 14-08-81, 14-15-91

Tialnepantia

Distribuidor Cummins Metropolitana, S.A. DE C.V. Sor Juana Ines de la Cruz No. 555 54000 Tialnepantia, Edo. de Mexico, Mexico

Telephone: (52-5) 327-38-00, 390-64-37. 390-12-27

MOROCCO

Casablanca

Societe Auto-Hall, S.A. 44 Avenue Lalla Yacout Casablanca, Morocco Telephone: (212) 31-84-60, 31-70-52, 31-90-56, 31-70-44

MOZAMBIQUE

- See East and Southern Africa Regional Office - Harare

NAMIBIA (Southwest Africa)

Windhoek

Propower, Namibia P.O. Box 3637, Windhoek 9000 Namibia (Southwest Africa) Location: 7 Nasmyth Street Southern Inudustria Telephone: (264-61) 37693

NEPAL

Pune (Office in India)

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service (India) Ltd. 35A/1/2, Erandawana Pune, - 411 038, (State of Maharashtra)

Pune, - 411 038, (State of Maharashtra) India

Telephone: (91-212) 331234, 331554, 331635, 330066, 330166, 330356, 331703

NETHERLANDS

Dordrecht

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service, b.v. Galvanistraat 35 3316 GH Dordrecht Netherlands

Telephone: (31-78) 18-12-00

NETHERLANDS ANTILLES

Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

NEW CALEDONIA

- See South Pacific Regional Office - Melbourne

NEW GUINEA

- See Papua New Guinea

NICARAGUA

Managua

F. Alf. Pellas & Cia. Apartado Postal No. 46 Managua, Nicaragua Location: 6a. Calle 30 y 31 Avs. N.O., Zona 5 Telephone: (505-2) 660616

NIGERIA

Lagos

SCOATRAC MOSEL
P.M.B. 21108
Ikeja, Lagos
Nigeria
Location:
Apapa-Oshodi Expressway
Isolo Industrial Estate,

Telephone: (234-1) 52-15-39, 52-19-31, 52-46-70

Paris (Office in France)

SCOATRAC MOSEL c/o SCOA 9 et 11 rue Robert de Flers 75740 Paris, Cedex 15 France Telephone: (33-1) 40-58-48-48

NORTHERN IRELAND

- See United Kingdom

NORWAY

Oslo

Cummins Diesel Salg & Service A/S P.O. 6288 Etterstad 0603, Oslo 6 Norway Location: Verkseler Furulunds vei 11

Telephone: (47) 22326110

OMAN

Ruwi

Universal Engineering Services L.L.C. P.O. Box 5688 Ruwi Sultanate of Oman Telephone: (968) 590830, 591304

PAKISTAN

Karachi

- See Middle East Regional Office - Daventry

PANAMA

Panama City

Grupo Tiesa, S.A. Apartado Postal #55-0549 Partillo, Panama Telephone: (507) 67-3866

PAPUA NEW GUINEA

Sydney (Office in Australia)

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service P.O. Box 150 Cabramatta, 2166 New South Wales, Australia

PARAGUAY

Asuncion

Automotores y Maquinaria, S.R.L. Yegros y Fulgencio R. Moreno P.O. Box 1160 Asuncion, Paraguay Telephone: (595-21) 493111, 493115

PERU

Lima

Comercial Diesel del Peru S.A. P.O. Box 14-0234 Lima, Peru Location: Ave. V.R. Haya de la Torre 2648 Lima 3, Peru

Telephone: (51-14) 74-3173/4374/ 3144/2281

PHILIPPINES

EDSA

Power Systems, Inc. EDSA
P.O. Box 3241
Manila
Philippines 1501
Location:
79E. Delos Santos Ave.
Mandaluyong, Metro Manila
Telephone: (63-2) 791769, 791771,
5311945, 5315448,
5311934, 5312531,
53414513

POLAND

- See Germany Regional Office - Gross-Gerau

PORTUGAL

Electro Central

Lisbon

Vulcanizadora, Lda.
P.O. Box 3077
1302 Lisbon, Portugal
Location:
Rua Conselheiro
Martins de Carvalho
Lote 1480
1400 Lisboa (Restelo)
Telephone: (351-1) 3015361

QATAR

Doha

Jaidah Motors & Trading Co. P.O. Box 150 Doha, Qatar (Arabian Gulf) Telephone: (974) 810000

REUNION

- See Lyon Regional Office - Lyon

RIO DE ORO

- See Spain

ROMANIA

- See Germany Regional Office - Gross-Gerau

RUSSIA

- See Moscow Regional Office - Moscow

RWANDA

Brussels (Office in Belgium)

Bia, S.A. Rameistraat, 123 B-3090 - Overijse, Belgium Telephone: (32-2) 6892811

ST. LUCIA

Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

ST. VINCENT

Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

SAN MARINO

- See Italy

SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE

- See North/West Africa Regional Office
- Daventry

SAUDI ARABIA

Dammam

General Contracting Company P.O. Box 5111 Dammam 31422, Saudi Arabia Telephone: (966-3) 842-1216

SCOTLAND

- See United Kingdom

SENEGAL

Dakar

Matforce B.P. 397 Dakar, Senegal Location: 10 Avenue Faidherbe Telephone: (221) 22-30-40

SEYCHELLES

- See East/Southern Africa Regional Office - Harare

SIERRA LEONE

- See North/West Africa Regional Office
- Daventry

SINGAPORE

Singapore

Applied Diesel Sales & Service Pte Ltd 8 Tanjong Penjuru Jurong Industrial Estate Singapore 2260 Telephone: (65) 261-3555

SLOVAKIA

- See European Regional Office - Mechelen

SOLOMON ISLANDS

- See South Pacific Regional Office - Melbourne

SOMALIA

- See East and Southern Africa Regional Office - Harare

SOUTH AFRICA

Johannesburg

Propower Pty. Ltd.
Private Bag X4
Wendywood 2144
South Africa
Location:
13 Eastern Service Roade
Kelvin 2054
Telephone: (27-11) 444-3255

SOUTHWEST AFRICA

- See Namibia

SPAIN

Madrid

Cummins Ventas y Servicio S.A. Torrelaguna, 56 28027 Madrid, Spain Telephone: (34-91) 367-2000/3672404

SPANISH GUINEA

Trade Promoters Ltd

- See Spain

SRI LANKA

Colombo

P.O. Box 321 69, Walukarama Road Colombo 3 Sri Lanka Telephone: (94-1) 573927, 574651, 575005

SUDAN

Khartoum Bittar Engineering Ltd.

P.O. Box 1011 Gamhouria Street Khartoum, Sudan Telephone: (249-11) 70952, 71245, 70306

SURINAM

Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

SWAZILAND

- See South Africa

SWEDEN

Stockholm

SMA Maskin AB Aggelundavagen 7 S-17562 Jarfalla Sweden Telephone: (46-8) 621-25-00

. , ,

SWITZERLAND

Regensdorf

Robert Aebi AG Riedthofstrasse 100 8105 Regensdorf Switzerland Telephone: (41-1) 842-5111

SYRIA

Damascus

Puzant Yacoubian & Sons P.O. Box 3617 Damascus, Syria Location: Abou Baker El Saddik Street Kafar Sousse Square Telephone: (963-11) 231547/8/9

TAHITI, ISLAND OF

- See French Polynesia

TAIWAN

Taipei

Cummins Corporation - Taiwan Branch 12th Floor, No. 149 Min-Sheng E. Road, Sec. 2 Taipei, Taiwan Telephone: (886-2) 515-0891

TANZANIA

Dar es Salaam

Riddoch Motors 1987 Ltd P.O. Box 40040 Dar es Salaam Tanzania Location: 92 Kipawa-Pugu Road Dar es Salaam Telephone: (255-51) 44493, 41140

THAILAND

Bangkok

Diethelm & Company Ltd. 1696 New Petchburi Road Bangkok 10310, Thailand Telephone: (66-2) 254-4900

TOGO (and BENIN)

Lome

Togomat B.P. 1641 Lome, Togo Location:

Zone Industrielle CNPPME Telephone: (228) 21-23-95

TONGA, ISLAND OF

- See South Pacific Regional Office - Melbourne

TRINIDAD and TOBAGO

Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

TURKEY

Istanbul

Hamamcioglu Muesseseleri Ticaret T.A.S. P.K. 136 80222 Sisli Istanbul, Turkey Location: Buyukdere Caddesi, 13/A 80260 Sisli Istanbul, Turkey

Telephone: (90-1) 231-3406, 234-5123

UKRAINA

- See Moscow Regional Office - Moscow

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES

Abu Dhab

Technical Oilfield Supplies Centre P.O. Box 2647 Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates Telephone: (971-2) 723863, 723298

UNITED KINGDOM

Wellingborough

Cummins Diesel Denington Estate Wellingborough

Northants NN8 2QH, England Telephone: (44-933) 276231

UPPER VOLTA

- See Burkina - Faso

URUGUAY

Montevideo

Santaro S.A. P.O. Box 379 Montevideo Uruguay Location: Avenida Millan No. 2441 Telephone:(598-2) 293908

U.S.S.R.

- See Moscow Regional Office - Moscow

VATICAN CITY

- See Italy

VENEZUELA

Caracas

Sudimat
Apartado Postal 1322
Carmelitas
Caracas 1010
Venezuela
Location:
Final Avenida San Martin
Urb. la Quebradita
Caracas 1061
Telephone: (58-2) 442-6161/2647

VIETNAM

Hanoi

Diethelm & Co. Ltd. Engineering Room No. 1, 2nd Floor 8 Trang Thi Street Hanoi, Vietnam Telephone: (84-4) 260-332, 244-394

Ho Chi Minh City

Diethelm & Co. Ltd. Engineering 3rd Floor, IBC Building 1 Me Linh Square District 1 Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam Telephone: (84-8) 294-102, 294-103

WESTERN SAMOA

- See South Pacific Regional Office - Melbourne

YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC

Sana'a

Zubieri Trading Co. P.O. Box 535 Sana'a, Yemen Arab Republic Location: Zubieri Street Telephone: (967-1) 244400/79149

YEMEN, SOUTH

- See Middle East Regional Office - Daventry

YUGOSLAVIA

- See Southeastern Europe

ZAIRE

Brussels (Office in Belgium)

N.V. Bia, S.A. Rameistraat, 123 B-3090 - Overijse, Belgium Telephone: (32-2) 689-28-11

ZAMBIA

Ndola

N.E.I. (Zambia) Ltd. P.O. Box 71501 Ndola, Zambia Telephone: (260-2) 610729

ZIMBABWE

Harare

Cummins Zimbabwe (Pvt) Ltd. P.O. Box ST363 Southerton Harare, Zimbabwe Location: 72 Birmingham Road Southerton, Harare Telephones: (263-4) 67645, 69220

Section TS - Troubleshooting Symptoms

Section Contents

	Page
Troubleshooting Procedures and Techniques	TQ_1
General Information	TS-1
Troubleshooting Symptoms Charts	TS-2
Air Compressor Air Pressure Rises Slowly	TS-3
Air Compressor Noise is Excessive	TS-4
Air Compressor Pumping Excess Lubricating Oil into the Air System	TS-5
Air Compressor Will Not Maintain Adequate Air Pressure (Not Pumping Continuously)	TS-6
Air Compressor Will Not Stop Pumping	TS-7
Alternator Not Charging or Insufficient Charging	TS-8
Coolant Loss - External	TS-10
Coolant Loss - Internal	TS-11
Coolant Temperature Above Normal - Gradual Overheat	TS-12
Coolant Temperature is Above Normal - Sudden Overheat	TS-14
Coolant Temperature is Below Normal	TS-16
Crankcase Gases (Blowby) Excessive	TS-18
Engine Brake Does Not Operate	TS-19
Engine Brake — One or More Cylinders Braking with Power Switch Off	TS-21
Engine Brake - Low Retarding Power or Slow to Activate	TS-20
Engine Decelerates Slowly	TS-22
Engine Difficult to Start or Will Not Start (Exhaust Smoke)	TS-23
Engine Difficult to Start or Will Not Start (No Exhaust Smoke)	TS-25
Engine Noise Excessive	TS-27
Engine Noise Excessive — Combustion Knocks	TS-29
Engine Power Output Low	TS-30
Engine Runs Rough at Idle	TS-32
Engine Runs Rough or Misfires	TS-33
Engine Shuts Off Unexpectedly or Dies During Deceleration	TS-34
Engine Speed Surges at Low or High Idle	TS-35
Engine Speed Surges Under Load or in Operating Range	TS-36
Engine Starts But Will Not Keep Running	TS-37
Engine Vibration Excessive	TS-38
Engine Will Not Crank or Cranks Slowly	TS-39
Engine Will Not Shut Off	TS-40
Fuel Consumption Excessive	TS-41
Fuel in Coolant	TS-43
Fuel in the Lubricating Oil	TS-44
General Information	
Intake Manifold Air Temperature Above Specification	TS-45
Lubricating Oil Consumption Excessive	
Lubricating Oil Contaminated	TS-48
Lubricating Oil Pressure High	
Lubricating Oil Pressure Low	TS-50
Lubricating Oil Sludge in the Crankcase Excessive	TS-51
Lubricating Oil Temperature Above Specification	TS-52
Lubricating or Transmission Oil in the Coolant	15-53
Operating Fuel Pressure is Low	<u>IS-54</u>
Smoke, Black — Excessive	
Smoke, White — Excessive	
Turbocharger Boost Pressure Low	IS-57
Turbocharger Leaks Engine Oil or Fuel	TS-58

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Troubleshooting Procedures and Techniques

General Information

This guide describes some typical engine operating problems, their causes, and some acceptable corrections to those problems. Unless noted otherwise, the problems listed are those which an operator can diagnose and repair.

A WARNING **A**

Performing troubleshooting procedures NOT outlined in this section can result in equipment damage or personal injury or death. Troubleshooting must be performed by trained, experienced technicians. Consult a Cummins Authorized Repair Location for diagnosis and repair beyond that which is outlined, and for symptoms not listed in this section. Before beginning any troubleshooting, refer to General Safety Instructions in Section i of this manual.

Follow the suggestions below for troubleshooting:

- · Study the complaint thoroughly before acting
- · Refer to the engine system diagrams
- · Do the easiest and most logical things first
- · Find and correct the cause of the complaint

Troubleshooting Symptoms Charts

General Information

Use the following charts to aid in diagnosing specific engine symptoms. Read each row of blocks from top to bottom. Follow the arrows through the chart to identify corrective action.



Troubleshooting presents the risk of equipment damage, personal injury or death. Troubleshooting must be performed by trained experienced technicians.

Air Compressor Air Pressure Rises Slowly

This is symptom tree t004.

Cause Correction Replace the air compressor air cleaner (if installed). Check the air intake piping. Check Air intake system restriction to air compressor engine air intake restriction if the air compresis excessive sor inlet is plumbed to the vehicle or equipment intake system. Refer to Section 5. ОК -Block the vehicle wheels and check the air system for leaks with spring brakes applied and released. Check for leaks from the air Air system leaks compressor gaskets and the air system hoses, fittings, and valves. Refer to the OEM service manual. OK Air governor is malfunctioning or not set Check the air governor for correct operation. correctly Refer to the OEM service manual. OK Carbon buildup is excessive in the air dis-Check for carbon buildup. Replace the air charge line, downstream air valves, or cylinder compressor discharge line and cylinder head head assembly if necessary. Refer to Section 7. OK Check the operation of air system valves, air dryers, and other OEM-installed air system Air system component is malfunctioning components. Refer to the manufacturer's instructions.

Air Compressor Noise is Excessive

This is symptom tree t006.

Cause

Correction

Carbon buildup is excessive in the air discharge line, downstream air valves, or cylinder head

Check for carbon buildup. Replace the air compressor discharge line and cylinder head assembly if necessary. Refer to Section 7.

ОK

Ice buildup in the air system components

For all models, check for ice in low spots of the air discharge line, dryer inlet, and elbow fittings. On Holset® models, also check the Econ valve (if equipped). Refer to the OEM service manual.

OK

Air compressor is sending air pulses into the air tanks

Install a ping tank between the air dryer and the wet tank and check discharge line size for the application. Refer to the manufacturer's instructions.

OK ●

Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

Air Compressor Pumping Excess Lubricating Oil into the Air System

This is symptom tree t007.

Cause Correction Verify the correct lubricating oil drain interval. Lubricating oil drain interval is excessive Refer to Section V. OK Replace the air compressor air cleaner (if installed). Check the air intake piping. Check Air intake system restriction to air compressor engine air intake restriction if the air compresis excessive sor inlet is plumbed to the vehicle or equipment intake system. Refer to Section 5. OK -Contaminants are building up in the system Drain the reservoirs daily. Refer to Section 3. reservoirs OK Check for carbon buildup. Replace the air compressor discharge line, cylinder head, or Carbon buildup is excessive in the air disair compressor. Check the turbocharger for oil charge line, air system valves, or cylinder head leaks. Check the intake tube for oil. Refer to Section 7. OK Engine angularity during operation exceeds Refer to the Engine Specification data sheet. specification OK If coolant temperature is above normal. Refer Air compressor runs hot to the Coolant Temperature Above Normal -Gradual Overheat Symptom Tree. OK • Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

Air Compressor Will Not Maintain Adequate Air Pressure (Not Pumping Continuously) This is symptom tree t008.

Cause	Correction
Air system leaks	Block the vehicle wheels and check the air system for leaks with spring brakes applied and released. Check for leaks from the air compressor gaskets and the air system hoses, fittings, and valves. Refer to the OEM service manual.
OK	
*	
Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility	

Air Compressor Will Not Stop Pumping

This is symptom tree t010.

Cause		Correction
Air governor is malfunctioning or not set correctly	, . , ,	Check the air governor for correct operation. Refer to the OEM service manual.
OK *		
Air system leaks		Block the vehicle wheels and check the air system for leaks with spring brakes applied and released. Check for leaks from the air compressor gaskets and the air system hoses, fittings, and valves. Refer to the OEM service manual.
ОК	, ,	
*	1 1	
Air system component is malfunctioning		Check the operation of air system valves, air dryers, and other OEM-installed air system components. Refer to the manufacturer's instructions.
OK	J	**************************************
	1	
Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility		

Alternator Not Charging or Insufficient Charging

This is symptom tree t013.

Correction Cause Check the alternator belt tension. Adjust as Alternator belt is loose necessary. Refer to Section V. OK Alternator drive pulley is loose on the water Make sure the drive pulley is tight on the shaft. Refer to manufacturer's specifications. pump shaft OK -Battery cables or connections are loose, Check the battery cables and connections. broken, or corroded (excessive resistance) OK Check the condition of the batteries. Replace Batteries have failed the batteries, if necessary. Refer to the OEM service manual. OK Check the vehicle gauge. Refer to the OEM Vehicle gauge is malfunctioning service manual. OK Test the alternator output. Replace the alterna-Alternator or voltage regulator is malfunctiontor or voltage regulator if necessary. Refer to the OEM service manual. OK • Check the fuses, wires, and connections. Refer Electrical system is "open" (blown fuses, to the OEM service manual and the manufacbroken wires, or loose connections) turer's wiring diagrams. OK Install an alternator with a higher capacity. Alternator is overloaded or alternator capacity Refer to the OEM service manual. is below specification OK (Continued)

Alternator Not Charging or Insufficient Charging (Continued)

Cause Correction Battery temperature is above specification OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility Correction Position the batteries away from heat sources. Refer to the OEM service manual.

Coolant Loss - External

This is symptom tree t020.

Cause		Correction
Coolant level is above specification		Check the coolant level. Refer to the OEM service manual.
OK ▼		
External coolant leak		Inspect the engine for coolant leaking from hoses, drain cocks, water manifold, expansion and pipe plugs, fittings, radiator core, air compressor and cylinder head gaskets, lubricating oil cooler, water pump seal, and OEM-mounted components that have coolant flow.
OK	[
	ا	
Radiator cap is not correct, is malfunctioning, or has low-pressure rating		Check the radiator pressure cap. Refer to the OEM service manual.
OK		
Fill line or vent lines are restricted, obstructed, or not routed correctly		Check the vent lines and the fill line for correct routing and for restriction. Refer to the OEM service manual.
<u>o</u> k	J Ł	
Cooling system hose is collapsed, restricted, or leaking		Inspect the radiator hoses. Refer to Section 6.
OK •		
Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility		

Coolant Loss - Internal

This is symptom tree t021.

Cause Correction Check the fuel heater for coolant leaks. Refer to the manufacturer's instructions. OK Transmission oil cooler or torque converter cooler is leaking (Marine keel-cooled engine only) OK Check the fuel heater for coolant leaks. Refer to the manufacturer's instructions. Check the transmission oil cooler and torque converter cooler for coolant leaks. Refer to the manufacturer's instructions. OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

Coolant Temperature Above Normal - Gradual Overheat

This is symptom tree t022.

Cause Correction Refer to the appropriate Fuel System Trouble-Electronic fault codes active or high counts of shooting and Repair Manual listed in Section inactive fault codes OK Inspect the engine and cooling system for Coolant level is below specification external coolant leaks. Repair if necessary. Add coolant. Refer to Section 3. OK Charge-air cooler (CAC) fins, radiator fins, or Inspect the CAC, air conditioner condenser, air conditioner condenser fins are damaged or and radiator fins. Clean, if necessary. Refer to obstructed with debris Section 3. OK Open the cold weather radiator cover or the winterfront. Maintain a minimum of 784 cm2 Cold weather radiator cover or winterfront is closed [120 in²], or approximately 28 x 28 cm [11 x 11 in], of opening at all times. Refer to Section 1. OK. * Cooling system hose is collapsed, restricted, or Inspect the radiator hoses. Refer to Section 6. leaking OK Lubricating oil level is above or below specifi-Check the oil level. Add or drain oil, if necescation sary. Refer to Section 3. OK Inspect the shroud and the recirculation Fan shroud is damaged or missing, or the air baffles. Repair, replace, or install if necessary. recirculation baffles are damaged or missing Refer to the OEM service manual. OK Radiator cap is **not** correct, is malfunctioning. Check the radiator pressure cap. Refer to the or has low-pressure rating OEM service manual. OK

(Continued)

Coolant Temperature Above Normal - Gradual Overheat (Continued)

Cause Correction Intake manifold air temperature is above Refer to the Intake Manifold Air Temperature specification Above Specification symptom tree. OΚ Test the temperature gauge. Repair or replace the gauge if necessary. Refer to the OEM Coolant temperature gauge is malfunctioning service manual. OK • Check the thermostat for the correct part Thermostat is not correct or is malfunctioning number and for correct operation. Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility. OK Inspect the radiator shutters. Repair or replace Radiator shutters are **not** opening completely. if necessary. Refer to the manufacturer's or the shutterstat setting is wrong instructions. Check the shutterstat setting. <u>OK</u> Radiator swing check valve is malfunctioning Check the swing check valve for correct (if equipped) operation. Refer to the OEM service manual. OK Verify that the engine and vehicle cooling Vehicle cooling system is not adequate systems are using the correct components. Refer to the OEM service manual. OK Check the torque converter. Refer to the OEM Torque converter is malfunctioning service manual. OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

Coolant Temperature is Above Normal - Sudden Overheat

This is symptom tree t023.

Cause Correction Refer to the appropriate Fuel System Trouble-Electronic fault codes active or high counts of shooting and Repair Manual listed in Section inactive fault codes OK Check the fan drive belt. Replace the belt, if Fan drive belt is broken necessary. Refer to Section 3. OK Inspect the engine and cooling system for Coolant level is below specification external coolant leaks. Repair if necessary. Add coolant, Refer to Section 3. OK Charge-air cooler (CAC) fins, radiator fins, or Inspect the CAC, air conditioner condenser, air conditioner condenser fins are damaged or and radiator fins. Clean, if necessary. Refer to obstructed with debris Section 3. OK Cooling system hose is collapsed, restricted, or Inspect the radiator hoses. Refer to Section 6. leaking OK Radiator cap is not correct, is malfunctioning, Check the radiator pressure cap. Refer to the or has low-pressure rating OEM service manual. OK -Inspect the radiator shutters. Repair or replace Radiator shutters are not opening completely. if necessary. Refer to the manufacturer's or the shutterstat setting is wrong instructions. Check the shutterstat setting. OK Open the cold weather radiator cover or the Cold weather radiator cover or winterfront is winterfront, Maintain a minimum of 784 cm² [120 in²], or approximately 28 x 28 cm [11 x 11 closed in], of opening at all times. Refer to Section 1. OK

(Continued)

Coolant Temperature is Above Normal - Sudden Overheat (Continued)

Correction Cause Fill line or vent lines are restricted, obstructed, Check the vent lines and the fill line for correct or not routed correctly routing and for restriction. ОК -Radiator swing check valve is malfunctioning Check the swing check valve for correct operation. Refer to the OEM service manual. (if equipped) OK -Check the fan drive and controls. Refer to the Fan drive or fan controls are malfunctioning OEM service manual. OK • Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

Coolant Temperature is Below Normal

This is symptom tree t024.

Cause Correction Refer to the appropriate Fuel System Trouble-Electronic fault codes active or high counts of shooting and Repair Manual listed in Section inactive fault codes OK Check the winterfront, shutters, and underhood air. Refer to Cold Weather Operation, Bulletin Engine is operating at low ambient temperature No. 3387266. Use intake air from under the hood in cold weather. OK * Check the routing of the coolant fill line. Refer Coolant fill line is not routed correctly to the OEM service manual. OK -Coolant temperature gauge is malfunctioning Refer to the OEM service manual. OK Check the shutter operation. Repair or replace Radiator shutters are stuck open or opening the shutters if necessary, the OEM service early manual Refer to Section 1. OK Radiator swing check valve is malfunctioning Check the swing check valve for correct (if equipped) operation. Refer to the OEM service manual. OK Check the fan drive and controls. Refer to the Fan drive or fan controls are malfunctioning OEM service manual. OK Check the thermostat for the correct part Thermostat is not correct or is malfunctioning number and for correct operation. Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility. OK (Continued)

Coolant Temperature is Below Normal (Continued)

Coolant flow through the radiator is not correct OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility Correction Refer to the OEM service manual.

Crankcase Gases (Blowby) Excessive

This is symptom tree t027.

Cause		Correction
Crankcase ventilation system is plugged		Check and clean the crankcase breather and vent tube.
OK -	L	
Turbocharger oil seal is leaking		Check the turbocharger compressor and turbine seals. Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.

Engine Brake Does Not Operate

This is symptom tree t036.

Cause Correction Refer to the appropriate Fuel System Trouble-Electronic fault codes active or high counts of shooting and Repair Manual listed in Section inactive fault codes OK Enable the engine brake feature using an Engine brakes disabled electronic service tool. Refer to the appropriate Electronic Service Tool manual. OK Check the programmable parameters and the selected features with an electronic service Programmable parameters or selected features tool. Set the parameters and features again if are not correct necessary. Refer to the appropriate electronic service tool manual. OK Service brake pressure switch or circuit is Check the service brake pressure switch and malfunctioning circuit. Refer to the OEM service manual. OK Check the clutch switch adjustment, switch, Clutch switch or circuit is malfunctioning and circuit. Refer to the OEM service manual. OK Throttle position sensor or circuit is malfunc-Check for foot pedal restriction. Check the tioning throttle position sensor and circuit. OK Check engine ground to chassis and chassis Engine electrical ground is malfunctioning ground to battery negative-post. Refer to the OEM service manual. OK Engine brake adjustment is not correct Adjust the engine brakes. Refer to Section 6. OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

Engine Brake – Low Retarding Power or Slow to Activate This is symptom tree t037.

Cause Correction Refer to the appropriate Fuel System Trouble-Electronic fault codes active or high counts of shooting and Repair Manual listed in Section inactive fault codes OK Allow the engine to warm to operating temperature. If the engine will not reach operating Engine is cold temperature, refer to the Coolant Temperature Below Normal symptom tree. OK Check the programmable parameters and the selected features with an electronic service Programmable parameters or selected features tool. Set the parameters and features again if are not correct necessary. Refer to the appropriate electronic service tool manual. ОК Check the oil pressure. If the pressure is low, Lubricating oil pressure is below specification refer to the Lubricating Oil Pressure Low symptom tree. ОК Check the oil level. If level is high, contact a Air in the lubricating oil system Cummins Authorized Repair Facility. OK Engine brake adjustment is not correct Adjust the engine brakes. Refer to Section 6. OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

Engine Brake — One or More Cylinders Braking with Power Switch Off This is symptom tree t038.

Cause

Correction

Electronic fault codes active or high counts of inactive fault codes

OK

Engine brake adjustment is **not** correct

OK

Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

Correction

Refer to the appropriate Fuel System Trouble-shooting and Repair Manual listed in Section L.

Adjust the engine brakes. Refer to Section 6.

Engine Decelerates Slowly

This is symptom tree t041.

Cause Correction Refer to the appropriate Fuel System Trouble-shooting and Repair Manual listed in Section Electronic fault codes active or high counts of inactive fault codes OK Check for a sticking accelerator pedal. Refer to Accelerator pedal is sticking the OEM service manual. OK Prime the fuel pump. Refer to the OEM service Air in the fuel system manual. OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

Engine Difficult to Start or Will Not Start (Exhaust Smoke)

This is symptom tree t043.

Refer to the appropriate Fuel System Trouble-shooting and Repair Manual listed in Section L. Fill the supply tank. Refer to the OEM service manual. If the cranking speed is slower than 150 rpm, refer to the Engine Will Not Crank or Cranks Slowly symptom tree. Check the batteries and the unswitched batte supply circuit. Refer to the OEM service manual.
If the cranking speed is slower than 150 rpm, refer to the Engine Will Not Crank or Cranks Slowly symptom tree. Check the batteries and the unswitched batte supply circuit. Refer to the OEM service
If the cranking speed is slower than 150 rpm, refer to the Engine Will Not Crank or Cranks Slowly symptom tree. Check the batteries and the unswitched batte supply circuit. Refer to the OEM service
refer to the Engine Will Not Crank or Cranks Slowly symptom tree. Check the batteries and the unswitched batte supply circuit. Refer to the OEM service
refer to the Engine Will Not Crank or Cranks Slowly symptom tree. Check the batteries and the unswitched batte supply circuit. Refer to the OEM service
supply circuit. Refer to the OEM service
supply circuit. Refer to the OEM service
Operate the engine from a tank of high-qualit fuel. Refer to Fuel Recommendations and Specifications in Section V.
,
Check the winterfront, shutters, and underhoair. Refer to Cold Weather Operation, Bulletin No. 3387266. Use intake air from under the hood in cold weather.
Check the fuel filter. Refer to Section 3.
Prime the fuel pump. Refer to the OEM servi

Engine Difficult to Start or Will Not Start (Exhaust Smoke) (Continued)

Cause		Correction
Vehicle parasitics are excessive		Refer to the OEM service manual.
OK ▼	J L	
Air intake system restriction is above specification		Check the air intake system for restriction. Clean or replace the air filter and inlet piping as necessary. Refer to Section 5.
OK •	ا ا	
Overhead adjustments are not correct		Measure and adjust the overhead settings. Refer to Section 6.
OK -	d L.	
Engine brakes are malfunctioning		Check the engine brake operation, adjustment, and solenoid resistance. Repair or adjust as necessary. Refer to Section 6.
OK •		
Exhaust system restriction		Check the exhaust system for any restrictions. Refer to Section V for specifications.
OK ▼	_ [
Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility	**************************************	

Engine Difficult to Start or Will Not Start (No Exhaust Smoke)

This is symptom tree t044.

Cause Correction Refer to the appropriate Fuel System Trouble-Electronic fault codes active or high counts of shooting and Repair Manual listed in Section inactive fault codes ОК Enter the correct "PIN" or verify the antitheft Vehicle antitheft feature active feature is disabled using electronic service tool INSITE™. OK Check the vehicle keyswitch circuit. Refer to Keyswitch circuit is malfunctioning the OEM service manual. OK • Fill the supply tank. Refer to the OEM service Fuel level is low in the tank manual. OK • Prime the fuel pump. Refer to the OEM service Air in the fuel system manual. OK Check the batteries and the unswitched battery Battery voltage is low supply circuit. Refer to the OEM service manual. OK Fuel inlet restriction Check the fuel filter. Refer to Section 3. OK Disconnect the battery cables for 30 seconds. Electronic control module (ECM) is locked up Connect the battery cables, and start the engine. OK (Continued)

Engine Difficult to Start or Will Not Start (No Exhaust Smoke) (Continued)

Cause Correction Moisture in the wiring harness connectors Dry the connectors with Cummins electronic cleaner, Part No. 3824510. OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

Cause

Correction

Engine Noise Excessive

This is symptom tree t047.

Check the oil pressure. If the pressure is low, Lubricating oil pressure is below specification refer to the Lubricating Oil Pressure Low symptom tree. OK Lubricating oil level is below specification Check the oil level. Refer to Section 3. OK Refer to the Coolant Temperature is Above Normal - Sudden Overheat or the Coolant Coolant temperature is above specification Temperature is Above Normal - Gradual Overheat symptom tree. ΟK Lubricating oil is thin or diluted Refer to Section V. OK Fan drive belt is loose, tight, or not in align-Check the fan drive belt. Refer to Section 3. ment OK Fan is loose, damaged, or not balanced Check the fan. Refer to Section 3. OΚ Engine mounts are worn, damaged, or not Inspect the engine mounts. Refer to the OEM correct service manual. OK Air intake or exhaust piping is contacting the Inspect the air piping, chassis, and cab for chassis or cab contact points. Refer to Section 5. OK -Check for loose or damaged piping connections and missing pipe plugs. Check the turbocharger and exhaust manifold mounting. Air intake or exhaust leaks Refer to Section 5. OK (Continued)

Engine Noise Excessive (Continued)

Cause Correction Turbocharger fluttering noises can be heard Turbocharger noise during deceleration or quick throttle closing. This noise is normal. OK Measure and adjust the overhead settings. Overhead adjustments are not correct Refer to Section 6. OK Inspect the vibration damper. Refer to Section Vibration damper is damaged OK Refer to the Air Compressor Noise Is Exces-Air compressor noise is excessive sive - Air Compressor symptom tree. OK Isolate each component, and check for noise. Fan clutch, hydraulic pump, or freon compres-Refer to the OEM service manual. sor noise is excessive ΟK * Disconnect the drivetrain. Check for engine Drivetrain noise is excessive noise. Refer to the OEM service manual. OK * Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

Engine Noise Excessive — Combustion Knocks

This is symptom tree t048.

Cause Correction Check the winterfront, shutters, and underhood air. Refer to Cold Weather Operation, Bulletin Engine is operating at low ambient temperature No. 3387266. Use intake air from under the hood in cold weather. OK Repair or replace the ether starting aids. Refer Ether starting aid is malfunctioning to the manufacturer's instructions. OK . Operate the engine from a tank of high-quality Fuel grade is not correct for the application, or fuel. Refer to Fuel Recommendations and the fuel quality is poor Specifications in Section V. OK Prime the fuel pump. Refer to the OEM service Air in the fuel system manual. OK Refer to the Coolant Temperature Below Coolant temperature is below specification Normal symptom tree. OK Measure and adjust the overhead settings. Overhead adjustments are not correct Refer to Section 6. OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

Engine Power Output Low

This is symptom tree t057.

Correction Cause Refer to the appropriate Fuel System Trouble-Electronic fault codes active or high counts of shooting and Repair Manual listed in Section inactive fault codes OK -Check for a sticking accelerator pedal. Refer to Accelerator pedal is sticking the OEM service manual. OK Compare the vehicle tachometer and speedometer readings with an electronic service tool reading. Check the calibration values for the Tachometer or speedometer is not calibrated flywheel teeth, rear axle ratio, and tire revoluor is malfunctioning tions. Adjust the values if necessary. Refer to the OEM service manual. OK * Check the programmable parameters and the selected features with an electronic service Programmable parameters or selected features tool. Set the parameters and features again if are not correct necessary. Refer to the appropriate electronic service tool manual. OK Operate the engine from a tank of high-quality Fuel grade is not correct for the application, or fuel. Refer to Fuel Recommendations and the fuel quality is poor Specifications in Section V. OK Check the fuel filter. Refer to Section 3. Fuel inlet restriction OK Prime the fuel pump. Refer to the OEM service Air in the fuel system manual. OK * Check the air intake system for restriction. Air intake system restriction is above specifica-Clean or replace the air filter and inlet piping tion as necessary. Refer to Section 3. OK (Continued)

Engine Power Output Low (Continued)

Cause Correction Check for loose or damaged piping connections and missing pipe plugs. Check the Air intake or exhaust leaks turbocharger and exhaust manifold mounting. Refer to Section 5. OK Charge-air cooler (CAC) is restricted or leaking Inspect the CAC for air restrictions or leaks. OK Check for correct gearing and drivetrain Drivetrain is not correctly matched to the components. Refer to the OEM vehicle engine specifications. OK Exhaust system restriction is above specifica-Check the exhaust system for restrictions. tion Refer to the OEM service manual. OK Vehicle parasitics are excessive Refer to the OEM service manual. OK Check the oil level. Verify the dipstick calibration and oil pan capacity. Fill the system to the Lubricating oil level is above specification specified level. Refer to Section 3. OK Measure and adjust the overhead settings. Overhead adjustments are not correct Refer to Section 6. OK * Engine brake adjustment is not correct Adjust the engine brakes. Refer to Section 6. OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

Engine Runs Rough at Idle

This is symptom tree t061.

	Correction
	Refer to the appropriate Fuel System Trouble- shooting and Repair Manual listed in Section L.
	Check the winterfront, shutters, and underhood air. Refer to Cold Weather Operation, Bulletin No. 3387266. Use intake air from under the hood in cold weather.
	Check the engine mounts. Refer to the OEM service manual.
	Operate the engine from a tank of high-quality fuel. Refer to Fuel Recommendations and Specifications in Section V.
	Prime the fuel pump. Refer to the OEM service manual.
_J [
	Check the fuel filter. Refer to Section 3.
_ j [
	Measure and adjust the overhead settings. Refer to Section 6.
	Inspect the vibration damper. Refer to Section 6.

Engine Runs Rough or Misfires

This is symptom tree t062.

Correction Cause Refer to the appropriate Fuel System Trouble-Electronic fault codes active or high counts of shooting and Repair Manual listed in Section inactive fault codes ОK Check the winterfront, shutters, and underhood air. Refer to Cold Weather Operation, Bulletin Engine is operating at low ambient temperature No. 3387266. Use intake air from under the hood in cold weather. ÓК * Operate the engine from a tank of high-quality Fuel grade is not correct for the application, or fuel. Refer to Fuel Recommendations and the fuel quality is poor Specifications in Section V. OK Prime the fuel pump. Refer to the OEM service Air in the fuel system manual. ОК Fuel inlet restriction Check the fuel filter. Refer to Section 3. OK Engine brake adjustment is not correct Adjust the engine brakes. Refer to Section 6. OK Measure and adjust the overhead settings. Overhead adjustments are not correct Refer to Section 6. OK Inspect the vibration damper. Refer to Section Vibration damper is damaged OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

Engine Shuts Off Unexpectedly or Dies During Deceleration

This is symptom tree t064.

Cause		Correction
Electronic fault codes active or high counts of inactive fault codes		Refer to the appropriate Fuel System Trouble- shooting and Repair Manual listed in Section L.
OK ▼	j L	
Engine will not restart		Refer to the Engine Difficult to Start or Will Not Start symptom tree.
OK ◆		
Keyswitch circuit is malfunctioning		Check the vehicle keyswitch circuit. Refer to the OEM service manual.
OK ◆	J L	
Battery voltage is low	**************************************	Check the batteries and the unswitched battery supply circuit. Refer to the OEM service manual.
OK ▼	J	
Fuel inlet restriction		Check the fuel filter, Refer to Section 3.
OK ▼		
Air in the fuel system	• • • • • •	Prime the fuel pump. Refer to the OEM service manual.
OK ♥	, .	
Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility	And the second s	

Engine Speed Surges at Low or High Idle

This is symptom tree t066.

	Correction
	Refer to the appropriate Fuel System Trouble- shooting and Repair Manual listed in Section L.
ii	
	Fill the supply tank. Refer to the OEM service manual.
,	Check the fuel filter. Refer to Section 3.
	Prime the fuel pump. Refer to the OEM service manual.
L	
	Use the PTO feature for loaded conditions at low engine speeds. Refer to Section 1.
	Temporarily disconnect the alternator and run the engine. Replace the alternator if necessary. Refer to the OEM service manual.

Engine Speed Surges Under Load or in Operating Range

This is symptom tree t067.

Cause Correction Refer to the appropriate Fuel System Trouble-Electronic fault codes active or high counts of shooting and Repair Manual listed in Section inactive fault codes ОК Refer to the Engine Speed Surges at Low or Engine speed also surges at idle High Idle symptom tree... OK * Prime the fuel pump. Refer to the OEM service Air in the fuel system manual. OK Check the fuel drain lines for restriction. Refer Fuel drain line restriction to the OEM service manual. OK * Fuel inlet restriction Check the fuel filter. Refer to Section 3. OK Check the air intake system for restriction. Air intake system restriction is above specifica-Clean or replace the air filter and inlet piping tion as necessary. Refer to Section 3. OK Exhaust system restriction is above specifica-Check the exhaust system for restrictions. Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility. tion

Engine Starts But Will Not Keep Running

This is symptom tree t072.

Cause Correction Refer to the appropriate Fuel System Trouble-Electronic fault codes active or high counts of shooting and Repair Manual listed in Section inactive fault codes OK • Turn the keyswitch to the OFF position for 30 Idle shutdown or PTO shutdown features are seconds. Turn the keyswitch to the ON position activated and check fault code operation. ΟK • Fill the supply tank. Refer to the OEM service Fuel level is low in the tank ОК Check the batteries and the unswitched battery Battery voltage is low supply circuit, Refer to the OEM service manual. OK Fuel inlet restriction Check the fuel filter. Refer to Section 3. OK Check the vehicle keyswitch circuit. Refer to Keyswitch circuit is malfunctioning the OEM service manual. OK Check for transmission malfunctioning, cooling Vehicle parasitics are excessive fan operation cycle time, and engine-driven units. Refer to the OEM service manual. OK • Operate the engine from a tank of high-quality Fuel grade is not correct for the application, or fuel. Refer to Fuel Recommendations and the fuel quality is poor Specifications in Section V. OK -Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

Engine Vibration Excessive

This is symptom tree t075.

Cause Correction Refer to the appropriate Fuel System Trouble-Electronic fault codes active or high counts of shooting and Repair Manual listed in Section inactive fault codes OK Refer to the Engine Runs Rough or Misfires Engine is misfiring symptom tree. ОК Verify the correct idle speed setting. Increase Engine idle speed is set too low (electronically the idle speed with the idle increment switch or controlled fuel systems) an electronic service tool. ОК -Fan is loose, damaged, or not balanced Check the fan. Refer to Section 3. OK Engine mounts are worn, damaged, or not Check the engine mounts. Refer to the OEM correct service manual. OK Inspect the vibration damper. Refer to Section Vibration damper is damaged OK Compare the Drivetrain components to the Drivetrain components are malfunctioning or engine and equipment specifications. Isolate are not correct the Drivetrain components, and check for vibrations. Refer to the OEM specifications. OK Check the PTO for damage and correct Power take-off (PTO) is damaged installation. Refer to the manufacturer's instructions. OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

Engine Will Not Crank or Cranks Slowly

This is symptom tree t077.

Cause		Correction
Starting motor is malfunctioning or starting motor is not correct		Check the starting motor operation. Compare the starting motor with the engine and the vehicle specifications. Refer to the manufacturer's instructions.
OK ▼	.# L	
Starting motor pinion or ring gear is damaged		Remove the starting motor and visually inspect the gear. Refer to the manufacturer's instructions.
OK	., (.	
Engine driven units are engaged		Disengage engine driven units.
OK		
Lubricating oil does not meet specifications for operating conditions] 	Change the oil and filters. Refer to Section 4. Use the oil type recommended in Section V.
OK •		
Lubricating oil level is above specification		Check the oil level. Verify the dipstick calibration and the oil pan capacity. Fill the system to the specified level. Refer to Section 3.
OK •		
Crankshaft rotation is impaired		Check the crankshaft for ease of rotation.
OK ▼	L	
Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility		

Engine Will Not Shut Off

This is symptom tree t081.

Cause		Correction
Keyswitch circuit is malfunctioning		Check the vehicle keyswitch circuit. Refer to the OEM service manual.
OK ▼		
Engine is running on fumes drawn into the air intake	***************************************	Check the air intake ducts. Locate and isolate the source of the fumes. Repair as necessary. Refer to the OEM service manual.
OK •		
Turbocharger oil seal is leaking		Check the turbocharger compressor and turbine seals. Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.

Correction

Cause

Fuel Consumption Excessive

This is symptom tree t087.

Check the fuel lines, fuel connections, and fuel filters for leaks. Check the fuel lines to the Fuel leak supply tanks. Refer to the OEM service manual. OK . Check the hubometer and odometer calibrations. Calibrate or replace the hubometer or Hubometer or odometer is miscalibrated odometer, if necessary. Calculate fuel consumption with new mileage figures. OK Operator technique is not correct Refer to Section 1, Operating Instructions. OK -Consider ambient temperatures, wind, tire size, Equipment and environmental factors are axle alignment, routes, and use of aerodyaffecting fuel consumption namic aids when evaluating fuel consumption. OK Check for correct gearing and drivetrain Drivetrain is not correctly matched to the components. Refer to the OEM vehicle engine specification OK Refer to the appropriate Fuel System Trouble-Electronic fault codes active or high counts of inactive fault codes shooting and Repair Manual in Section L. OK -Operate the engine from a tank of high-quality Fuel grade is not correct for the application, or fuel. Refer to Fuel Recommendations and the fuel quality is poor Specifications in Section V. OK • Check the oil level. Verify the dipstick calibra-Lubricating oil level is above specification tion and oil pan capacity. Fill the system to the specified level. Refer to Section 3. OK (Continued)

Fuel Consumption Excessive (Continued)

Cause Correction Check the air intake system for restriction. Clean or replace the air filter and inlet piping Air intake system restriction is above specification as necessary. Refer to Section 3. OK • Exhaust system restriction is above specifica-Check the exhaust system for restrictions. tion Refer to the OEM service manual. ОК -Measure and adjust the overhead settings. Overhead adjustments are not correct Refer to Section 6. OK * Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

Fuel in Coolant

This is symptom tree t091.

Cause Correction Check the bulk coolant supply. Drain the coolant, and replace with noncontaminated coolant. Replace the coolant filters. OK Fuel heater is malfunctioning (if equipped) OK Check the fuel heater and replace, if necessary. Refer to the manufacturer's instructions. OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

Fuel in the Lubricating Oil

This is symptom tree t092.

Cause		Correction
Bulk oil supply is contaminated	\$ * * * a * * a	Check the bulk oil supply. Drain the oil and replace with noncontaminated oil. Replace the oil filters.
OK **	L	
Engine idle time is excessive		Low oil and coolant temperatures can be caused by long idle time (greater than 10 minutes). Shut off the engine rather than idle for long periods. If idle time is necessary, raise the idle speed.
OK ▼	J L	
Fuel drain line is restricted		Inspect the fuel drain lines for restrictions. Remove any restrictions found. Refer to the OEM service manual.
OK •	l L	
Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility		

Intake Manifold Air Temperature Above Specification

This is symptom tree t096.

Cause Correction Refer to the appropriate Fuel System Trouble-Electronic fault codes active or high counts of shooting and Repair Manual listed in Section inactive fault codes OK -Intake manifold temperature gauge is malfunc-Test the temperature gauge. Refer to the OEM tioning, if equipped service manual. OK Inspect the radiator shutters. Repair or replace Radiator shutters are **not** opening completely. if necessary. Refer to the manufacturer's or the shutterstat setting is wrong instructions. Check the shutterstat setting. OK -Open the cold weather radiator cover or the Cold weather radiator cover or winterfront is winterfront. Maintain a minimum of 784 cm2 [120 in²], or approximately 28 x 28 cm [11 x 11 closed in], of opening at all times. Refer to Section 1. OK -Charge-air cooler (CAC) fins, radiator fins, or Inspect the CAC, air conditioner condenser, air conditioner condenser fins are damaged or and radiator fins. Clean, if necessary. Refer to obstructed with debris Section 3. OK Inspect the shroud and the recirculation Fan shroud is damaged or missing, or the air baffles. Repair, replace, or install if necessary. recirculation baffles are damaged or missing Refer to the OEM service manual. **OK** -Check the fan drive and controls. Refer to the Fan drive or fan controls are malfunctioning OEM service manual. OK Verify that the fan is the correct size. Refer to Fan is not an adequate size for the application the engine and OEM specifications. OK • Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

Lubricating Oil Consumption Excessive

This is symptom tree t102.

Cause Correction Check the amount of oil added versus the Verify the oil consumption rate mileage. OK Inspect the engine for external oil leaks. Tighten the capscrews, pipe plugs, and fittings. Lubricating oil leak (external) Replace gaskets, if necessary. Refer to Section V for specifications. ОК Check and clean the crankcase breather and Crankcase ventilation system is plugged vent tube. OK Air compressor is pumping lubricating oil into Check the air lines for carbon buildup and the air system lubricating oil. Refer to Section 3. OK Check the turbocharger compressor and Turbocharger oil seal is leaking turbine seals. Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility. OK Lubricating oil temperature is above specifica-Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility. tion OK Lubricating oil is contaminated with coolant or Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility. **OK** Lubricating oil dipstick calibration is not Check the dipstick calibration. Refer to Section correct **OK** Change the oil and filters. Refer to the appro-Lubricating oil does not meet specifications for priate Troubleshooting and Repair Manual. Use operating conditions the oil type recommended in Section V. OK (Continued)

Lubricating Oil Consumption Excessive (Continued)

Cause Correction Lubricating oil drain interval is excessive OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility Correction Verify the correct lubricating oil drain interval. Refer to Section 2.

Lubricating Oil Contaminated

This is symptom tree t103.

Cause Correction Check the bulk oil supply. Drain the oil and replace with noncontaminated oil. Replace the Bulk oil supply is contaminated oil filters. OK Refer to the Coolant Loss - Internal symptom Internal coolant leaks OK Refer to the Lubricating Oil Sludge in the Crankcase Is Excessive symptom tree. Lubricating oil sludge is excessive OK Refer to the Fuel in the Lubricating oil symp-Fuel in the lubricating oil tom tree. OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

Lubricating Oil Pressure High

This is symptom tree t104.

Cause Correction Refer to the appropriate Fuel System Trouble-Electronic fault codes active or high counts of shooting and Repair Manual listed in Section inactive fault codes OK -Lubricating oil pressure switch, gauge, or Check the oil pressure switch, gauge, or sensor is malfunctioning or is not in the sensor for correct operation and location. Refer correct location to the OEM service manual. OK -Refer to the Coolant Temperature Below Coolant temperature is below specification Normal symptom tree. OK -Lubricating oil does not meet specifications for Change the oil and filters. Refer to Section 4. operating conditions Use the oil type recommended in Section V. OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

Lubricating Oil Pressure Low

This is symptom tree t105.

Cause		Correction		
Lubricating oil level is above or below specifi- cation		Check the oil level. Add or drain oil, if necessary. Refer to Section 3.		
OK -				
Lubricating oil leak (external)		Inspect the engine for external oil leaks. Tighten the capscrews, pipe plugs, and fittings. Replace gaskets, if necessary. Refer to Section V for specifications.		
OK •				
Engine angularity during operation exceeds specification		Refer to the Engine Specification data sheet.		
OK •				
Lubricating oil pressure switch, gauge, or sensor is malfunctioning or is not in the correct location		Check the oil pressure switch, gauge, or sensor for correct operation and location. Refer to the OEM service manual.		
OK •				
Lubricating oil does not meet specifications for operating conditions		Change the oil and filters. Refer to Section 4. Use the oil type recommended in Section V.		
OK •				
Lubricating oil is contaminated with coolant or fuel		Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.		
OK ▼				
Lubricating oil filter is plugged		Change the oil and filter. Refer to Section 4. Review the oil change interval.		
OK ◆	-			
Lubricating oil temperature is above specification		Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.		

Lubricating Oil Sludge in the Crankcase Excessive

This is symptom tree t106.

Cause Correction Check the bulk oil supply. Drain the oil and replace with noncontaminated oil. Replace the Bulk oil supply is contaminated oil filters. ОK Lubricating oil does not meet specifications for Change the oil and filters. Refer to Section 4. operating conditions Use the oil recommended in Section V. OK Verify the correct lubricating oil drain interval. Lubricating oil drain interval is excessive Refer to Section 2. OK -Operate the engine from a tank of high-quality Fuel grade is not correct for the application, or fuel. Refer to Fuel Recommendations and the fuel quality is poor Specifications in Section V. OK Refer to the Coolant Temperature Below Coolant temperature is below specification Normal symptom tree. OK Lubricating oil is contaminated with coolant or Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility. fuel OK Check and clean the crankcase breather and Crankcase ventilation system is plugged vent tube. OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

Repair Facility

Lubricating Oil Temperature Above Specification

This is symptom tree t107.

Cause Correction Refer to the appropriate Fuel System Trouble-Electronic fault codes active or high counts of shooting and Repair Manual listed in Section inactive fault codes ОK Lubricating oil level is above or below specifi-Check the oil level. Add or drain oil, if necescation sary. Refer to Section 3. ОК . Refer to the Coolant Temperature is Above Normal - Sudden Overheat or the Coolant Coolant temperature is above specification Temperature is Above Normal - Gradual Overheat symptom tree. OK -Contact a Cummins Authorized

Lubricating or Transmission Oil in the Coolant

This is symptom tree t108.

Cause Bulk coolant supply is contaminated OK Torque converter cooler or hydraulic oil cooler is malfunctioning OK Check the bulk coolant supply. Drain the coolant, and replace with noncontaminated coolant. Replace the coolant filters. Remove and inspect the cooler cores and o-rings. Refer to the OEM service manual. OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

Operating Fuel Pressure is Low

This is symptom tree t109.

	Cause	 Correction
,	Air in the fuel system	 Prime the fuel pump. Refer to the OEM service manual.
<u> </u>	OK ▼	 1 take 1
	Fuel inlet restriction	 Check the fuel filter. Refer to Section 3.

Smoke, Black — Excessive

This is symptom tree t116.

Cause Correction Refer to the appropriate Fuel System Trouble-Electronic fault codes active or high counts of shooting and Repair Manual listed in Section inactive fault codes ОK Operate the engine from a tank of high-quality Fuel grade is **not** correct for the application, or fuel. Refer to Fuel Recommendations and the fuel quality is poor Specifications in Section V. ОК * Check for loose or damaged piping connections and missing pipe plugs. Check the Air intake or exhaust leaks turbocharger and exhaust manifold mounting Refer to Section 5. OK Check the air intake system for restriction. Air intake system restriction is above specifica-Clean or replace the air filter and inlet piping tion as necessary. Refer to Section 3. OK Exhaust system restriction is above specifica-Check the exhaust system for restrictions. Refer to the OEM service manual. tion OK Charge-air cooler (CAC) is restricted or leaking Inspect the CAC for air restrictions or leaks. OK Measure and adjust the overhead settings. Overhead adjustments are not correct Refer to Section 6. OK • Check the turbocharger compressor and Turbocharger oil seal is leaking turbine seals. Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility. OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

Smoke, White - Excessive

This is symptom tree t118.

Cause Correction Refer to the appropriate Fuel System Trouble-Electronic fault codes active or high counts of shooting and Repair Manual listed in Section inactive fault codes OK Allow the engine to warm to operating temperature. If the engine will not reach operating Engine is cold temperature, refer to the Coolant Temperature Below Normal symptom tree. OK -Check the winterfront, shutters, and underhood air. Refer to Cold Weather Operation, Bulletin Engine is operating at low ambient temperature No. 3387266. Use intake air from under the hood in cold weather. OK Check for fuel inlet restriction. Contact a Fuel inlet restriction Cummins Authorized Repair Facility. OK Operate the engine from a tank of high-quality Fuel grade is **not** correct for the application, or fuel. Refer to Fuel Recommendations and the fuel quality is poor Specifications in Section V. ОК Measure and adjust the overhead settings. Overhead adjustments are not correct Refer to Section 6. OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

Turbocharger Boost Pressure Low

This is symptom tree t121.

Cause Correction Check the intake and exhaust systems for restrictions. Inspect the intake air filter and replace as necessary. OK Air intake or exhaust leaks OK Check for loose or damaged piping connections and missing pipe plugs. Check the turbocharger and exhaust manifold mounting Refer to Section 5. OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

Turbocharger Leaks Engine Oil or Fuel

This is symptom tree t122.

Cause Correction		Correction
Engine is operating for extended periods under light- or no-load conditions (slobbering)	7 7 7 4 4 4	Review the engine operating instructions in Section 1.
OK *		
Turbocharger oil seal is leaking		Check the turbocharger compressor and turbine seals. Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility.

Section V - Maintenance Specifications Section Contents

Fag	jе
Arctic Operation V	-9
General Information	
Capscrew Markings and Torque Values V-1	16
Capscrew Markings and Torque Values - Metric	17
Capscrew Markings and Torque Values - U.S. Customary	1 / 1 D
Coolant Recommendations and Specifications V-1	
Coolant Replacement Requirements V-1	
Cooling System Sealing Additives V-1	
Cooling System Soluble Oils	12
Fleetguard® Nelson® DCA4 Service Filters and Liquid Precharge	13
Fully Formulated Coolant/Antifreeze	
General Information	10
Supplemental Coolant Additive (SCA)	13
Test Intervals	14
Drive Belt Tension V-1	19
Engine Component Torque Values V-1	16
Fuel Recommendations and Specifications V	-6
General Information V	-6
Lubricating Oil Filter (Spin-On)	
General Specifications	
Lubricating Oil Recommendations and Specifications V	-6
General Information	'-6
New Engine Break-in Oils V	
Oil Drain Intervals	
Industrial Applications V	-8
SpecificationsV	7 -1
Air Intake System	
Batteries (Specific Gravity)	
Cooling System	
Cummins/Fleetguard®/Nelson Filter Specifications	-5
Electrical System	-3
Exhaust System	
Fuel System	
General Specifications	-1
Lubricating Oil System V	'-1

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Specifications

General Specifications

Listed below are general specifications for this engine.
Horsepower
Engine Speed
Displacement
Bore and Stroke
Dry Engine Weight: 1370 kg [3020 lb] Power Generation 1524 kg [3360 lb]
Wet Engine Weight: 1475 kg [3250 lb] Power Generation 1628 kg [3590 lb]
Firing Order
Crankshaft Rotation (viewed from front of engine)
Overhead Adjustment: Intake Valve Adjustment
Fuel System
Maximum Allowable Restriction to Pump with or without Fuel Cooler: With Clean Filter
Maximum Allowable Fuel Return Line Restriction
Minimum Allowable Fuel Tank Vent Capability
Maximum Allowable Fuel Inlet Temperature
Fuel Shutoff Solenoids' Resistance
Lubricating Oil System
Oil Pressure at Idle (minimum allowable at 93°C [200°F] oil temperature)
Oil Pressure at No-Load Governed Speed (industrial only)
Oil Capacity of Standard Engine: Combination Full-Flow/Bypass Filter Capacity
High
Low
Oil Pan Capacity: Industrial
High
Total Lubricating Oil System Capacity Including Filter: Power Generation (OP 1493)
Industrial
Oil Pressure Range: Cold Engine

Cooling System

Coolant Capacity (engine only)
Standard Modulating Thermostat Range
Maximum Coolant Pressure (exclusive of pressure cap - closed thermostat at the maximum no-load governed speed) 227 kPa [33 psi]
Coolant Alarm Activation Temperature (industrial only)
Maximum Allowable Top Tank Temperature: Industrial
Minimum Recommended Top Tank Temperature
Minimum Allowable Drawdown or 11 Percent of System Capacity (whichever is greater) 2.6 liters [2.75 qt]
Minimum Recommended Pressure Cap Industrial
Minimum Fill Rate (without low-level alarm)
Maximum Deaeration Time
Fan-on Coolant Temperature (industrial only)
Fan-on Intake Air Temperature (industrial only)
Shutter Opening Temperature (industrial only): Coolant
Air Intake System
△ CAUTION △
Engine intake air must be filtered to prevent dirt and debris from entering the engine. If air intake piping is damaged or loose, unfiltered air will enter the engine and cause premature wear.
Maximum Temperature Rise between Ambient Air and Engine Air Inlet (ambient above 0°C [32°F]): Industrial -1°C [30°F] Power Generation 6°C [43°F].
Maximum Inlet Restriction (clean filter) Normal-Duty Element:
Maximum Inlet Restriction (dirty filter)
Maximum Allowable Pressure Drop across Charge Air Cooler: Industrial psi
Hg (mercury)
Maximum Allowable Pressure Drop from Turbo Outlet to Intake Manifold: Power Generation
psi
Four-Step Wastegate Controller Solenoid Resistance (industrial only)

Exhaust System

Maximum Allowable Exhaust Back Pressure Created by Pipin Industrial	g and Silencer:
- Hg (mercury) - H ₂ O (water)	
Power Generation -Hg (mercury)	
-H ₂ O (water)	682 mm H ₂ O [27 in H ₂ O]
Exhaust Pipe Size (normally acceptable inside diameter): Industrial	127 mm (5 in)
Power Generation	152 mm [6 in]
Electrical System	

Minimum Recommended Battery Capacity:

System Voltage		Ambient Temperatures		
1011490	-18°C	[0°F]		
		Cold Cranking Amperes	Reserve Capacity ' Amperes	
12 VDC	Industrial	2700	360	
	Power Generation	1800	540	
24 VDC**	Industrial	1350	360	
	Power Generation	900	270	

^{*} The number of plates within a given battery size determines reserve capacity. Reserve capacity determines the length of time that sustained cranking can occur.

A minimum of 6 VDC at the OEM connector is required to power up the ECM.

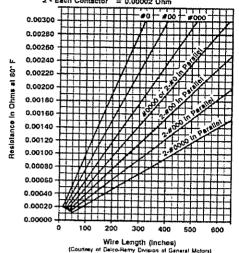
Batteries (Specific Gravity)

Specific Gravity at 27°C [80°F]	State of Charge
1.26 to 1.28	100%
1.23 to 1.25	75%
1.20 to 1.22	50%
1.17 to 1.19	25%
1.11 to 1.13	Discharged

^{**}CCA ratings are based on two 12-VDC batteries in series.

Deduct the Following from the Total Circuit Resistance Recommended Before Determining Wire Sizes for a Given Length:

1 - Each Connection = 0.00001 Ohm 2 - Each Contactor = 0.00002 Ohm



0i800v07

Item Connection Additional Contacter (Series-Parallel Switch, Relays, etc.) Maximum resistance of starting motor circuit:

12-VDC Starting Motor (ohms) 0.00075 24-VDC Starting Motor (ohms) 0.002

Cable resistances can be obtained in the accompanying Battery Cable Resistance Chart. If the frame is in ground circuit, the frame length **must** be considered to be a cable of the same size as that used in the balance of the system.

Resistance Ohms 0.00001 0.00020

Cummins/Fleetguard®/Nelson Filter Specifications

Δ CAUTION Δ

QSX engine fuel filters must have an efficiency of 98.7 percent at 10 microns.

Fleetguard® Nelson® is a subsidiary of Cummins Engine Company, and Fleetguard® Nelson® filters are developed through joint testing at Cummins and Fleetguard® Nelson®. Fleetguard® Nelson® filters are standard on new Cummins engines and Cummins recommends their use.

Fleetguard® Nelson® products meet all of Cummins source approval test standards to provide the quality filtration necessary to achieve the engine's design life. If other brands are substituted, the purchaser **must** insist on products that the supplier has tested to meet CES 14,223 and 14,225, such as Fleetguard® Nelson® FS1007. For information on CES 14,223 and 14,225, write or call toll free:

Cummins Customer Assistance Center - 41403 Cummins Engine Company, Inc. Box 3005 Columbus, IN 47202-3005

> 1-800-DIESELS (1-800-343-7357)

Cummins can **not** be responsible for problems caused by nongenuine filters that do **not** meet Cummins' performance or durability requirements.

Fuel Recommendations and Specifications

General Information

A WARNING A

Do not mix gasoline, alcohol, or gasahol with diesel fuel. This mixture can cause an explosion.

Cummins Engine Company, Inc. recommends the use of ASTM No. 2 D fuel. The use of No. 2 diesel fuel will result in optimum engine performance. At operating temperatures below 0°C [32°F], acceptable performance can be obtained by using blends of No. 2 D and No. 1 D. The use of lighter fuels can reduce fuel economy.

The viscosity of the fuel must be kept above 1.3 cSt at 100°C [212°F] to provide adequate fuel system lubrication.

For a more detailed description of fuel properties, refer to *Fuel for Cummins Engines*, Bulletin No. 3379001. See ordering information in the back of this manual.

Lubricating Oil Recommendations and Specifications

General Information

The use of quality engine lubricating oils, combined with appropriate oil drain and filter change intervals, is a critical factor in maintaining engine performance and durability.

Cummins Engine Company, Inc. recommends the use of a high-quality 15W-40 multiviscosity heavy-duty engine oil that meets the requirements of Cummins Engineering Specification CES 20071 or CES 20076 (such as Valvoline® Premium Blue® or Premium Blue® 2000). American Petroleum Institute (API) specification CH-4 can be used as an alternative to CES 20071. Oils that meet API specification CG-4 can be used, but at a reduced drain interval according to the Oil Drain Intervals chart listed in Section 2. The oil grades CC, CD, CE, and CF have been obsoleted by API and should **not** be used.

Shortened drain intervals can be required with monograde oils as determined by close monitoring of the oil condition with scheduled oil sampling. Use of single-grade oils can affect engine oil control.

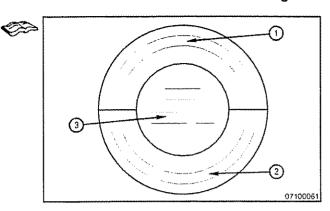
Synthetic engine oils, API category III, are recommended for use in Cummins engines operating in ambient temperature conditions consistently below -25°C[-13°F]. Above this temperature it is recommended that the petroleum-based multigrade lubricants be used. Synthetic 0W-30 oils that meet API category III can be used in operations where the ambient temperature never exceeds 0°C [32°F]. Multiviscosity oils rated 0W-30 do not offer the same level of protection against fuel dilution as do higher multigrade oils. Higher cylinder wear can be experienced when using 0W-30 oils in high-load situations.

For further details and an explanation of engine lubricating oils for Cummins engines, refer to Cummins Engine Oil Recommendations, Bulletin No. 3810340.

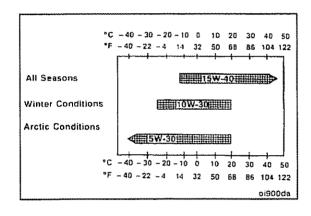
Additional information regarding lubricating oil availability throughout the world is available in the Engine Manufacturing Association (EMA) Lubricating Oils Data Book for Heavy-Duty Automotive and Industrial Engines. The data book can be ordered from Engine Manufacturers Association, One Illinois Center, 111 East Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL, U.S.A. 60601; (312) 644-6610.

The API service symbols are shown in the accompanying illustration.

- The upper half of the symbols displays the appropriate oil categories.
- The lower half contains words to describe oil energyconserving features.
- 3. The center section identifies the SAE oil viscosity grade.

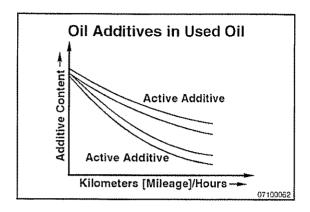


Oil viscosity should be chosen according to the typical climate conditions experienced by the user. Use of 15W-40 is recommended for the best engine durability at higher ambient temperature. For temperate or cold conditions, 10W-30 or 5W-30 viscosity can be used for easier starting, improved oil flow, and improved fuel economy.



New Engine Break-in Oils

Special "break-in" engine lubricating oils are **not** recommended for new or rebuilt Cummins engines. In general, use the same oil during break-in as that used in normal operation. Synthetic or partially synthetic engine lubricating oils, however, can **not** be used during break-in of a new or rebuilt engine. To make sure the piston rings seat properly, use a high-quality, petroleum-based engine lubricating oil during the first engine oil drain period.



Oil Drain Intervals

Industrial Applications

As the engine oil becomes contaminated, essential oil additives are depleted. Lubricating oils protect the engine as long as these additives are functioning properly. Progressive contamination of the oil between oil and filter change intervals is normal. The amount of contamination will vary depending on the operation of the engine, kilometers or miles on the oil, fuel consumed, and new oil added.

NOTE: Extending the oil and filter change interval beyond the recommendation will decrease engine life due to factors such as corrosion, deposits, and wear.

Refer to the oil drain chart in Section 2 to determine which oil drain interval to use for your application.

△ CAUTION △

The use of synthetic-base oil does not justify extended oil change intervals. Extended oil change intervals can decrease engine life due to factors such as corrosion, deposits, and wear.

Maximum oil drain intervals are based upon the use of fuel with 0.05-percent sulfur. Refer to Cummins Engine Oil Recommendations, Bulletin No. 3810340, for further details. If there are any questions about fuel sulfur content, ask your fuel supplier to provide a written analysis of the fuel.

The lubricating oil filter is to be replaced at each oil drain with a high-quality filter that meets the Cummins Source Approval Method 10,765 specification, including the cold-flow specifications.

Aftermarket Oil Additive Usage

Cummins Engine Company does **not** recommend the use of aftermarket oil additives. Present high-quality fully additive engine lubricating oils are very sophisticated, with precise amounts of additives blended into the lubricating oil to meet stringent requirements defined by Cummins Engineering Specification CES 20071 that is similar to API CH-4 and in CES 20076. These furnished oils meet performance characteristics that conform to the lubricant industry's standards. Aftermarket lubricating oil additives are **not** necessary to enhance engine oil performance and in some cases can reduce the finished oil's capability to protect the engine.

Arctic Operation

General Information

If an engine is operated in ambient temperatures consistently below -23°C [-10°F] and there are no provisions to keep the engine warm when it is **not** in operation, use a synthetic CF-4/SG or CG-4/SH engine oil with adequate low-temperature properties, such as 5W-30.

The oil supplier must be responsible for meeting the performance service specifications.

Δ CAUTION Δ

The use of a synthetic-base oil does not justify extended oil change intervals. Extended oil change intervals can decrease engine life due to factors such as corrosion, deposits, and wear. Use oil meeting CES 20,076 for maximum oil change interval.

Lubricating Oil Filter (Spin-On)

General Specifications

Cummins Engine Company, Inc. requires a lubricating oil filter be used that meets Cummins Source Approval Method 10.765.

NOTE: Lubricating oil filter LF9000 (Cummins Part No. 3406810) meets these specifications.

For information on Cummins Source Approval Method 10,765, write or call toll free:

Cummins Customer Assistance Center - 41403 Cummins Engine Company, Inc. Box 3005 Columbus, IN 47202-3005

> 1-800-DIESELS (1-800-343-7357)

or contact Fleetguard® Nelson® at:

1-800-22FILTER (1-800-223-4583)

Cummins can **not** be responsible for problems caused by nongenuine filters that do **not** meet Cummins performance or durability requirements.

Coolant Recommendations and Specifications

General Information

Cummins strongly recommends the use of fully formulated antifreeze or coolant containing a precharge of supplemental coolant additive (SCA). The antifreeze or coolant must meet the specifications outlined in The Maintenance Council (TMC) Recommended Practice (RP) 329 (ethylene glycol) or RP 330 (propylene glycol). The use of fully formulated antifreeze or coolant significantly simplifies cooling system maintenance.

Copies of TMC specifications can be obtained through Cummins Engine Company, Inc., or by contacting:

The Maintenance Council **American Trucking Association** 2200 Mill Road Alexandria, VA 22314-5388 Phone: (703) 838-1763 Fax: (703) 836-6070

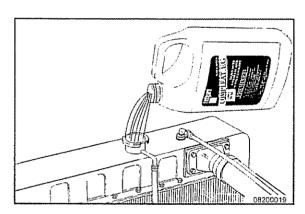
Fully formulated antifreeze contains balanced amounts of antifreeze, SCA, and buffering compounds, but does not contain 50-percent water. Fully formulated coolant contains balanced amounts of antifreeze, SCA, and buffering compounds already premixed 50/50 with deionized water.

Fleetguard® Nelson®'s Extended Service (ES) Cooling System maintenance is described in Cummins Service Bulletin 3666209.

The following pages will give an explanation of water, antifreeze, and SCA. They will also explain how to test antifreeze and SCA levels.

\triangle CAUTION \triangle

The QSX15 engine uses aluminum parts that are in contact with the coolant. Improper coolant, coolant filter selection, and maintenance will likely result in perforation of one of these parts.





Fully Formulated Coolant/Antifreeze

Cummins Engine Company, Inc. recommends using either a 50/50 mixture of good-quality water and fully formulated antifreeze, or fully formulated coolant when filling the cooling system. The fully formulated antifreeze or coolant must meet TMC RP329 or TMC RP330 specifications.

NOTE: Use of products meeting TMC RP329 or RP330 is necessary for 50,000-mile and 150,000-mile service intervals.

NOTE: Low-silicate antifreeze meeting ASTM D4985 is inadequate for these extended service intervals.

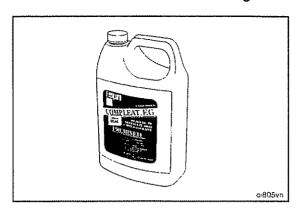
Water Quality	
Calcium Magnesium (Hardness)	Maximum 170 ppm as (CaCO ₃ + MgCO ₃)
Chloride	40 ppm as(CI)
Sulfur	100 ppm as (SO ₄)

Good-quality water is important for cooling system performance. Excessive levels of calcium and magnesium contribute to scaling problems, and excessive levels of chlorides and sulfates cause cooling system corrosion.

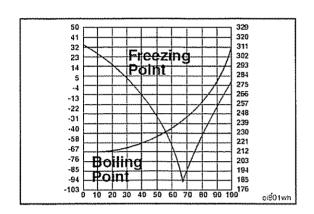
QSX15 Section V - Maintenance Specifications

Cummins Engine Company, Inc. recommends using Fleetguard® Nelson® Compleat. It is available in glycol forms (ethelyne and propylene) and complies with TMC RP329 and RP330 standards.

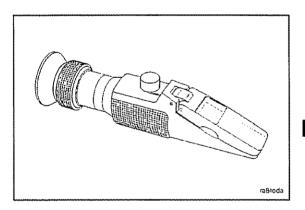
Coolant Recommendations and Specifications Page V-11



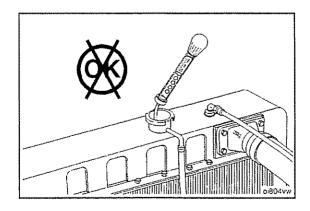
Fully formulated antifreeze **must** be mixed with quality water at a 50/50 ratio (40-percent to 60-percent working range). A 50/50 mixture of antifreeze and water gives a -36°C [-34°F] freezing point and a 110°C [228°F] boiling point, which is adequate for locations in North America. The actual lowest freezing point of ethylene glycol antifreeze is 68 percent. Using higher concentrations of antifreeze will raise the freezing point of the solution and increase the possibility of a silica gel problem.

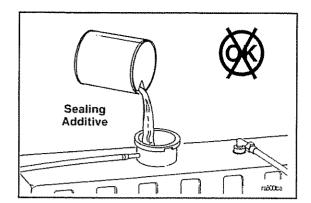


A refractometer **must** be used to measure the freezing point of the coolant **accurately**.



Do **not** use a floating ball hydrometer. Using a floating ball hydrometer can give an incorrect reading.

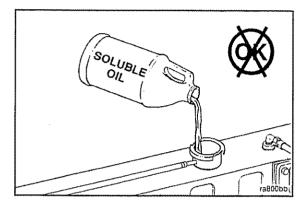






Do **not** use sealing additives in the cooling systems. The use of sealing additives can:

- Build up in coolant low-flow areas
- Clog coolant filters
- · Plug radiator and oil cooler.



Cooling System Soluble Oils

Do **not** use soluble oils in the cooling system. The use of soluble oils can:

- Allow cylinder liner pitting
- · Corrode brass, aluminum, and copper
- Damage heat transfer surfaces
- Damage seals and hoses.

Fleetguard® Nelson® DCA4 Service Filters and Liquid Precharge

QSX Series Coolant Filter Options

WF2125 – This filter is designed for use with Fleetguard® Nelson®'s extended service cooling system, which extends cooling system service to 1 year, 150,000 miles, or 4000 hours, whichever comes first. This filter is used for cooling systems up to 20 gallons. Refer to Cummins Service Bulletin No. 3666209. Fleetguard® Nelson® ES coolant must be used for all fill and top-off, which is critical for extended cooling system maintenance intervals.

WF2126 – This filter is designed for extended service intervals up to 50,000 miles when using TMC RP329 or RP330 coolants and is used for cooling systems up to 20 gallons. Refer to Cummins Service Bulletin No. 3666132, Section 3.

WF2127 – This filter has been designed for extended service intervals of 50,000 to 150,000 miles. It has no chemical additives and can be used in the following systems:

- Cooling systems above 20 gallons in capacity.
- · See maintenance chart below.

When using WF2127 filter, the following volumes of treatment must be added at the designated mileages:

Cooling System Capacity	50,000-Mile Service Interval with RP329/330 Coolant or Treated Water (Fleetcool or DCA4)	150,000-Mile Service Interval with ES Coolant (ES Liquid)
0 to 20 gallons	1 qt (10 units)	1 qt (15 units)
20 to 40 gallons	2 qt (20 units)	2 qt (30 units)
40 to 60 gallons	3 qt (30 units)	3 qt (45 units)
60 to 80 gallons	4 qt (40 units)	4 qt (60 units)
80 to 100 gallons	5 qt (50 units)	5 qt (75 units)

NOTE: Filters must meet Cummins SAM 10,769. Fleetguard® Nelson® filters meet Cummins SAM 10,769.

NOTE: The standard filter for the Signature engine is Fleetguard® Nelson® WF2126.

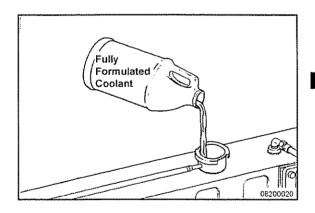
NOTE: For systems larger than 100 gallons, use 1 quart per 20 gallons. **NOTE:** Consult vehicle manufacturer for total cooling system capacity.

Supplemental Coolant Additive (SCA)

▲ CAUTION ▲

The QSX engine uses aluminum parts that are in contact with the coolant. Improper coolant, coolant filter selection, and maintenance will likely result in perforation of one of these parts. Insufficient concentration of the coolant additives will result in liner pitting and engine failure.

Fully formulated products contain SCAs and are required to protect the cooling system from scale and fouling, solder blooming, and general corrosion. The coolant filter is required to protect the cooling system from abrasive materials, debris, and precipitated coolant additives.



Testing SCA Concentration Level CC-2602 Test Kit

Carefully follow the instructions to test the coolant and take the appropriate action recommended by the kit,

- The coolant sample to be tested must be between 10 and 54 °C [50 and 130 °F]. If the sample is too cold or too hot, you will get incorrect results.
- To get the best color match results, compare test strip pads to the color chart in daylight or under cool white fluorescent lighting. If unsure about a specific color match when a test does fall between two colors on the color chart, choose the lower numbered block. It is safer to underestimate your results than to overestimate.
- The test strips do have a limited shelf life and are sensitive to humidity and extreme heat. Proper handling and storage is necessary to protect the life of the strips.
- Keep the cap tightly sealed on the test strip bottle except when removing a strip. Store away from direct sunlight
 and in an area where the temperature will generally stay below 32°C [90°F].
- Do not use the test strips after the expiration date stamped on the bottle.

- · Discard the kit if any of the pads on the unused strips have turned light brown or pink.
- Use one strip at a time and take care **not** to touch any of the pads on the strip. Doing so will contaminate the pads and skew the test results.
- If the strip container is left uncapped for 24 hours, moisture in the air will render the strips useless, even though no discoloration will be evident.
- Only use the color chart supplied with the kit.
- · Clean and dry the sample cup and syringe after each use. This will prevent contaminating future samples.
- · Following the correct test times is very important. Use a clock or stopwatch.
- Do not utilize the test kit to maintain minimum SCA concentration levels (i.e., 1.5 units).
- When performing service that requires draining the cooling system, take special precautions to collect coolant in a clean container, seal coolant to prevent contamination, and save for reuse.

Coolant Testing

· Probablizer:

3318169S Plug – Installs on the engine for easy coolant sampling 3318168S Cap – Use with Monitor C bottle to sample coolant CC2700 Monitor C™– Lab analysis of coolant samples for more detailed analysis.

CC2602 Coolant Test Kit

 Works with any SCA formulation. (Call 1-800-521-4005 if you have this test kit and the color chart does not show the number of units of SCA gallon of coolant.)



Test Intervals



Do not remove the pressure cap from a hot engine. Wait until coolant temperature is below 50°C [120°F] before removing the pressure cap. Heated coolant spray or steam can cause personal injury.

Testing is recommended if the operator is **not** sure of his cooling system condition due to leaks, uncontrolled topping off of the system, or major coolant loss.

If the concentration is below 1.2 units per gallon, replace the filter and precharge with liquid.

Check the SCA concentration level at least every 6 months, and anytime the coolant condition is unknown or corrosion is apparent within the cooling system.

Use Fleetguard® Nelson® coolant test kit, CC2602, to check the concentration level. Instructions are included with the test kit.

Call the following numbers to get answers to any questions you have about cooling system maintenance:

Cummins

1-800-DIESELS 1-800-343-7357 Fleetguard® Nelson® 1-800-22FILTER 1-800-223-4583

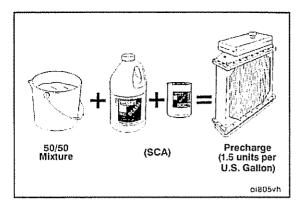
QSX15 Section V - Maintenance Specifications

Coolant Replacement Requirements

Drain and flush the cooling system after 6000 hours or 3 years of service. However, if Fleetguard® Nelson®'s ES coolant and ES filters are used, check chloride, sulfate, and pH levels according to Service Bulletin to determine whether the coolant must be replaced. Refer to Bulletin No. 3666209. Refill with either new fully formulated coolant or ES coolant.

NOTE: Dispose of used coolant/antifreeze in accordance with federal, state, and local laws and regulations.

Coolant Recommendations and Specifications Page V-15



Engine Component Torque Values

Component	Wrench Size	Torqu	e Value
		N•m	ft-lb
Oil Pan Drain Plug		47	35
Rocker Cover Capscrews	10 mm	25	16
Air Intake Piping V-Band Clamps	7/16	8.5	75 in-lb
Injector Adjusting Screw Locknut	24 mm	75	55
Injector Adjusting Screw	8 mm	8	70 in-lb
Valve Adjusting Screw	6 mm	0.6	5 in-lb
Valve Adjusting Screw Locknut	19 mm	45	33
Engine Brake Adjusting Screw	3 mm	N/A	N/A
Engine Brake Adjusting Screw Locknut	13 mm	20	15
Turbocharger Oil Drain Capscrews	13 mm	25	16
Turbocharger Male Union Elbow	22 mm	30	22
Turbocharger Oil Supply Line Fitting	21 mm	30	22
Turbocharger V-Band Clamps	7/16	8.5	75 in-lb
Turbocharger Mounting Nuts	15 mm	60	45

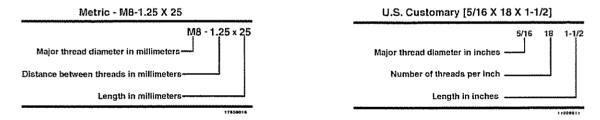
Capscrew Markings and Torque Values

\triangle CAUTION \triangle

When replacing capscrews, always use a capscrew of the same measurement and strength as the capscrew being replaced. Using the wrong capscrews can result in engine damage.

Metric capscrews and nuts are identified by the grade number stamped on the head of the capscrew or on the surface of the nuts. U.S. Customary capscrews are identified by radial lines stamped on the head of the capscrew.

The following examples indicate how capscrews are identified:



NOTES:

- 1. Always use the torque values listed in the following tables when specific torque values are not available.
- 2. Do not use the torque values in place of those specified in other sections of this manual.
- 3. The torque values in the table are based on the use of lubricated threads.
- 4. When the ft-lb value is less than 10, convert the ft-lb value to in-lb to obtain a better torque with an in-lb torque wrench. Example: 6 ft-lb equals 72 in-lb.

Capscrew Markings and Torque Values - Metric

Commercial Steel Class
8.8 10.9 12.9
Capscrew Head Markings















Body Size	Torque							Torque				
Diameter	Cast	lron	Alum	inum	Cast	lron	Alum	inum	Cast	Iron	Alum	inum
mm	N•m	ft-lb	N•m	ft-lb	N•m	ft-lb	N•m	ft-lb	N•m	ft-lb	N•m	ft-lb
6	9	5	7	4	13	10	7	4	14	9	7	4
7	14	9	11	7	18	14	11	7	23	18	11	7
8	23	17	18	14	33	25	18	14	40	29	18	14
10	45	33	30	25	65	50	30	25	70	50	30	25
12	80	60	55	40	115	85	55	40	125	95	55	40
14	125	90	90	65	180	133	90	65	195	145	90	65
16	195	140	140	100	280	200	140	100	290	210	140	100
18	280	200	180	135	390	285	180	135	400	290	180	135
20	400	290	-		550	400					_	

Capscrew Markings and Torque Values - U.S. Customary

SAE Grade Number	5	8
Capscrew Head Markin		all
These are all SAE Grade	5 (3 line)	
999	\bowtie	HO
	Capacrew Torque - Grade 5 Capacrew	Capacrew Torque - Grade 8 Capacrew

Capscrew Body Size	Cast	Iron	Alum	inum	Cast	Iron	Alum	inum
	N•m	ft-lb	N•m	ft-lb	N•m	ft-lb	N•m	ft-lb
1/4 - 20	9	7	8	6	15	11	8	6
1/4 - 28	12	9	9	7	18	13	9	7
5/16 - 18	20	15	16	12	30	22	16	12
5/16 - 24	23	17	19	14	33	24	19	14
3/8 - 16	40	30	25	20	55	40	25	20
3/8 - 24	40	30	35	25	60	45	35	25
7/16 - 14	60	45	45	35	90	65	45	35
7/16 - 20	65	50	55	40	95	70	55	40
1/2 - 13	95	70	75	55	130	95	75	55
1/2 - 20	100	75	80	60	150	110	80	60
9/16 - 12	135	100	110	80	190	140	110	80
9/16 - 18	150	110	115	85	210	155	115	85
5/8 - 11	180	135	150	110	255	190	150	110
5/8 - 18	210	155	160	120	290	215	160	120
3/4 - 10	325	240	255	190	460	340	255	190
3/4 - 16	365	270	285	210	515	380	285	210
7/8 - 9	490	360	380	280	745	550	380	280
7/8 - 14	530	390	420	310	825	610	420	310
1 - 8	720	530	570	420	1100	820	570	420
1 - 14	800	590	650	480	1200	890	650	480

Drive Belt Tension

SAE Belt Size	Belt Tension Gauge Part No. Belt Tension New		Belt Tension Range Used*			
	Click-type	Burroughs	N	lbf	N	lbf
0.380 in	3822524		620	140	270 to 490	60 to 110
0.440 in	3822524		620	140	270 to 490	60 to 110
1/2 in	3822524	ST-1138	620	140	270 to 490	60 to 110
11/16 in	3822524	ST-1138	620	140	270 to 490	60 to 110
3/4 in	3822524	ST-1138	620	140	270 to 490	60 to 110
7/8 in	3822524	ST-1138	620	140	270 to 490	60 to 110
4 rib	3822524	ST-1138	620	140	270 to 490	60 to 110
5 rib	3822524	ST-1138	670	150	270 to 530	60 to 120
6 rib	3822525	ST-1293	710	160	290 to 580	65 to 130
8 rib	3822525	ST-1293	890	200	360 to 710	80 to 160
10 rib	3822525	3823138	1110	250	440 to 890	100 to 200
12 rib	3822525	3823138	1330	300	530 to 1070	120 to 240
12 rib K section	3822525	3823138	1330	300	890 to 1070	200 to 240

NOTE: This chart does not apply to automatic belt tensioners.

- * A belt is considered used if it has been in service for ten minutes or longer.
- * If used belt tension is less than the minimum value, tighten the belt to the maximum used belt value.

NOTES

•••
_
-
-

_
_

_

_
•

_
_
-
_
_
•
_
-
•••
•

Section W - Warranty

Section Contents

	Page
California Emission Control System Warranty, Off-Highway	W-9
Moteurs tout terrain Etats-Unis et Canada	W-11
Off-Highway Engines International	W-4
Off-Highway Engines United States and Canada	W-1
Worldwide Generator Drive	W-6

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Off-Highway Engines United States and Canada

Coverage

Products Warranted

This warranty applies to new Engines sold by Cummins and delivered to the first user on or after April 1, 1999, that are used in industrial (off-highway) applications in the United States* and Canada, except for Engines used in marine, generator drive and certain defense applications, for which different warranty coverage is provided.

Base Engine Warranty

This warranty covers any failures of the Engine, under normal use and service, which result from a defect in material or factory workmanship (Warrantable Failures).

Coverage begins with the sale of the Engine by Cummins. Coverage continues for two years or 2,000 hours of operation, whichever occurs first, from the date of delivery of the Engine to the first user, or from the date the unit is first leased, rented or loaned, or when the Engine has been operated for 50 hours, whichever occurs first. If the 2,000 hour limit is exceeded during the first year, Coverage continues until the end of the first year.

Extended Major Components Warranty

The Extended Major Components Warranty covers Warrantable Failures of the Engine cylinder block, camshaft, crankshaft and connecting rods (Covered Parts).

Bushing and bearing failures are not covered.

This Coverage begins with the expiration of the Base Engine Warranty and ends three years or 10,000 hours of operation from the date of delivery of the Engine to the first user, or from the date the unit is first leased, rented or loaned, or from when the Engine has been operated for 50 hours, whichever occurs first.

Consumer Products

The warranty on Consumer Products in the United States is a LIMITED warranty. **CUMMINS IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.** Any implied warranties applicable to Consumer Products in the United States terminate concurrently with the expiration of the express warranties applicable to the product. In the United States, some states do not allow the exclusion of incidental or consequential damages, or limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so the limitations or exclusions herein may not apply to you.

These warranties are made to all Owners in the chain of distribution, and Coverage continues to all subsequent Owners until the end of the periods of Coverage.

Cummins' Responsibilities

During The Base Engine Warranty

Cummins will pay for all parts and labor needed to repair the damage to the Engine resulting from a Warrantable Failure.

Cummins will pay for the lubricating oil, antifreeze, filter elements, and other maintenance items that are not reusable due to the Warrantable Failure.

Cummins will pay reasonable costs for mechanics to travel to and from the equipment site, including meals, mileage and lodging, when the repair is performed at the site of the failure.

Cummins will pay reasonable labor costs for Engine removal and reinstallation when necessary to repair a Warrantable Failure.

During The Extended Major Components Warranty

Cummins will pay for the repair or, at its option, replacement of the defective Covered Part and any Covered Part damaged by a Warrantable Failure of the defective Covered part.

Owner's Responsibilities

During The Base Engine Warranty

Owner is responsible for the cost of lubricating oil, antifreeze, filter elements and other maintenance items provided during warranty repairs unless such items are not reusable due to the Warrantable Failure.

During The Extended Major Components Warranty

Owner is responsible for the cost of all labor needed to repair the Engine, including the labor to remove and reinstall the Engine. When Cummins elects to repair a part instead of replacing it, Owner is not responsible for the labor needed

to repair the part.

Owner is responsible for the cost of all parts required for the repair except for the defective Covered Part and any Covered Part damaged by a Warrantable Failure of the defective Covered Part.

Owner is responsible for the cost of lubricating oil, antifreeze, filter elements and other maintenance items replaced during repair of a Warrantable Failure.

During The Base Engine and Extended Major Components Warranties

Owner is responsible for the operation and maintenance of the Engine as specified in the applicable Cummins Operation and Maintenance Manual. Owner is also responsible for providing proof that all recommended maintenance has been performed.

Before the expiration of the applicable warranty, Owner must notify a Cummins distributor, authorized dealer or other repair location approved by Cummins of any Warrantable Failure and make the Engine available for repair by such facility. Locations in the United States and Canada are listed in the Cummins Off Highway Authorized Dealer Directory.

Owner is responsible for communication expenses, meals, lodging and similar costs incurred as a result of a Warrantable Failure.

Owner is responsible for non-Engine repairs, "downtime" expenses, cargo damage, fines, all applicable taxes, all business costs and other losses resulting from a Warrantable Failure.

Limitations

Cummins is not responsible for failures or damage resulting from what Cummins determines to be abuse or neglect, including, but not limited to: operation without adequate coolants or lubricants; overfueling; overspeeding; lack of maintenance of lubricating, cooling or intake systems; improper storage, starting, warm-up, run-in or shutdown practices; unauthorized modifications of the Engine. Cummins is also not responsible for failures caused by incorrect oil or fuel or by water, dirt or other contaminants in the fuel or oil.

For power units and fire pumps (package units), this warranty applies to accessories, except for clutches and filters, supplied by Cummins which bear the name of another company.

Except for power units and fire pumps, this warranty does not apply to accessories which bear the name of another company. Such non-warranted accessories include, but are not limited to: alternators, starters, fans**, air conditioning compressors, clutches, filters, transmissions, torque converters, steering pumps, and non-Cummins fan drives, engine compression brakes and air compressors.

Cummins Compusave units are covered by a separate warranty.

Before a claim for excessive oil consumption will be considered, Owner must submit adequate documentation to show that consumption exceeds Cummins published standards.

Failures of belts and hoses supplied by Cummins are not covered beyond the first 500 hours or one year of operation, whichever occurs first.

Parts used to repair a Warrantable Failure may be new Cummins parts, Cummins-approved rebuilt parts, or repaired parts. Cummins is not responsible for failures resulting from the use of parts not approved by Cummins.

A new Cummins or Cummins-approved rebuilt part used to repair a Warrantable Failure assumes the identity of the part it replaced and is entitled to the remaining coverage hereunder.

CUMMINS DOES NOT COVER WEAR OR WEAROUT OF COVERED PARTS.

CUMMINS IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.

THESE WARRANTIES SET FORTH HEREIN ARE THE SOLE WARRANTIES MADE BY CUMMINS IN REGARD TO THESE ENGINES. CUMMINS MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, OR OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.

Emission Warranty

Products Warranted

This emission warranty applies to new Engines marketed by Cummins that are used in the United States* in vehicles designed for Industrial off-highway use. This warranty applies to Engines delivered to the ultimate purchaser on or after April 1, 1999 for engines up to 750 horsepower, on or after January 1, 2000 for engines 751 horsepower and over.

Coverage

Cummins warrants to the ultimate purchaser and each subsequent purchaser that the Engine is designed, built and equipped so as to conform at the time of sale by Cummins with all U.S. Federal emission regulations applicable at the time of manufacture and that it is free from defects in workmanship or material which would cause it not to meet these regulations within the longer of the following periods: (A) Five years or 3,000 hours of operation, whichever occurs first, as measured from the date of delivery of the Engine to the ultimate purchaser, or (B) The Base Engine Warranty.

If the vehicle in which the Engine is installed is registered in the state of California, a separate California Emission Warranty also applies.

Limitations

Failures, other than those resulting from defects in materials, or workmanship, are not covered by this warranty.

Cummins is not responsible for failures or damage resulting from what Cummins determines to be abuse or neglect, including, but not limited to: operation without adequate coolant or lubricants; overfueling; overspeeding; lack of maintenance of lubricating, cooling or intake systems; improper storage, starting, warm-up, run-in or shutdown practices; unauthorized modifications of the Engine. Cummins is also not responsible for failures caused by incorrect fuel or by water, dirt or other contaminants in the fuel.

Cummins is not responsible for non-Engine repairs, "downtime" expenses, cargo damage, fines, all business costs or other losses resulting from a Warrantable Failure.

CUMMINS IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.

- * Includes American Samoa, the Commonwealth of Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands.
- ** Alternators, starters, and fans ARE covered for the duration of the base engine warranty on B3.3 engines.

Off-Highway Engines International

Coverage

PRODUCTS WARRANTED

This warranty applies to new Engines sold by Cummins and delivered to the first user on or after April 1, 1999, that are used in industrial (off-highway) applications anywhere in the world where Cummins-approved service is available, except the United States* and Canada. Different warranty coverage is provided for Engines used in marine, generator drive and certain defense applications.

BASE ENGINE WARRANTY

This warranty covers any failures of the Engine, under normal use and service, which result from a defect in material or factory workmanship (Warrantable Failure).

Coverage begins with the sale of the Engine by Cummins. Coverage continues for two years or 2,000 hours of operation, whichever occurs first, from the date of delivery of the Engine to the first user, or from the date the unit is first leased, rented or loaned, or when the Engine has been operated for 50 hours, whichever occurs first. If the 2,000 hour limit is exceeded during the first year, coverage continues until the end of the first year.

EXTENDED MAJOR COMPONENTS WARRANTY

The Extended Major Components Warranty covers Warrantable Failures of the Engine cylinder block, camshaft, crankshaft and connecting rods (Covered Parts).

Bushing and bearing failures are not covered.

This coverage begins with the expiration of the Base Engine Warranty and ends three years or 10,000 hours of operation, from the date of delivery of the Engine to the first user, or from the date the unit is first leased, rented or loaned, or from when the Engine has been operated for 50 hours, whichever occurs first.

These warranties are made to all Owners in the chain of distribution, and Coverage continues to all subsequent Owners until the end of the periods of Coverage.

Cummins' Responsibilities

DURING THE BASE ENGINE WARRANTY

Cummins will pay for all parts and labor needed to repair the damage to the Engine resulting from a Warrantable Failure.

Cummins will pay for the lubricating oil, antifreeze, filter elements, and other maintenance items that are not reusable due to a Warrantable Failure.

Cummins will pay reasonable costs for mechanics to travel to and from the equipment site, including meals, mileage and lodging, when the repair is performed at the site of the failure.

Cummins will pay reasonable labor costs for Engine removal and reinstallation when necessary to repair a Warrantable Failure.

DURING THE EXTENDED MAJOR COMPONENTS WARRANTY

Cummins will pay for the repair or, at its option, replacement of the defective Covered Part and any Covered Part damaged by a Warrantable Failure of the defective Covered part.

Owner's Responsibilities

DURING THE BASE ENGINE WARRANTY

Owner is responsible for the cost of lubricating oil, antifreeze, filter elements and other maintenance items replaced during warranty repairs unless such items are not reusable due to the Warrantable Failure.

DURING THE EXTENDED MAJOR COMPONENTS WARRANTY

Owner is responsible for the cost of all labor needed to repair the Engine, including the labor to remove and reinstall the Engine. When Cummins elects to repair a part instead of replacing it, Owner is not responsible for the labor needed to repair the part.

Owner is responsible for the cost of all parts required for the repair except for the defective Covered Part and any Covered Part damaged by a Warrantable Failure of the defective Covered Part.

Owner is responsible for the cost of lubricating oil, antifreeze, filter elements and other maintenance items replaced during repair of a Warrantable Failure.

DURING THE BASE ENGINE AND EXTENDED MAJOR COMPONENTS WARRANTIES

Owner is responsible for the operation and maintenance of the Engine as specified in the applicable Cummins Operation and Maintenance Manual. Owner is also responsible for providing proof that all recommended maintenance has been performed.

Before the expiration of the applicable warranty, Owner must notify a Cummins distributor, authorized dealer or other repair location approved by Cummins of any Warrantable Failure and make the product available for repair by such facility. Locations are listed in the Cummins International Sales and Service Directory.

Owner is responsible for communication expenses, meals, lodging and similar costs incurred as a result of a Warrantable Failure.

Owner is responsible for non-Engine repairs, "downtime" expenses, cargo damage, fines, all applicable taxes, all business costs and other losses resulting from a Warrantable Failure.

Limitations

Cummins is not responsible for failures or damage resulting from what Cummins determines to be abuse or neglect, including, but not limited to: operation without adequate coolants or lubricants; overfueling; overspeeding; lack of maintenance of lubricating, cooling or intake systems; improper storage, starting, warm-up, run-in or shutdown practices; unauthorized modifications of the Engine. Cummins is also not responsible for failures caused by incorrect oil or fuel or by water, dirt or other contaminants in the fuel or oil.

For power units and fire pumps (package units) the warranty applies to accessories, except for clutches and filters supplied by Cummins which bear the name of another company.

Starters, alternators, power steering pumps and non-Cummins air compressors supplied by Cummins on B or C Series Engines that are not supplied as part of a package unit are covered for six months* from the date of delivery of the Engine to the first user, or the date the Engine is first leased, rented or loaned, or from when the Engine has been operated for 50 hours, whichever occurs first.

Except for the accessories noted previously, Cummins does not warrant accessories which bear the name of another company. Such non-warranted accessories include, but are not limited to: alternators, starters, fans*, air conditioning compressors, clutches, filters, transmissions, torque converters, steering pumps, non-Cummins fan drives, and air cleaners.

Cummins Compusave units are covered by a separate warranty.

Before a claim for excessive oil consumption will be considered, Owner must submit adequate documentation to show that consumption exceeds Cummins published standards.

Failures of belts and hoses supplied by Cummins are not covered beyond the first 500 hours or one year of operation, whichever occurs first.

Parts used to repair a Warrantable Failure may be new Cummins parts, Cummins-approved rebuilt parts, or repaired parts. Cummins is not responsible for failures resulting from the use of parts not approved by Cummins.

A new Cummins or Cummins-approved rebuilt part used to repair a Warrantable Failure assumes the identity of the part it replaced and is entitled to the remaining coverage hereunder.

CUMMINS DOES NOT COVER WEAR OR WEAROUT OF COVERED PARTS.

CUMMINS IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.

THESE WARRANTIES SET FORTH HEREIN ARE THE SOLE WARRANTIES MADE BY CUMMINS IN REGARD TO THESE ENGINES. CUMMINS MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, OR OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

In case of consumer sales, in some countries, the Owner has statutory rights which cannot be affected or limited by the terms of this warranty.

Nothing in this warranty excludes or restricts any contractual rights the Owner may have against third parties.

* Alternators, starters, and fans ARE covered for the duration of the base engine warranty on B3.3 engines.

Worldwide Generator Drive

Engines Warranted

This warranty applies to new Engines sold by Cummins and delivered to the first user on or after April 1, 1999 that are used in generator drive application anywhere in the world where Cummins approved service is available. These Engines will have the following rating designations:

Standby Power Rating

Engines of this rating are applicable for supplying emergency power for the duration of the utility power outage. No overload capability is available for this rating. Under no condition is an Engine allowed to operate in parallel with the public utility at the Standby Power rating. This rating should be applied where reliable utility power is available. A standby rated engine is to be sized for a maximum of an 80 percent average load factor and 200 hours of operation per year. This includes less than 25 hours per year at the Standby Power rating. Standby rating should never be applied except in true emergency power outages. Negotiated power outages contracted with a utility company are not considered an emergency.

Unlimited Time Running Prime Power Rating

Engines with this rating are available for an unlimited number of hours per year in a variable load application. Variable load is not to exceed a 70 percent average of the Prime Power Rating during any operating period of 250 hours. Total operating time at 100 percent Prime Power shall not exceed 500 hours per year.

A 10 percent overload capability is available for a period of one hour within a twelve hour period of operation. Total operating time at the 10 percent overload power shall not exceed 25 hours per year.

Limited Time Running Prime Power Rating

Engines of this rating are available for a limited number of hours in a non-variable load application. It is intended for use in situations where power outages are contracted, such as in utility power curtailment. Engines may be operated in parallel to the public utility up to 750 hours per year at power levels never to exceed the Prime Power rating.

Limited Time Running Prime Power ratings differ from Unlimited Time Running in that even though the maximum power output of the engines are the same, the Limited Time Running allows the Engine to be parallel to Public Utility and run at the full Prime Power rating and must never exceed the Prime Power rating.

Continuous/Base Power Rating

Engines with this rating are available for supplying utility power at a constant 100 percent load for an unlimited number of hours per year. No overload capability is available for this rating.

Continuous/Base Power ratings differ from Unlimited Time Running Prime Power ratings in that the Continuous/Base Load ratings are significantly reduced from the Prime Power ratings. Continuous/Base Load ratings have no load factor or application restrictions.

Coverage

Base Engine Warranty

This warranty covers any failures of the Engine, under normal use and service, which result from a defect in material or factory workmanship (Warrantable Failure).

Coverage begins with the sale of the Engine by Cummins and continues for the Duration stated below. The Duration commences either on the date of delivery of the Engine to the first user, or on the date the Engine is first leased, rented or loaned, or when the Engine has been operated for 50 hours, whichever occurs first.

Base Engine Warranty

	Duration Whichever Occurs First			
Rating	Months	Hours		
Standby Power	24	400		
Unlimited Prime Power	12	Unlimited		
Limited Prime Power	12	750		
Continuous/Base Power	12	Unlimited		

Extended Major Components Warranty

The Extended Major Components Warranty applies to Engines other than B and C series and covers Warrantable Failures of the Engine cylinder block, camshaft, crankshaft and connecting rods (Covered Parts). Bushing and bearing failures are not covered. This coverage begins with the expiration of the Base Engine Warranty and continues for the following stated Duration. The Duration commences either on the date of delivery of the Engine to the first user, or on the date the Engine is first leased, rented or loaned, or when the Engine has been operated for 50 hours, whichever occurs first.

Extended Major Components Warranty

	Duration Whichever Occurs First			
Rating	Months	Hours		
Standby Power	36	600		
Unlimited Prime Power	36	10,000		
Limited Prime Power	36	2,250		
Continuous/Base Power	36	10,000		

Consumer Products

This warranty on Consumer Products in the United States is a LIMITED warranty. **CUMMINS IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.** Any implied warranties applicable to Consumer Products terminate concurrently with the expiration of the express warranties applicable to the product. In the United States, some states do not allow the exclusion of incidental or consequential damages, or limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so the limitations or exclusions herein may not apply to you.

These warranties are made to all Owners in the chain of distribution, and Coverage continues to all subsequent Owners until the end of the periods of Coverage.

Cummins Responsibilities

During Base Engine Warranty

Cummins will pay for all parts and labor needed to repair the damage to the Engine resulting from a Warrantable Failure when performed during normal business hours. All labor costs will be paid in accordance with Cummins published Standard Repair Time guidelines.

Cummins will pay for the lubricating oil, antifreeze, filter elements, and other maintenance items that are not reusable due to the Warrantable Failure.

Cummins will pay reasonable travel expenses for mechanics to travel to and from the Engine site, including meals, mileage, and lodging when the repair is performed at the site of the failure.

Cummins will pay reasonable labor costs for Engine removal and reinstallation when necessary to repair a Warrantable Failure.

During the Extended Major Components Warranty

Cummins will pay for the repair or, at its option, replacement of the defective Covered Part and any Covered Part damaged by a Warrantable Failure of the defective Covered Part.

Owner's Responsibilities

During the Base Engine Warranty

Owner is responsible for the cost of lubricating oil, antifreeze, filter elements and other maintenance items replaced during warranty repairs unless such items are not reusable due to the Warrantable Failure.

During the Extended Major Components Warranty

Owner is responsible for the cost of all labor needed to repair the Engine, including the labor cost for Engine removal and reinstallation. When Cummins elects to repair a part instead of replacing it, the Owner is not responsible for the labor needed to repair the part.

Owner is responsible for the cost of all parts required for the repair except for the defective Covered Part and any Covered Part damaged by a Warrantable Failure of the defective Covered Part.

Owner is responsible for the cost of lubricating oil, antifreeze, filter elements and other maintenance items replaced during repair of a Warrantable Failure.

Cummins Warranty Page W-8

QSX15 Section W - Warranty

During the Base Engine and Extended Major Components Warranties

Owner is responsible for the operation and maintenance of the Engine as specified in the applicable Cummins Operation and Maintenance Manual. Owner is also responsible for providing proof that all recommended maintenance has been performed.

Before the expiration of the applicable warranty, Owner must notify a Cummins distributor, authorized dealer or other repair location approved by Cummins of any Warrantable Failure and make the Engine available for repair by such facility. Locations in the United States* and Canada are listed in the Cummins United States and Canada Sales and Service Directory; other locations are listed in the Cummins International Sales and Service Directory.

Owner is responsible for communication expenses, meals, lodging and similar costs incurred as a result of a Warrantable Failure.

Owner is responsible for non-Engine repairs, "downtime" expenses, fines, all applicable taxes, all business costs and other losses resulting from a Warrantable Failure.

Owner is responsible for providing sufficient access to and reasonable ability to remove the Engine from the installation in the event of a Warrantable Failure.

Owner is responsible for maintaining an operating Engine hourmeter. If the hourmeter is not operational, engine usage will be estimated at 400 hours per month.

Limitations

Cummins is not responsible for failures or damage resulting from what Cummins determines to be abuse or neglect, including, but not limited to: operation without adequate coolants or lubricants; overfueling; overspeeding; lack of maintenance of lubricating, cooling or intake systems; improper storage, starting, warm-up, run-in or shutdown practices; unauthorized modifications to the Engine. Cummins is also not responsible for Engine performance problems or failures caused by incorrect oil or fuel, or by water, dirt or other contaminants in the fuel or oil.

This warranty does not apply to accessories supplied by Cummins which bear the name of another company. Such non-warranted accessories include, but are not limited to: alternators, starters, fans**, air conditioning compressors, clutches, filters, transmissions, air cleaners and safety shutdown switches.

Before a claim for excessive oil consumption will be considered, Owner must submit adequate documentation to show that consumption exceeds Cummins published standards.

Failure of belts and hoses supplied by Cummins are not covered beyond the first 500 hours or one year of operation, whichever occurs first after the warranty start date.

Parts used to repair a Warrantable Failure may be new Cummins parts, Cummins approved rebuilt parts, or repaired parts. Cummins is not responsible for failures resulting from the use of parts not approved by Cummins.

A new Cummins or Cummins-approved rebuilt part used to repair a Warrantable Failure assumes the identity of the part it replaced and is entitled to the remaining coverage hereunder.

Cummins is not responsible for Engine performance problems or failures resulting from:

- 1. Use or application of the Engine inconsistent with its rating designation as set forth above.
- 2. Inadequate or incorrect installations deviating from Cummins Generator Drive Installation Guidelines.

CUMMINS IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR WEAR OR WEAROUT OF COVERED PARTS.

CUMMINS IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.

THE WARRANTIES SET FORTH HEREIN ARE THE SOLE WARRANTIES MADE BY CUMMINS IN REGARD TO THESE ENGINES. CUMMINS MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, OR OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

In the United States* and Canada, this warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.

Outside the United States* and Canada, in case of consumer sales, in some countries, the Owner has statutory rights which cannot be affected or limited by the terms of this warranty.

Nothing in this warranty excludes or restricts any contractual rights the owner may have against third parties.

- * Includes American Samoa, the Commonwealth of Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands.
- ** Alternators, starters, and fans ARE covered for the duration of the base engine warranty on B3.3 engines.

California Emission Control System Warranty, Off-Highway

Products Warranted

This Emission Control System Warranty applies to off-road diesel engines certified with the California Air Resources Board beginning with the year 1996 for engines up to 750 horsepower, beginning with the year 2000 for 751 horsepower and over, marketed by Cummins, and registered in California for use in industrial off-highway applications.

Your Warranty Rights and Obligations

The California Air Resources Board and Cummins Engine Company, Inc., are pleased to explain the emission control system warranty on your engine. In California, new off-road diesel engines must be designed, built and equipped to meet the State's stringent anti-smog standards. Cummins must warrant the emission control system on your engine for the periods of time listed below provided there has been no abuse, neglect or improper maintenance of your engine.

Your emission control system may include parts such as the fuel injection system and the air induction system. Also included may be hoses, belts, connectors and other emission-related assemblies.

Where a warrantable condition exists, Cummins will repair your off-road diesel engine at no cost to you including diagnosis, parts and labor.

Manufacturer's Warranty Coverage

This warranty coverage is provided for 5 years or 3,000 hours of engine operation, whichever first occurs from the date of delivery of the engine to the first user. If any emission-related part on your engine is defective, the part will be repaired or replaced by Cummins.

Coverage

This emission control system warranty applies only to the following emission control parts:

Turbocharger

Compressor Wheel
Turbine Wheel
Turbine Oil Seal
Wastegate Valve
Wastegate Actuator/Controller

Intake Manifold
Charge Air Cooler

Exhaust Manifold

Fuel System
Actuators (Fueling & Timing)
Fuel Pressure Sensor

Injectors (TP)

Barrel/Plunger

Cup

Brass Spring Nozzle Spring Timing C.U. Fueling C.U. Spill Ring

Electronic Control System

Control Module Intake Manifold Pressure Sensor Coolant Temperature Sensor

Owner's Warranty Responsibilities

As the off-road diesel engine owner, you are responsible for the performance of the required maintenance listed in your Cummins Operation and Maintenance Manual. Cummins recommends that you retain all receipts covering maintenance on your off-road diesel engine, but Cummins cannot deny warranty solely for the lack of receipts or for your failure to ensure the performance of all scheduled maintenance.

You are responsible for presenting your off-road diesel engine to a Cummins dealer as soon as a problem exists. The warranty repairs should be completed in a reasonable amount of time, not to exceed 30 days.

As the off-road diesel engine owner, you should also be aware that Cummins may deny you warranty coverage if your off-road diesel engine or a part has failed due to abuse, neglect, improper maintenance or unapproved modifications.

Your engine is designed to operate on diesel fuel only. Use of any other fuel may result in your engine no longer operating in compliance with California's emissions requirements.

If you have any questions regarding your warranty rights and responsibilities, you should contact Cummins Customer Assistance Department at 1-800-343-7357 (1-800-DIESELS) or the California Air Resources Board at 9528 Telstar Avenue, El Monte, CA 91731.

Prior to the expiration of the applicable warranty, Owner must give notice of any warranted emission control failure to a Cummins distributor, authorized dealer or other repair location approved by Cummins and deliver the engine to such

g-01 (qsx)

facility for repair. Repair locations are listed in Cummins United States and Canada Service Directory.

Owner is responsible for incidental costs such as: communication expenses, meals, lodging incurred by Owner or employees of Owner as a result of a warrantable failure.

Owner is responsible for business costs and losses, "downtime" expenses, and cargo damage resulting from a warrantable failure. CUMMINS IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR OTHER INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES INCLUDE BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO FINES, THEFT, VANDALISM OR COLLISIONS.

Replacement Parts

Cummins recommends that any service parts used for maintenance, repair or replacement of emission control systems be new, genuine Cummins or Cummins approved rebuilt parts and assemblies, and that the engine be serviced by a Cummins distributor, authorized dealer or the repair location approved by Cummins. The owner may elect to have maintenance, replacement or repair of the emission control parts performed by a facility other than a Cummins distributor, an authorized dealer or a repair location approved by Cummins, and may elect to use parts other than new genuine Cummins or Cummins approved rebuilt parts and assemblies for such maintenance, replacement or repair; however, the cost of such service or parts will not be covered under this emission control system warranty.

Cummins Responsibilities

Repairs and service will be performed by any Cummins distributor, authorized dealer or other repair location approved by Cummins using new, genuine Cummins or Cummins approved rebuilt parts and assemblies. Cummins will repair any of the emission control parts found by Cummins to be defective without charge for parts or labor (including diagnosis which results in determination that there has been a failure of a warranted emission control part).

Emergency Repairs

In the case of an emergency where a Cummins distributor, authorized dealer, or other repair location approved by Cummins is not available, repairs may be performed by any available repair location using any replacement parts. Cummins will reimburse the Owner for expenses (including diagnosis), not to exceed the manufacturer's suggested retail price for all warranted parts replaced and labor charges based on the manufacturer's recommended time allowance for the warranty repair and the geographically appropriate hourly labor rate. A part not being available within 30 days or a repair not being complete within 30 days constitutes an emergency. Replaced parts and paid invoices must be presented at a Cummins authorized repair facility as a condition of reimbursement for emergency repairs not performed by a Cummins distributor, authorized dealer, or other repair location approved by Cummins.

Warranty Limitations

Cummins is not responsible for failures resulting from Owner or operator abuse or neglect, such as: operation without adequate coolant, fuel or lubricants; overfueling; overspeeding; lack of maintenance of lubricating, cooling or air intake systems; improper storage, starting, warm-up, run-in or shutdown practices.

The manufacturer warrants to the ultimate purchaser and each subsequent purchaser that the engine is designed, built, and equipped so as to conform with all applicable regulations adopted by the Air Resources Board, and that it is free from defects in materials and workmanship which cause the failure of a warranted part.

Any warranted part which is not scheduled for replacement as required maintenance, or which is scheduled only for regular inspection to the effect of "repair or replace as necessary" is warranted for the warranty period.

Any warranted part which is scheduled for replacement as required maintenance is warranted for the period of time prior to the first scheduled replacement point for that part.

The owner will not be charged for diagnostic labor which leads to the determination that a warranted part is defective, if the diagnostic work is performed at a warranty station.

The manufacturer is liable for damages to other engine components caused by the failure under warranty of any warranted part.

Cummins is not responsible for failures resulting from improper repair or the use of parts which are not genuine Cummins or Cummins approved parts.

These warranties, together with the express commercial warranties and emission warranty are the sole warranties of Cummins. There are no other warranties, express or implied, or of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose.

Moteurs tout terrain Etats-Unis et Canada

Garantie

Produits garantis

La présente garantie s'applique aux nouveaux moteurs vendus par Cummins et livrés au premier utilisateur à compter du 1er avril 1999 pour un usage dans des applications industrielles (tout terrain) aux Etats-Unis* et au Canada, à l'exception des moteurs utilisés dans des applications marines et d'entraînement de générateur, ainsi que dans certaines applications militaires, pour lesquelles une couverture de garantie différente est fournie.

Garantie de base du moteur

La présente garantie couvre toute panne du moteur, dans des conditions normales d'utilisation et d'entretien, provenant d'un défaut de matériau ou de fabrication en usine (pannes couvertes).

La garantie prend effet à dater de la vente du moteur. Elle s'étend sur une période de deux ans ou 2 000 heures d'utilisation, suivant lequel de ces termes intervient en premier, à compter de la date de livraison du moteur au premier utilisateur ou de la date à laquelle le moteur est mis en location de courte ou longue durée ou en prêt pour la première fois, ou encore lorsque le moteur a été utilisé pendant 50 heures, suivant lequel de ces termes intervient en premier. En cas d'une utilisation dépassant 2 000 heures durant la première année, la période de garantie s'étend jusqu'à la fin de la première année.

Garantie étendue des composants principaux

La Garantie prolongée des principaux éléments couvre les pannes justifiables du bloc-cylindre, de l'arbre à cames, du vilebrequin, des bielles du moteur (pièces couvertes).

Les pannes de bagues et roulement de paliers ne sont pas garanties.

Cette couverture prend effet à la date d'expiration de la garantie de base du moteur et se termine trois ans ou 10 000 heures d'utilisation après la date de livraison du moteur au premier utilisateur ou à compter de la date à laquelle le moteur est mis en location de courte ou longue durée ou en prêt pour la première fois, ou encore lorsque le moteur a été utilisé pendant 50 heures, suivant lequel de ces termes intervient en premier.

Produits de consommation

La garantie sur les produits de consommation aux États-Unis est LIMITEE. CUMMINS N'EST PAS RESPONSABLE DES DOMMAGES INDIRECTS OU INDUITS Aux États-Unis, toute garantie implicite applicable aux produits de consommation vient à échéance à l'expiration des garanties expresses applicables au produit. Certains Etats d'Amérique réfutent l'exclusion des détériorations provoquées par des dommages indirects ou induits, ou les limitations de durée de garanties implicites.

Ces garanties s'appliquent à tous les propriétaires du circuit de distribution et la couverture s'applique à tous les propriétaires ultérieurs jusqu'à la fin de la période de couverture.

Responsabilités Cummins

Pendant la garantie de base du moteur

Cummins réglera tous les frais des pièces détachées et de la main d'oeuvre nécessaires à la réparation du produit endommagé en raison d'une panne justifiable.

Cummins prend en charge l'huile, l'antigel, les cartouches de filtre ainsi que d'autres pièces ou fournitures d'entretien non réutilisables en raison d'une panne sous garantie.

Cummins paie la majeure partie des frais de déplacement des mécaniciens ce qui comprend les frais de repas, les frais kilométriques et les frais d'hébergement, dans le cas où une réparation doit être effectuée sur les lieux de la panne.

Cummins prend en charge une partie des frais de main d'oeuvre lorsqu'il est nécessaire de déposer et de remonter le moteur lors d'une panne sous garantie.

Pendant la garantie étendue des principaux composants

Cummins réglera la réparation ou, s'il préfère, le remplacement de la pièce couverte défectueuse et de toute pièce couverte endommagée par une panne justifiable de la pièce couverte défectueuse.

Responsabilités du propriétaire

Pendant la garantie de base du moteur

Le propriétaire doit régler l'huile de graissage, l'antigel, les éléments filtrants et les autres articles d'entretien remplacés au cours des réparations effectuées dans le cadre de la garantie à moins que ces articles ne puissent plus être utilisés en raison d'une panne justifiable.

Pendant la garantie étendue des principaux composants

Le propriétaire est responsable de tous les frais de la main-d'oeuvre nécessaire à la réparation du moteur, y compris les frais de main-d'oeuvre pour démonter et réinstaller le moteur. Lorsque Cummins choisit de réparer une pièce plutôt que de la remplacer, le propriétaire n'est pas responsable de la main-d'oeuvre nécessaire à la réparation de la pièce.

Le propriétaire supporte les frais occasionnés par le remplacement des pièces excepté pour la pièce défectueuse sous garantie et toute pièce garantie dont la détérioration a été provoquée par une panne sous garantie de la pièce défectueuse sous garantie.

Le propriétaire supporte les frais de remplacement de l'huile, de l'antigel, des cartouches de filtre ainsi que des autres pièces ou fournitures lors d'une réparation en raison d'une panne sous garantie.

PENDANT LA PÉRIODE DE GARANTIE DE BASE DU MOTEUR ET DE GARANTIE ETENDUE DES COMPOSANTS PRINCIPAUX

Le propriétaire est responsable de l'utilisation et de l'entretien du moteur comme il est spécifié dans le manuel d'utilisation et d'entretien Cummins. Le propriétaire doit également pouvoir prouver que tous les travaux d'entretien recommandés ont été effectués.

Avant la date d'expiration de la garantie en vigueur, le propriétaire doit avertir un concessionnaire Cummins, un concessionnaire agréé ou un autre site de réparation homologué, de toute panne sous garantie et pouvoir confier le moteur afin qu'il puisse être réparé. Les sites de réparation aux États-Unis ainsi qu'au Canada sont énumérés dans le répertoire des concessionnaires moteur tout terrain Cummins agréé.

Le propriétaire supporte les frais de communication, de repas, d'hébergement et d'autres frais similaires occasionnés par une panne sous garantie.

Le propriétaire est responsable des réparations autres que celles du moteur, des dépenses de temps mort, des dommages au chargement, des amendes, de toutes les taxes en vigueur, de tous les coûts commerciaux et de toute autre dépense résultant d'une panne sous garantie.

Limites

Cummins décline toute responsabilité en cas de pannes ou de détériorations résultant de ce que Cummins considère comme un abus ou une négligence de la part du propriétaire, notamment et non limitativement: une utilisation sans les lubrifiants ou les liquides de refroidissement appropriés; surremplissage de carburant; vitesse trop élevée; négligence d'entretien des systèmes d'admission, de refroidissement ou de lubrification; mauvaises conditions d'entreposage, pratiques inappropriées de démarrage, de chauffage, de rodage ou d'arrêt; modifications non homologuées du moteur. Cummins n'est également pas responsable des pannes provoquées par l'utilisation d'une huile, d'un carburant ou d'une eau non appropriés, ainsi que des pannes provoquées par la présence de dépôts dans le carburant ou dans l'huile.

Pour les générateurs de courant et les pompes à incendie (unités conditionnées), cette garantie s'applique aux accessoires, sauf pour les embrayages et filtres fournis par Cummins qui portent le nom d'une autre société.

Mis à part les générateurs de courant et les pompes à incendie, Cummins ne garantit pas les accessoires portant le nom d'une autre société. Ces accessoires comprennent: les alternateurs, les démarreurs, les ventilateurs**, les compresseurs d'air conditionnés, les embrayages, les filtres, les transmissions, les convertisseurs de couple, les pompes d'assistance de direction, les entraînements ventilateurs d'une marque différente de celle de Cummins, les freins de compression moteur et les compresseurs d'air.

Les unités Compusave Cummins sont assujetties à une garantie différente.

Avant qu'une réclamation concernant une consommation excessive en huile soit prise en compte, le propriétaire doit fournir une documentation adéquate afin de pouvoir prouver que la consommation dépasse celle définie par Cummins.

Les détériorations des courroles et flexibles fournis par Cummins ne sont pas garanties au-delà des 500 premières heures ou après un an d'utilisation, suivant lequel de ces termes intervient en premier.

Les pièces utilisées pour la réparation d'une panne sous garantie peuvent être des pièces Cummins neuves, des pièces reconditionnées homologuées ou des pièces réparées. Cummins n'est pas responsable des pannes résultant de l'utilisation de pièces non homologuées.

Une nouvelle pièce Cummins ou une pièce reconditionnée homologuée utilisée pour la réparation d'une panne sous garantie est alors identifiée comme la pièce originale remplacée en vertu de cette garantie.

CUMMINS NE COUVRE PAS L'USURE DES PIECES COUVERTES.

CUMMINS N'EST PAS RESPONSABLE DES DOMMAGES INDIRECTS OU INDUITS

LES PRESENTES GARANTIES SONT LES GARANTIES EXCLUSIVES DE CUMMINS CONCERNANT CES MOTEURS. CUMMINS NE CONSENT AUCUNE AUTRE GARANTIE EXPRESSE OU IMPLICITE ET AUCUNE GARANTIE DE BONNE QUALITÉ COMMERCIALE OU D'ADAPTATION A UN USAGE SPÉCIFIQUE.

Cette garantie vous procure certains droits qui peuvent varier d'un État à l'autre.

Garantie concernant l'émission de polluants

Produits garantis

Cette garantie s'applique aux nouveaux moteurs commercialisés par Cummins et utilisés aux États-Unis* sur des véhicules à usage industriel tout-terrain. La présente garantie s'applique aux moteurs livrés à l'acheteur final à compter du 1er avril 1999 pour les moteurs jusqu'à 750 chevaux ou à compter du 1er janvier 2000 pour les moteurs d'au moins 751 chevaux.

Garantie

Cummins garantit au dernier acheteur et à chaque futur acheteur que le moteur a été conçu, construit et équipé selon les lois américaines en vigueur portant sur la pollution et qu'il ne comporte aucun défaut de fabrication des composants, ce qui engendrerait une non-conformité du moteur pendant les périodes suivantes: (A) cinq ans ou 3 000 heures d'utilisation, suivant lequel de ces termes intervient en premier, et à dater de la livraison du moteur à l'acquéreur final ou (B) la garantie de base des moteurs.

Si le véhicule muni du moteur Cummins est enregistré dans l'Etat de Californie, une autre garantie du système antipollution s'applique également.

Limites

Les pannes autres que celles résultant d'un défaut de matériaux ou de main d'oeuvre, ne sont pas garanties.

Cummins décline toute responsabilité en cas de pannes ou de détériorations résultant de ce que Cummins considère comme un abus ou une négligence de la part du propriétaire, notamment et non limitativement: une utilisation sans les lubrifiants ou les liquides de refroidissement appropriés; surremplissage de carburant; vitesse trop élevée; négligence d'entretien des systèmes d'admission, de refroidissement ou de lubrification; mauvaises conditions d'entreposage, pratiques inappropriées de démarrage, de chauffage, de rodage ou d'arrêt; modifications non homologuées du moteur. Cummins n'est également pas responsable des pannes provoquées par l'utilisation d'une huile, d'un carburant ou d'une eau non appropriés, ainsi que des pannes provoquées par la présence de dépôts dans le carburant ou dans l'huile.

Cummins n'est pas responsable des réparations autres que celles du moteur, des dépenses de temps mort, des dommages au chargement, des amendes, de toutes les taxes en vigueur, de tous les coûts commerciaux et de toute autre dépense résultant d'une panne sous garantie.

CUMMINS N'EST PAS RESPONSABLE DES DOMMAGES INDIRECTS OU INDUITS

- *Doivent être pris en compte l'archipel américain Samoa, le Commonwealth des îles Mariana du nord, les îles Guam, Porto Rico et les îles américaines Vierges.
- ** Les alternateurs, les démarreurs et les ventilateurs SONT couverts pendant la durée de la garantie de base des moteurs B3.3.

NOTES

•••••

About the Manual i-1	Cooling System Soluble Oils V-	-12
Acronyms and Abbreviationsi-6	Fleetquard® Nelson® DCA4 Service Filters and Liquid	
General Informationi-6	PrechargeV-	-13
Additional Service Literature L-1	Fully Formulated Coolant/Antifreeze V-	
Air Cleaner Restriction	General Information V-	
Maintenance Check	Supplemental Coolant Additive (SCA) V-	
Air Compressor Carbon Buildup	Test Intervals	-14
Maintenance Check	Testing SCA Concentration Level CC-2602 Test Kit V-	
Air Intake Piping	Crankcase Breather Tube	
	Assemble (
Maintenance Check	Disassemble	
Air Leaks, Air Intake and Exhaust Systems 5-6		
Maintenance Check	Maintenance Check	
Air Starting Motor A-1	Daily Maintenance Procedures - General Information	
General Information A-1	Drive Belt Tension V-	
Air Tanks and Reservoirs 3-5	Drive Belts	
Drain 3-5	Maintenance Check	
Arctic Operation V-9	Electromagnetic Interference (EMI) 1-	
General Information V-9	General Information 1-	
Battery Cables and Connections A-2	System EMI Radiation Levels 1-	
General Information	System EMI Susceptibility 1-	-36
Belt Tensioner, Automatic 5-4	Electronic Controlled Fuel System 1-	-11
Inspect for Reuse 5-4	Diagnostic Fault Codes 1-	-29
California Emission Control System Warranty, Off-Highway . W-9	Industrial 1-	-29
Capscrew Markings and Torque Values V-16	Power Generation 1-	
Capscrew Markings and Torque Values - Metric V-17	Engine Protection System1-	
Capscrew Markings and Torque Values - U.S. Customary V-18	Fuel System Description1-	
Charge-Air Piping	Electronic Control Module (ECM) Dataplate 1-	
Maintenance Check	Electronic Control Module Inputs 1-	
Cold Weather Operation	Engine Diagrams1-	
General Information	General Information	
Cold Weather Starting Aids 6-2	Industrial	
	Power Generation	
Maintenance Check		
Cold Weather Starting Using Starting Fluid	Programmable Features	
With Mechanical or Electrical Metering Equipment (Ether) 1-4	Industrial 1-	
Component Manufacturers' Addresses M-1	Power Generation 1-	
Air Compressors M-1	Engine Brake Assembly 6	
Air Cylinders M-1	Adjust 6	
Air Heaters M-1	Engine Braking System	
Air Starting Motors M-1	General Information	1-9
Alternators M-1	Engine Component Torque Values V-	-16
Auxiliary Brakes M-1	Engine Diagrams	E-6
Belts M-1	Engine Views	E-6
Catalytic Converters M-1	Engine Identification	E-1
Clutches M-1	ECM Dataplate	E-1
Coolant Heaters M-2	Engine Dataplate	E-1
Coolant Level Switches M-1	Engine Mounting Bolts	
Drive Plates M-2	Maintenance Check	
Electric Starting Motors	Engine Operating Range	
Electronic Switches	General Information	
Engine Protection Controls	Engine Shutdown	
Fan Clutches M-2	General Information	
Fans. M-2	Engine Steam Cleaning	
Fault Lamps M-2	Clean	
Filters	Engine Storage - Long Term	
Flexplates M-2	General Information	
· ·=··•	Engine Wiring Harness	
Fuel Coolers	Maintenance Check	
Fuel Pumps		
Fuel Warmers M-2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Gauges M-3		
Governors M-3	Fan Hub, Belt Driven	
Heat Sleeves M-3	Maintenance Check	
Hydraulic and Power Steering Pumps M-3	Flow Diagram, Air Intake System	
In-Line Connectors M-3	Flow Diagram, Compressed Air System D	
Oil Heaters M-3	General Information	
Prelubrication Systems M-3	Flow Diagram, Cooling System	
Radiators M-3		
Throttle Assemblies M-3	General Information	
Torque Converters M-3	Flow Diagram, Exhaust System	
Coolant Filter 5-2		
General Information 5-2	o , c .	
Install 5-2		
Remove 5-2	• • • • •	
Coolant Level		5-3
Maintenance Check 3-2		٧-6
Coolant Recommendations and Specifications V-10		
Coolant Replacement Requirements V-15		
		1-4

Index Page 2

Fuel-Water Separator	3-2
Drain	3-2
General Information	i-5
Welding on a Vehicle with an Electronic Controlled Fuel System	. i-5
General Safety Instructions	. 1-4
Important Safety Notice	. i-4
Hoses, Engine Maintenance Check	6-2 6-2
How to Use the Manual	. i-1
Illustrations	. i-3
General Information	. i-3
Lubricating Oil and Filters	4-2
Drain Fill	4-2 4-3
Remove	4.2
Lubricating Oil Filter (Spin-On)	V-9
General Specifications	V-9
Lubricating Oil Level	3-2
Maintenance Check Lubricating Oil Recommendations and Specifications	3-2 V-6
General Information	V-6
New Engine Break-in Oils	V-8
Oil Drain Intervals	V-8
	V-8
Maintenance Guidelines - General Information	2-1
Maintenance Record Form	4+1 2-Ω
Maintenance Schedule	2.2
Moteurs tout terrain Etats-Unis et Canada	N-11
Normal Starting Procedure	1-2
General Information	1-2
Off-Highway Engines United States and Canada	VV+4 V//. 1
Operating Instructions - General Information	1-1
Operating the Engine	1-6
General Information	1-6
Overhead Set	6-4
Adjust	6-5
Page References for Maintenance Instructions	9-4 2-7
Service Assistance	S-1
Distributors - International	3-19
Distributors and Branches - Australia	3-13
Distributors and Branches - Canada	
Distributors and Branches - New Zealand	S-15 S-4
Division and Regional Offices	S-3
Emergency and Technical Service	S-1
Problem Solving	S-2
Regional Offices - International Service and Parts	3-16
	5-1 L-2
Specifications	E-2
Air Intake System E-3	V-2
Batteries (Specific Gravity) E-4 ,	V-3
Cooling System E-3 , Cummins/Fleetguard®/Nelson Filter Specifications	
Electrical System E-4,	V-5
Exhaust System E-4 .	V-3
Fuel System E-2 .	V-1
General Specifications E-2,	V-1
Lubricating Oil System E-2 , Supplemental Coolant Additive (SCA)	V-1
Maintenance Check	4-0 4-5
Symbols	i-2
General Information	j-2
	D-1
System Diagrams - General Information	i-1
System Diagrams - General Information To the Owner and Operator	2-1 2-1
System Diagrams - General Information	S-1
System Diagrams - General Information	
System Diagrams - General Information	S-2
System Diagrams - General Information To the Owner and Operator Tool Requirements Troubleshooting Procedures and Techniques General Information Troubleshooting Symptoms Charts Air Compressor Air Pressure Rises Slowly	S-2 S-3
System Diagrams - General Information To the Owner and Operator Tool Requirements Troubleshooting Procedures and Techniques General Information Troubleshooting Symptoms Charts Air Compressor Air Pressure Rises Slowly	S-2

Air Compressor Will Not Maintain Adequate Air Pressure	
(Not Pumping Continuously)	TS-6
Air Compressor Will Not Stop Pumping	TS-7
Alternator Not Charging or Insufficient Charging	TS-8
Coolant Loss - External	TS-10
	TS-11
	TS-12
	TS-14
	TS-14
	TS-18
Engine Brake — One or More Cylinders Braking with	TS-19
Power Switch Off	
Power Switch Off	TS-21
Engine Brake - Low Retarding Power or Slow to Activate	TS-20
	TS-22
Engine Difficult to Start or Will Not Start (Exhaust Smoke)	TS-23
Engine Difficult to Start or Will Not Start (No Exhaust	
Smoke)	TS-25
Engine Noise Excessive	TS-27
Engine Noise Excessive — Combustion Knocks	TS-29
Engine Power Output Low.	TS-30
Engine Runs Rough at Idle	TS-32
Engine Runs Rough or Misfires	TS-33
Engine Shuts Off Unexpectedly or Dies During Deceleration.	TS-34
Engine Speed Surges at Low or High Idle	TS-35
Engine Speed Surges Under Load or in Operating Range	TS-36
	TS-37
	TS-38
	TS-39
	TS-40
	TS-41
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	TS-43
	TS-44
General Information	TOO
	TS-45
Lubricating Oil Contaminated	TS-46
	TS-48
	TS-49
	TS-50
Lubricating Oil Townstature About Constitution	TS-51
Lubricating Oil Temperature Above Specification	TS-52
Lubricating or Transmission Oil in the Coolant	TS-53
Operating Fuel Pressure is Low	TS-54
Smoke, Black — Excessive	TS-55
Smoke, White — Excessive	TS-56
Turbocharger Boost Pressure Low	TS-57
	TS-58
Turbocharger	A-2
Install	. А-З
Remove	A-2
Vibration Damper	. 6-4
Maintenance Check	6.4
Worldwide Generator Drive	W-6

Cummins Customized Parts Catalog

Cummins is pleased to announce the availability of a parts catalog compiled specifically for you. Unlike the generic versions of parts catalogs that support general high volume parts content; Cummins Customized catalogs contains only the new factory parts that were used to build your engine.

The catalog cover, as well as the content, is customized with you in mind. You can use it in your shop, at your worksite, or as a coffee table book in your RV or boat. The cover contains your name, company name, address, and telephone number. Your name and engine model identification even appears on the catalog spine. Everybody will know that Cummins created a catalog specifically for you.

This new catalog was designed to provide you with the exact information you need to order parts for your engine. This will be valuable for customers that do not have easy access to the Cummins Electronic Parts Catalog or the Cummins Parts Microfilm System.

Additional Features of the Customized Catalog include:

- Engine Configuration Data
- · Table of Contents
- Separate Option and Parts Indexes
- Service Kits (when applicable)
- ReCon Part Numbers (when applicable)

ORDERING THE CUSTOMIZED PARTS CATALOG

Customers can call Gannett Marketing Services at 1-800-646-5609 and order by credit card. Ask for bulletin 3672139 the Customized Parts Catalog. North American customers can mail in the attached postage pre-paid order card.

ATTENTION: INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS (outside U.S.A.) insert the completed Customized Catalog order form in an envelope and mail to the address printed on the order form. Or, use the E-mail address catalog@gdms.com to place an order for a Customized Parts Catalog.

Contact GDMS for the current price; Freight will be an additional expense.

This information is required to provide a Customized Parts Catalog:

- Name
- Street Address
- Company Name (optional)
- Telephone no.
- Credit Card No.
- Cummins Engine Serial Number (located on the engine dataplate)

Unfortunately not all Cummins Engines can be supported by this parts catalog. Engines older than 1984 or newer than 3 months may not have the necessary parts information to compile a catalog. We will contact you if this occurs and explain why we are unable to fill your order.

Customized Parts Catalogs are produced specifically for a single customer. This means they are not returnable for a refund. If we make an error and your catalog is not useable, we will correct that error by sending you a new catalog.



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 15, COLUMBUS INDIANA

-POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE-

CUMMINS ENGINE COMPANY, INC. MAIL CODE 40905 BOX 3005 COLUMBUS, IN 47202-3005





Customized Parts Catalog Order Form

Customer Name	······································	
Street		
City	State	Zip
Company Name (Optional)		
Telephone		
Credit Card Number		Expires
Signature		
Engine Serial Number		





BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 15, COLUMBUS INDIANA

-POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE-

CUMMINS ENGINE COMPANY, INC. MAIL CODE 41302 BOX 3005 COLUMBUS, IN 47202-3005



Do not use this form to order additional literature. Refer to Section L - Service Literature for literature information.

•	Bulletin No.:	36664	123
We are always open to any suggestions or recommendations that will a this postage paid survey form to evaluate this manual. Please check the space provided below to list any additional comments: Is the needed information easy to locate in the manual? Is the information easy to read?	aid in improving he appropriate	our mai respons Yes	nuals. Us e and us No
Is the information easy to understand? Does the information sufficiently cover the subject? Are subjects in the Index specific enough to locate in the manual? Are the important points sufficiently emphasized? Are the illustrations easy to understand? Does the text support the operation being illustrated? Do you use the Table of Contents and Section Contents? Do you use the Index?			
Please provide comments on any response(s) marked "No" in this su feel could improve our manuals.	rvey and on an	y sugge	stions yo
Name:			
Company.			
Street Address:			
City: State/Province:			
Country: Zip/Postal Code:			

Literature Survey Form

Do not use this form to order additional literature. Refer to Section L - Service Literature for literature information.

State/Province: _____ Zip/Postal Code:



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 15, COLUMBUS INDIANA

-POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE-

CUMMINS ENGINE COMPANY LIMITED AFTERMARKET SUPPORT GROUP ROYAL OAK WAY SOUTH DAVENTRY NORTHANTS NN11 5NU ENGLAND



Do not use this form to order additional literature. Refer to Section L - Service Literature for literature information.

Literature Survey Form			
•	Bulletin No.:	36664	123
We are always open to any suggestions or recommendations that this postage paid survey form to evaluate this manual. Please c the space provided below to list any additional comments:	at will aid in improving heck the appropriate	respons	e and use
Is the needed information easy to locate in the manual? Is the information easy to read? Is the information easy to understand? Does the information sufficiently cover the subject? Are subjects in the Index specific enough to locate in the manual Are the important points sufficiently emphasized? Are the illustrations easy to understand? Does the text support the operation being illustrated? Do you use the Table of Contents and Section Contents? Do you use the Index?	ual?		
Please provide comments on any response(s) marked "No" in the feel could improve our manuals.			
Name:			
Name:	······································		***************
Street Address:			
City: State/Provin	ice:		***************************************
Country: Zip/Postal (Coae:		

Do not use this form to order additional literature. Refer to Section L - Service Literature for literature information.